

14 Construction Articles

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

SEPTEMBER
1958

35
CENTS

MAC 9

**Improve Your
TV PICTURE**
by Modernizing the Antenna System

Interplanetary Communication • Transistor Control Preamp
Converting to Stereo Hi-Fi

New!

hallicrafters "2 and 6"



Also available—
A. C.—only model

SR-34
two and six meter
transmitter/receiver

World's first complete two and six meter radio station... features transistorized, built-in power supply

COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS

General description: The SR-34 is designed for either AM or CW and combines, for the first time in one compact package, the complete functions of a two and six meter radio station. It operates on 115-V. A.C., 6-V. D.C., or 12 V. D.C. and features a highly efficient transistorized power supply for the 6 and 12 volt operation.

Exclusive features: The perfect unit for short-range portable, fixed or mobile communication, the SR-34 meets—and exceeds—F.C.D.A. matching-fund specifications. The crystal sockets and transmitter tuning controls are concealed behind a panel which may be sealed to prevent tampering. Instantaneous selection of desired voltage possible and also "crossbanding" between the two and six meter bands. The specially designed cover has mounting clips for two-band antenna, owner's microphone, and cords.

Both receiver and transmitter may be used for C.W.; key jack and adjustable B.F.O. are provided. Drip-proof case is specially designed for safe outdoor use.

The transmitter is crystal-controlled; up to four crystals may be switch-selected. A fifth position on this switch permits external V.F.O. operation. Band selection also is front-panel controlled.

The receiver is a double conversion superhetero-

dyne, having a quartz crystal controlled second oscillator. This offers outstanding selectivity and high image rejection. Highest stability is obtained through separate oscillator and R.F. sections for each band.

All receiver functions provided—S-meter B.F.O., ANL, etc. Sensitivities average 1 microvolt on both bands. Transistorized power supply eliminates noisy, erratic operation encountered with vibrator-type power supplies.

Front Panel Controls: Receiver: Band Selector (49-54 mc., 143.5 to 148.2 mc.); Main Tuning; Sensitivity; Audio Volume; B.F.O. Pitch; Squelch Level; Headphone Jack. Transmitter: Function Switch (P.A., Rec., Cal., AM, CW); Power On/Off; Band Switch; Crystal Selector and V.F.O.; Oscillator Tuning; Doubler Tuning; Tripler Tuning; Final Tuning; Final Loading; Meter Switch.

Power output: 6 to 7½ watts on 2 meter, and 7 to 10 watts on 6 meter AM or CW, 100% mod. negative peak clipping. Rear Apron: Speech input level control; key jack; P.A. speaker terminals; mic. selector (high Z or carbon); mic. input; A.C. and D.C. fuses; power plug.

Available with convenient terms from your Radio Parts Distributor.

Export Sales: International Operations—Raytheon Manufacturing Corp.—Waltham, Massachusetts

The new ideas in communications

are born at . . .



In our 25th year of service

hallicrafters

Chicago 24, Illinois

Every Essential Term in Physics and Electronics – 12,000 of Them

– now in one giant dictionary!

Send today for a free-examination copy of this 1000-page reference work. Used in homes, offices, schools and laboratories.

THE INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY OF PHYSICS AND ELECTRONICS is the only book available today that gives you – right at your fingertips – definitions, equations, principles and thorough explanations of every important term in physics and electronics. More than 12,000 laws, relationships, equations, basic principles, instruments, apparatus and techniques are described in half a million words. You'll find everything from alphanopic, band and cybotaxis to Wronksian, ylem and Zwitterion.

16 Reference Books in One

You've never seen so much useful information in one volume. It takes the place of a whole library of reference books on:

- | | |
|-------------|----------------------------|
| Electronics | Units and Dimensions |
| Meteorology | General Principles |
| Mechanics | Heat and Thermodynamics |
| Gases | Atomic and Nuclear Physics |
| Liquids | Mathematical Physics |
| Solids | Quantum Mechanics |
| Acoustics | Electricity |
| Optics | Relativity |

No more hunting around from book to book for the information you need. No more wading through long texts to get a simple definition. Everything you need can be found simply and quickly in this one handy volume.

Answers Your Questions in Seconds

A unique system of cross-referencing helps you locate information instantly. Each article is arranged progressively, beginning with a concise definition and adding additional details in later paragraphs. Boldface "word signals" refer you to other articles relating to the one you are reading. You get the answers you want in a hurry!

Save Time – Avoid Costly Errors

You'll turn to this giant, 1000-page reference work dozens of times a day – to recheck your work, to clarify technical articles or engineering data, to increase your own understanding of the complex world of physics and electronics. Where you might otherwise trust your memory, you'll now turn to the International Dictionary of Physics and Electronics to get an answer you can be sure of. This helpful volume can pay for itself many times over in just one avoided error!

Examine it For 10 Days FREE

To fully appreciate the usefulness of this big 2 1/4" thick book, we invite you to use it for ten days. If you do not find it to be one of the most valuable books you have ever owned, you may simply return it and owe nothing. Otherwise, remit payment on the easy terms indicated in coupon. You take no risk. Send coupon today to **D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., Dept 179, 120 Alexander St., Princeton, N. J. (Established 1848).**

Acclaimed by Major Journals in Every Field of Science

"Unique. Useful. Presents a wide variety of terms" – SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN

"Remarkably complete. Highly useful. Provides definite and concise answers to a myriad of questions." – PHYSICS TODAY

"Will undoubtedly make a

well-deserved place for itself." – SCIENCE

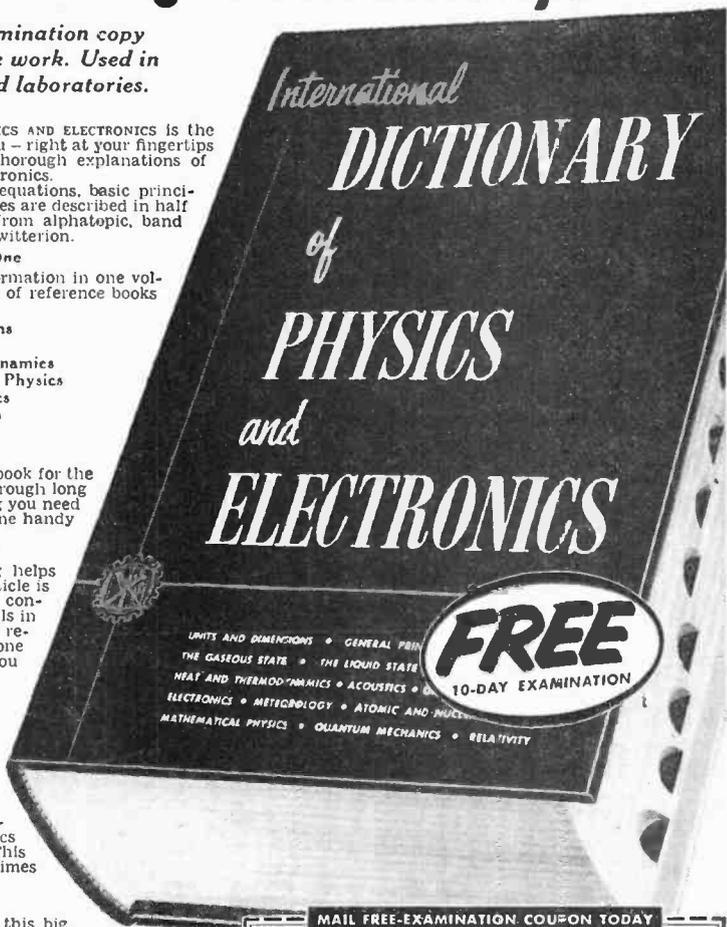
"There has been a real need for such a work." – ELECTRONICS

"Recommended for all that do any reference work in physics." – LIBRARY JOURNAL

"Unique in its field and exceptionally clear in its typography. It should prove a most useful reference." – NUCLEONICS

– NUCLEONICS

"The best book of definitions available on the market today. Highly recommended." – TELE-TECH



MAIL FREE-EXAMINATION COUPON TODAY

**D. Van Nostrand Company, Inc., Dept. 179
120 Alexander Street, Princeton, N. J.**

Please send me – for 10 days' FREE examination – the "International Dictionary of Physics and Electronics" thumb-indexed edition. If not completely satisfied, I may return it and owe nothing. Otherwise I will remit \$7.50 plus small shipping cost, and \$5 a month for 3 months.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

Save! Enclose full payment (\$22.50) and shipping costs will be prepaid. Money back if not delighted.
(In Canada: Order from D. Van Nostrand Co., Ltd., 25 Hollinger Road, Toronto 16, Canada (Price slightly higher))

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

SEPTEMBER 1958



VOLUME 9

NUMBER 3

Feature Articles and Electronic Developments

| | | |
|---|-----------------------------|----|
| Interplanetary Communication..... | Louis E. Garner, Jr. | 41 |
| Modernize Your TV Antenna System..... | | 46 |
| Tricks with Tape..... | John A. Comstock | 60 |
| Electronics Today | | 64 |
| Fluxless Soldering and Welding of Aluminum Made Easy..... | | |
| | Walter J. White, Jr., W4UEK | 66 |

Electronic Build-It-Yourself Projects

| | | |
|--|------------------------|----|
| Build the Simpla-timer..... | Rufus P. Turner | 51 |
| Experimenter's Husky Power Supply..... | William I. Orr, W6SAI | 57 |
| Monoceiver Pulls in DX..... | Forrest H. Frantz, Sr. | 67 |
| Flash Light with Transistors..... | R. L. Winklepleck | 75 |
| Transprobe for Signal Tracing..... | Frank Woods, Jr. | 88 |

Audio and Hi-Fi Features

| | | |
|---|-----------------|----|
| Start Your Stereo..... | Leonard Feldman | 53 |
| Personal Stereo Player..... | Art Trauffer | 56 |
| Transistorized Preamp and Control Unit..... | Tracy Diers | 61 |
| Hi-Fi Slave..... | Robert M. Duff | 77 |
| Hi-Fi Highlights | | 86 |

Experimenter's Workshop

| | | |
|--|-----------------|----|
| Improvised Tuning Indicator..... | B. J. Desind | 74 |
| Switching Output Impedances..... | John L. Weber | 74 |
| Easily Assembled Tester Is Safe, Economical..... | H. Leeper | 80 |
| Erase Warning Light for Your Tape Recorder..... | Glenn A. Towill | 80 |

Departments

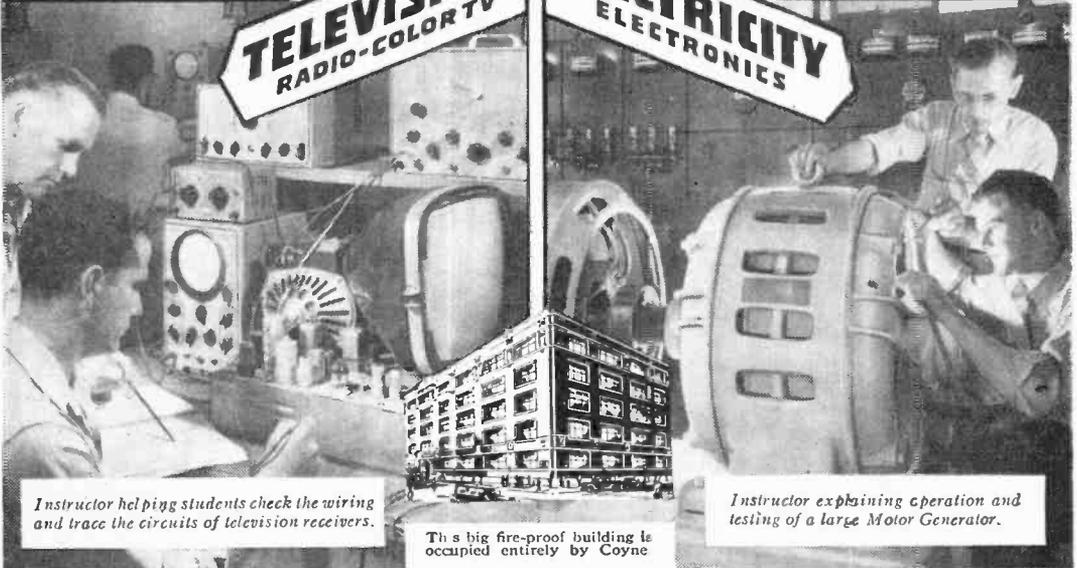
| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|----|
| Carl & Jerry..... | John T. Frye | 8 |
| Letters from Our Readers..... | | 24 |
| Out of Tune..... | | 30 |
| POP'tronics Bookshelf | | 32 |
| Tips and Techniques..... | | 36 |
| Tools and Gadgets..... | | 38 |
| Kit Builder's Korner..... | | 71 |
| Transistor Topics..... | Lou Garner | 81 |
| Among the Novice Hams..... | Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ | 83 |
| Short-Wave Report..... | Hank Bennett | 90 |

Copyright © 1958 by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights reserved.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Train in Big
COYNE
Shops

GREAT OPPORTUNITY FIELDS!



Instructor helping students check the wiring and trace the circuits of television receivers.

Instructor explaining operation and testing of a large Motor Generator.

This big fire-proof building is occupied entirely by Coyne

TELEVISION-RADIO COLOR TV

Here at COYNE you're trained for Testing, Trouble-Shooting and Servicing on AM and FM Radio Units, Auto Radio, Television, etc. Thousands of Coyne trained men in good jobs or own well paying TV-Radio businesses.

ELECTRICITY ELECTRONICS

Big opportunities everywhere—city, town and country, in Power Plant Work, Motors, Industrial Electronics, Armature Winding, Home and Factory Wiring, Appliances, Refrigeration, Maintenance, Illumination, etc.

**OLDEST AND BEST
EQUIPPED SCHOOL OF
ITS KIND IN THE U.S.**

Send Coupon
Below for
**BIG FREE
BOOK**



"Guide to Careers in
ELECTRICITY-ELECTRONICS
and TELEVISION-RADIO"
Book and details come to
you by return mail. No
salesman will call.

WE TRAIN YOU IN CHICAGO

Our famous Practical-Technical method gives you practical experience on a massive outlay of equipment plus necessary technical training right here in the great Coyne shops.

Training in Refrigeration and Electric Appliances can be included.

Training offered
to **VETERANS** and
NON-VETS alike

START NOW—PAY LATER

Enroll now, pay most of tuition later. Part time employment help for students. Lifetime employment service to Graduates. Frequent starting dates.

B. W. COOKE, JR., President

COYNE
ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

FOUNDED 1899

A TECHNICAL TRADE INSTITUTE OPERATED NOT FOR PROFIT
500 S. PAULINA STREET, CHICAGO, Dept. 68-2C
ELECTRICITY ★ RADIO ★ TELEVISION ★ REFRIGERATION ★ ELECTRONICS

MAIL COUPON TODAY

COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, Ill., Dept. 68-2C

Send **BIG FREE** book and details of all the training you offer. This does not obligate me and no salesman will call. I am especially interested in:

ELECTRICITY-Electronics TELEVISION-Radio-Color TV

Name

Address

City State

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Publisher & Editor
OLIVER READ, W1ETI

Managing Editor
VIN ZELUFF, W2HSU

Technical Editor
LARRY KLEIN

Associate Editors
MIKE BIENSTOCK
MARGARET MAGNA

Editorial Assistant
DOLORES GIMBEL

Contributing Editors
H. BENNETT L. E. GARNER, Jr.
H. S. BRIER H. POLLACK
J. T. FRYE R. P. TURNER

Art Editor
ALFONS J. REICH

Art and Drafting Dept.
J. A. ROTH
W. K. VAHLSING
M. WHELPLEY

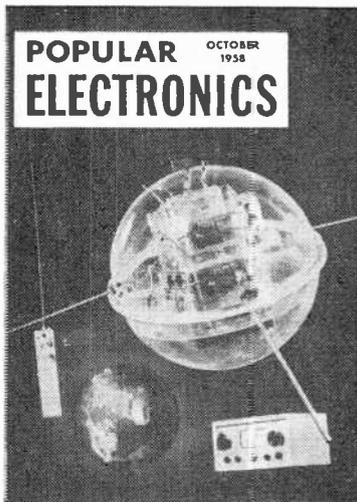
Advertising Director
JOHN A. RONAN, JR.

Advertising Manager
WILLIAM G. McROY

Average Net Paid Circulation 267,256

Cover photo by Maynard Frank Wolfe

COMING NEXT MONTH



(ON SALE SEPTEMBER 23)

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING CO., One Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y. William Ziff, President; H. J. Morganroth, Vice President; W. Bradford Briggs, Vice President; Michael Michaelson, Vice President and Circulation Director; Victor C. Stabile, Treasurer; Albert Gruen, Art Director.



BRANCH OFFICES: Midwestern Office, 434 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill., Jim Weakley, advertising manager; Western Office, Room 412, 215 W. 7th St., Los Angeles 17, Calif., John E. Payne, Manager.

Foreign Advertising Representatives: D. A. Goodall Ltd., London; Albert Mithado & Co., Antwerp and Dusseldorf.

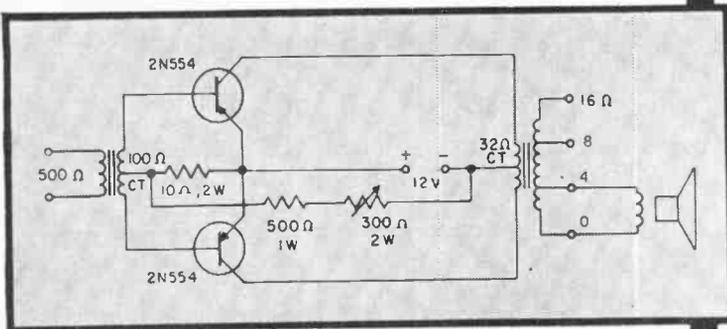
Symbolic of the Space Age to come is next month's cover. The accompanying article gives the lowdown on electronic equipment inside an Earth-bound satellite—as constructed by a reader. Completely workable in every respect except that it will never be launched, Argus I took second prize at the recent National Science Fair. At the mere pressure of a button on the radio control transmitter (at left), the transistor circuits in the satellite—modified from designs originally published in POP'tronics—reel off a series of outer space facts in code form. This information is picked up by a Heathkit receiver.

How to . . . steal power radiated from a nearby radio station and use it to power a batteryless transistor receiver . . . build a switching system for setting up a stereo hi-fi system . . . and make an efficient Yagi antenna for listening to satellites . . . these are some of the projects planned for the October issue.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: All communications concerning subscriptions should be addressed to Circulation Dept., 434 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill. Include your old address as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue of this magazine. Allow at least 4 weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTORS: Contributors are advised to retain a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. Contributions should be mailed to the New York Editorial Office and must be accompanied by return postage. Contributions will be handled with reasonable care, but this magazine assumes no responsibility for their safety. Any copy accepted is subject to whatever adaptations and revisions are necessary to meet the requirements of this publication. Payment covers all author's, contributor's and contestant's rights, titles, and interest in and to the material accepted and will be made at our current rates upon acceptance. All photos and drawings will be considered as part of material purchased.

How to build an AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER with **MOTOROLA** 2N554 TRANSISTORS



This push-pull, class AB amplifier is capable of 8 watts power output with 7% or less distortion. Power gain is 23 db. All components are selected for good matching and good performance at reasonable cost.



NEW APPLICATIONS BULLETIN

Motorola's new 6 page Applications Bulletin contains complete circuits and instructions for the above amplifier and eight other items including a battery charger, model train control, toy electronic organ, geiger counter, DC-DC converter, power supply and power control. . . . which you can build using low-cost 2N554 power transistors. The Motorola Transistor Applications Bulletin is yours, FREE, from the distributors listed here. Pick up your copy today . . . or drop a postcard to the firm nearest you.



2N554

\$1.35 net

available from
Motorola distributors
listed here



"DEPENDABLE QUALITY - IN QUANTITY"

**MOTOROLA
SEMICONDUCTORS**

Motorola, Inc.
Semiconductor Products Division
Phoenix, Arizona



MOTOROLA SEMICONDUCTOR DISTRIBUTORS

NEW YORK, N. Y.

Lafayette Radio
165-08 Liberty Avenue
Jamaica 33, New York
Jamaica 3-4600

Milgray Electronics, Inc.
136 Liberty Street
REctor 2-4400

BOSTON, MASS.

Cramer Electronics, Inc.
811 Boylston Street
COpley 7-4700

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Allied Radio, Inc.
100 N. Western Avenue
HAYmarket 1-6800

Newark Electric Company
223 West Madison Street
STate 2-2944

ALAMOGORDO, NEW MEXICO

Radio Specialties &
Appliance Corp.
209 Penn Avenue
HEmlock 7-0370

PHOENIX, ARIZONA

Radio Specialties &
Appliance Corp.
917 North 7th Street
ALpine 8-6121

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

Kierulff Electronics, Inc.
820 West Olympic Boulevard
RICHmond 7-0271

Get
Your First Class Commercial
F.C.C. LICENSE
 in
12 Weeks

F.C.C. LICENSE — THE KEY TO BETTER JOBS — An F.C.C. commercial (not amateur) license is your ticket to higher pay and more interesting employment. This license is Federal Government evidence of your qualifications in electronics. Employers are eager to hire licensed technicians.

GRANTHAM TRAINING PREPARES YOU — Grantham School of Electronics *specializes* in preparing students to pass F.C.C. examinations. Training is available either by correspondence or in resident classes — NO previous training required: A beginner may qualify for his first F.C.C. license in as little as 12 weeks.

THREE COMPLETE SCHOOLS: *To better serve our many students throughout the entire country. Grantham School of Electronics maintains three complete schools — one in Washington, D.C., one in Hollywood, Calif., and one in Seattle, Wash. All schools offer the same rapid courses in FCC license preparation, either home study or resident classes.*

MAIL COUPON FOR FREE BOOKLET: Our free booklet, *Careers in Electronics*, gives details of how you can prepare quickly for your FCC license. For your free copy of this booklet, clip the coupon below and mail it to the Grantham School nearest you.

WASHINGTON D.C. Grantham School of Electronics
 821-19th Street, N.W.
 Washington 6, D.C.

HOLLYWOOD CALIF. Grantham School of Electronics
 1505 N. Western Avenue
 Hollywood 27, California

SEATTLE WASH. Grantham School of Electronics
 408 Marion Street
 Seattle, Washington

(Mail in envelope or paste on postal card)

To: **GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS**
 Desk 83-P • Washington • Hollywood • Seattle

Gentlemen:

Please send me your free booklet telling how I can get my commercial F.C.C. license quickly. I understand there is no obligation and no salesman will call.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

I am interested in: Home Study, Resident Classes



Vox Elektronik

JERRY was looking for his pal, Carl. The latter's mother said she had not seen her pride and joy for a couple of hours. And Bosco, the dog, only yawned widely when ordered: "Go find Carl!"

This was puzzling. Losing big, rambunctious, noisy Carl was like misplacing a B-47 on a small-town airfield. As Jerry stood in the back yard mulling over the mystery, he heard faint, strange sounds coming from the garage on the rear of the lot. He tiptoed across the grass and placed his ear against the closed door. A strangled, falsetto voice inside was piping:

"The little boy threw the onions into the river because he wanted to see the River Kwai."

Not waiting to hear more, Jerry threw the door open and beheld a strange sight in the shadowy interior. Carl was sitting Indian-fashion on the garage floor. Perched on his knee was a very battered, limp-legged ventriloquist's dummy, and on the floor at his side was spread open a small booklet boldly entitled *Throw Your Voice*. Carl's mouth was drawn back in a horrible grimace and the leaders in his neck stood out like ropes as he tried to project his voice into the slack-jawed dummy.

"Oh, it's you," Carl greeted Jerry. "I might have known a man couldn't have any privacy. But since you're here, take a listen and see if it sounds as if my voice were coming out of this refugee from a toothpick factory."

He screwed his face back into its former distorted shape and grated: "Pancakes are like der sun because they rise in der yeast and set behind der vest."

Jerry shook his head emphatically from side to side. "Nope; it sounds as if you were trying to talk as you went under for the last time."

"Yeah, I know what you mean," Carl said disconsolately as he released the dum-



NEW-IMPROVED!

THE Cadmium Battery

**a genuine cadmium battery
GUARANTEED
TO OUTLAST YOUR CAR!**

This revolutionary new type battery is different from any other American or European battery ever made. It is superior to European-type Cadmium batteries, yet is no larger nor costlier than ordinary batteries!

As a result of more than a year of continuous laboratory and road tests, The Cadmium Battery is unconditionally guaranteed by the factory to outlast your car.

The key to the remarkable capacity and long service life of The Cadmium Battery was the discovery of a method of sintering the grids with a newly-developed cadmium alloy. Both the composition of the Cadalloy (derived from cadmium), as well as the method of sintering, or forming, the grids are original and carefully guarded secrets which are highly important to the performance, characteristics and life of the unique Cadmium Battery.

The Cadmium Battery is the finest battery made in America. It gives "temperature-proof" faster starting, brighter lights, better operation of all the car's electrical equipment. Completely modern in every respect, it is designed for today's automotive electrical systems and is ideal for cars with full electrical equipment.

One price for all 6- and 12-volt passenger cars and light trucks: Only \$39.95. Never before offered for less than \$100.

| COMPARE WITH CONVENTIONAL BATTERIES! | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|---|
| ORDINARY BATTERY: | <small>Ruled by over-charge</small> | <small>Requires frequent replacement</small> | <small>Discharges when not in use</small> | <small>Case cracks under shock</small> | <small>Frequently fails in extreme temperatures</small> |
| THE CADMIUM BATTERY: | <small>Unaffected by over-charge</small> | <small>Eliminates replacement costs</small> | <small>Holds charge well when stored</small> | <small>Shock-proof case</small> | <small>Perfect operation in all weather</small> |

COMPLETE LINE OF INDUSTRIAL, COMMERCIAL, MARINE, MOTORCYCLE AND AIRCRAFT BATTERIES

THE *Cadmium Battery Corporation*

140 KANSAS STREET, EL SEGUNDO, CALIFORNIA

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS NOW BEING APPOINTED

The Cadmium Battery Corporation operates its own completely modern 65,000 sq. ft. factory and is a financially responsible organization. If you are interested in acquiring a valuable distributor franchise (no charge for franchise) with a protected territory guaranteed in writing, contact us at once by telephone, wire or letter. Address John Galahad, Sales Manager, Cadmium Battery Corporation, 140 Kansas Street, El Segundo, California. Phone: EAstgate 2-0367, El Segundo. Cable Address: CADMIUM, Los Angeles.

THE CADMIUM BATTERY CORP., Dept. PE-98
140 Kansas St., El Segundo, Calif.

Please ship Cadmium Battery guaranteed to outlast my car, @ \$39.95. Factory pays shipping to door.

6-volt automotive 12-volt automotive

Year of Car _____ Model of Car _____

Make of Car _____ No. of Cylinders _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

NEW CATALOG

from the NEW RADIO SHACK



RADIO SHACK'S NEW MAIL ORDER HEADQUARTERS

80,000 Sq. Ft. Plant—Features conveyor belt order picking, comprehensive inventory . . . in depth . . . plus electronic order processing guarantees speediest service to any part of the country or overseas!

1959 RADIO SHACK CATALOG!

232 Pages FULL of
Vital Listings for:

- Schools — Labs
- Experimenters
- Hobbyists
- Servicemen
- High Fidelity
- Amateurs

EXPANSION SALE!



REALISTIC FM TUNER

\$39⁵⁰

Our Regular Price
\$47.50

Acclaimed by Audio Experts Everywhere! 3 microvolts for 30 db quieting! Armstrong, AFC, circuit! Tuned RF Stage! Complete with cabinet! Engraved Gold, White and Maroon panel. 6 tubes incl. 2 duals! 9 7/8" W. x 4 3/8" H. x 6 1/8" D. Ship. wt. 9 1/4 lbs.

RADIO SHACK CORPORATION, Dept. 8B9

730 Commonwealth Ave. Boston 16

Please Send FREE 232 pg. 1959 Catalog

FM Tuner 36-888-2B @ \$39.50

\$ _____ Check or M.O. Enc.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Stores: 167 Washington St., Boston, Mass.
230 Crown St., New Haven, Conn.

Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 8)

my and let its wooden head bang on the concrete floor. "But I've simply got to do something to show Linda that this new guy, George, isn't the only satellite in orbit."

Jerry's round face puckered into a worried frown.

"How come that's important? What do you care what a girl thinks?"

"Well, this George really sears me. At Linda's party Saturday night, I was telling her about how we helped the sheriff catch those moonshiners when this George character drags out his dummy and begins to carry on a corny dialogue with him. After that, Linda just couldn't seem to see anyone but George.

"I've simply got to show her that I could be a ventriloquist too—and a much better one than George—if I really wanted to. That's why I swapped Milo Perkins my trumpet for this bunch of kindling and the book to go with it. Milo said he got everything he knew about ventriloquism out of this book."

"Did you ever hear Milo do any voice throwing?" Jerry wanted to know.

"Why, come to think of it, no! Why, that dirty crook!"

"From the little I've read about ventriloquism, it takes a long time to learn to create the illusion, unless, of course, you have a natural talent," Jerry said.

"Frankly, Carl, I take a dim view of the whole business. I thought we felt the same way about girls: there will be plenty of time for them later, but right now you and I can have lots more fun with electronics."

"I know," Carl said miserably; "but I still can't stand being made to look like a dope in front of Linda—at least not by a porch-swing poodle like George. Anyway, we're pals, aren't we?"

"You know we are," Jerry answered in gruff embarrassment.

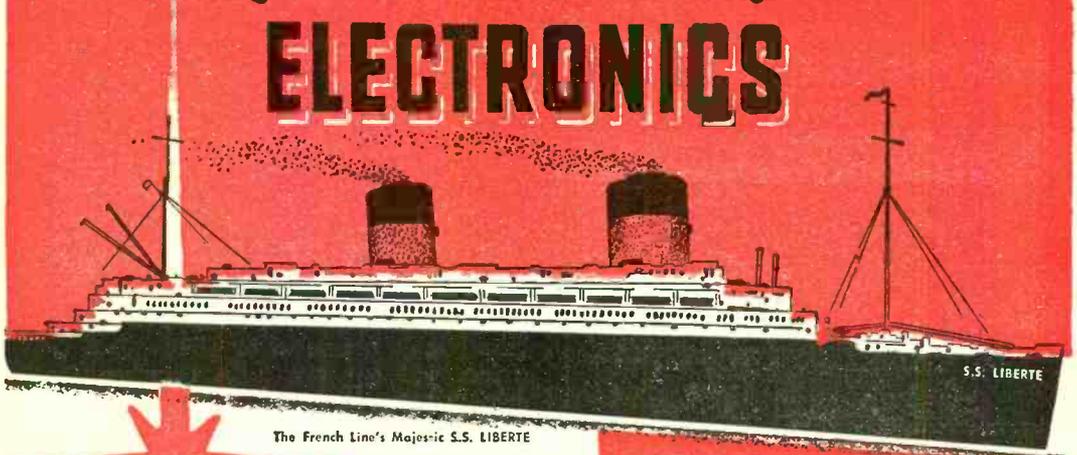
"Well, a pal helps a pal, no matter whether the pal likes what the pal is doing or not," Carl said with more conviction than clarity.

Jerry heaved a sigh of submission and picked the dummy off the floor. "Hm-m-m," he mused, "there's plenty of room inside the body for a transistorized receiver and a miniature loudspeaker. We can spring-load his jaw so that it's nor-

SEE FOR YOURSELF WHY... Communications Officers of the

French Line Recommend Good Training For a Career in

ELECTRONICS



The French Line's Majestic S.S. LIBERTE

**NO
PREVIOUS
TECHNICAL
EXPERIENCE
REQUIRED**

Chief Wireless Operators aboard luxury liners of the French Line's transatlantic fleet, often called France afloat, know the value of good Electronics training. And when YOU learn of the many Electronics opportunities at sea, on land, in the air — or dealing with outer space — you will discover the real worth of DeVry Tech's practical training.



**JACK DEMPSEY,
FORMER HEAVYWEIGHT
BOXING CHAMPION,
ALSO RECOMMENDS**

DeVRY TECH

"Take Jack Dempsey's word for it . . . if I didn't think DeVry Tech was the finest, I wouldn't be associated with it.

"After being part of DeVry Tech for the last eight years, I can recommend it to any man 17 to 55 who wants to get ready for a better job or business of his own in Electronics."



The New S.S. FLANDRE

NO ADVANCED EDUCATION NEEDED

Find out why so many DeVry-trained men 17 to 55 are now in interesting and profitable jobs in Radar, Guided Missile Control, Automation Electronics, Communications, Television, etc. . . . or in operating their own Electronic Service Shops. See why DeVry Tech's training, which includes texts, home movies, and practical equipment, is the very help needed for a better future in Electronics. Send coupon today for information on how you may train for outstanding opportunities at home in your spare time, or in our Chicago or Toronto Laboratories.



The Beautiful S.S. ILE DE FRANCE

LIVE-WIRE EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

When you complete your DeVry Tech training, our effective employment service immediately goes to work to help you get started.

DRAFT AGE?

We have valuable information for all men of-draft age. Check coupon below.

Free BOOKLET!

Our booklet, "Electronics and YOU," tells how you may prepare to get into the fast growing, profitable field of Electronics. Send for it today!



DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS • Formerly DeFOREST'S TRAINING, INC.

Accredited Member of National Home Study Council

"One of North America's Foremost Electronics Training Centers"



MAIL COUPON TODAY!

DeVry Technical Institute
4141 Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill., Dept. PE-9-0
Please give me your FREE booklet, "Electronics and YOU," and tell me how I may prepare to enter one or more branches of Electronics.

Name _____ Age _____

(PLEASE PRINT)

Street _____ Apt. _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Check here if subject to Military Training.

Canadian residents address DeVry Tech of Canada, Ltd.
20-1 626 Roselawn Avenue, Toronto 12, Ontario

QUALITY CUT QUARTZ FOR EVERY SERVICE



All crystals made from Grade "A" imported quartz—ground and etched to exact frequencies. Unconditionally guaranteed! Supplied in:

- | | |
|---|---|
| FT-243 holders pin spacing $\frac{1}{4}$ " pin diameter .093 | HC/6U metal sealed holders pin spacing .486" pin diameter .050 or .093 |
| DC-34 holders pin spacing $\frac{3}{8}$ " pin diameter .156 | FT-171 holders pin spacing $\frac{3}{8}$ " banana pins |
| MC-7 holders pin spacing $\frac{3}{8}$ " pin diameter .125 | |

MADE TO ORDER CRYSTALS

- | | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 1001 KC to 2500 KC: .01% Tolerance..... \$2.00 | .005% Tolerance..... \$2.75 |
| 2501 KC to 9000 KC: .01% Tolerance..... \$1.50 | .005% Tolerance..... \$2.50 |
| 9001 KC to 12000 KC: .005% Tolerance..... \$3.00 | |
- Specify holder wanted.
3500 KC hermetically sealed frequency marker crystal .005% tolerance fits octal tube socket..... \$1.75

- ANY AMATEUR BAND CRYSTALS** .01% Tolerance
NOVICE BAND CRYSTALS
- | | |
|------------------------|------------------|
| 80 meters 3701—3749 KC | \$150 ea. |
| 40 meters 7152—7198 KC | |
| 15 meters 7034—7082 KC | |

6 METER TECHNICIAN BAND CRYSTALS

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|
| 8335KC-8550KC within 1 KC..... each | 99c |
| Exact Frequency .01%..... | \$1.50 ea |

ASK YOUR LOCAL PARTS DISTRIBUTOR FOR TEXAS CRYSTALS... LOOK FOR THE YELLOW AND RED DISPLAY BOARD

- SEALED OVERTONE CRYSTALS** supplied in metal HC/6U holders—pin spacing .486, diameter .050.
- | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| 10 to 30 MC .005 tolerance..... | \$3.85 ea. |
| 30 to 54 MC .005 tolerance..... | \$4.10 ea. |
| 55 to 75 MC .005 tolerance..... | \$4.25 ea. |

- FUNDAMENTAL FREQ. SEALED CRYSTALS** in HC/6U holders from 1400KC-10,000KC any frequency .005 tolerance..... \$3.50 ea.

TEXAS CRYSTALS, TRANSISTORIZED 100 KC MARKER OSCILLATOR

Compact, portable. In attractive metal carrying case with handle. Size: 4" H x 3" W x 6" D. Connects to any receiver to get 100 KC markers from 100 KC to 50 MC. Factory wired with two transistors, one 100 KC crystal, self-contained battery. Shipping weight, 10 oz. Add 50c for prepaid parcel post. **Net \$1795**

- MARINE FREQUENCY CRYSTALS**—All marine frequencies from 2000-3200 KC .005 tolerance..... \$2.50 (Supplied in either FT-243, MC-7, or FT-171 holders.)

- RADIO CONTROL CRYSTAL** • 27.255 MC sealed crystals ($\frac{1}{2}$ " pin spacing... specify pin diameter... .093 or .050) \$2.50 ea.

- Stock crystals in FT-243 holders from 5675 KC to 8650 KC in 25 KC steps..... **50c**

- FT-241 latches crystals in all frequencies from 370 KC to 540 KC (all except 455 KC and 500 KC)..... **50c**
Matched pairs = cycles \$2.50 per pair.

- 200 KC Crystals, \$2.00; 455 KC Crystals, \$1.00; 500 KC Crystals, \$1.00; 100 KC Frequency Standard Crystals, \$4.50; 1000 KC Frequency Standard Crystals, \$3.50; Dual Socket for FT 243. Crystals, 15c; Ceramic socket HC/6U Crystals, 15c.

(Add 5c per crystal for postage and handling)

WRITE FOR CATALOG AND QUANTITY PRICES

Texas Crystals

The Biggest Buy in the U.S.

8538 W. GRAND AVENUE • RIVER GROVE, ILL.
ALL PHONES — GLADSTONE 3-3555

Terms: All items subject to prior sale and change of price without notice. All crystal orders MUST be accompanied by check, cash, or M.O. WITH PAYMENT IN FULL. NO C.O.D.s. Postpaid shipments made in U.S. and possessions only. Add 5c per crystal for postage and handling charge.

Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 10)

mally closed and a pull on this cord will open it. Audio voltage picked off the receiver and rectified with a germanium rectifier will produce pulses of d. c. which can drive a high-current transistor with a solenoid in its output circuit. This solenoid will give a yank on the jaw cord with every syllable of the voice picked up by the receiver."

"I GET IT!" Carl said, jumping to his feet. "You're really going to throw your voice, right through the ether waves! You'll be hiding somewhere and talk back to me through the little transmitter."

"Uh-uh!" Jerry denied. "You're really going to throw your voice. You'll wear a throat mike concealed by your collar. A switch will cut this mike in when the dummy talks and cut it out when you talk. All you have to do is learn to talk without moving your lips very much when the dummy is supposed to be talking. The little transmitter in your pocket and the receiver inside the dummy will take care of the actual voice-throwing."

"That's the end, the absolute end!" Carl applauded excitedly. "Let's get going on it. George and I are both supposed to go over to Linda's tonight to plan a class picnic. Think we can have Splinter here wired for sound by that time?"

"I don't see why not," Jerry said listlessly. "We can use the transmitter and receiver we fixed up for that Santa Claus caper last Christmas. Of course, we'll have to do a little modifying on the transmitter to make it work with that surplus throat mike, and we'll have to rig up the



... "The transmitter in your pocket and receiver in the dummy will take care of the voice-throwing" ...

BIG REWARDS

for the most-wanted men in Radio-TV-Electronics



General Electronics Technician

Radio-TV Engineer

Radio-TV Service Manager

Industrial Electronics Technician

Electrical Engineering Technician

Electrical Draftsman

That's right! There are big rewards for the most-wanted men in Radio-TV-Electronics.

You can be one of these men. With the right training you can qualify for a big-pay job in a vital industry. You can start yourself on an exciting, rewarding career in a field that offers unlimited opportunities.

But you must be thoroughly trained. You must know more than wires and tubes. You must think in electronic terms.

There's no short-cut to success in Radio-TV-Electronics. But there is a simple, sure way... the I.C.S. way.

I.C.S. is the world's oldest and largest technical training school. Sixty-seven years of experience in training 6½ million students have made the I.C.S. system a success-proven method

of home study. Today, there are more trained men from I.C.S. in supervisory and management jobs than from any other school.

Up-to-the-minute I.C.S. Courses make electronic fundamentals clear, easy-to-follow. Personalized guidance helps you through each step.

You study at home—in your spare time—at your own pace. Everything you learn is practical, usable. Courses are prepared by experts who know what you need to know to go places.

Join the ranks of the most-wanted men in Radio-TV-Electronics. Your first step is to send for your free I.C.S. Career Kit. You have nothing to lose. You can gain an exciting career in the fastest-growing industry of all time.

HOW WILL YOUR I. C. S. SUCCESS STORY SOUND ?

"I took my diploma from your school in Radio Operating in 1947. In 8 years I became chief engineer of WKOK in Sunbury, Pa. Then I came to California as Audio Engineer for ABC in Hollywood. I still hold this position. I will always be grateful for your help in getting me in the type of profession that has so much to look forward to."
William R. Dreese

"I had been in the radio-repair business for 30 years, when I enrolled in the I.C.S. Television Servicing Course.

"Now I am able to approach a television job in a systematic manner, while others are still operating on the hit-or-miss level."
Kelsey G. Cobb

"Up to the time I enrolled, my interest in electronics was purely a hobby, but before completing my course I was able to do a considerable amount of radio work. Now I have a good part-time business."
George A. Chase

Send the coupon below for your free I.C.S. Career Kit!

- 1 "How to Succeed," 36-page guide to advancement.
- 2 Opportunity handbook for the field of your choice.
- 3 Sample lesson (Math) to demonstrate I.C.S. method.



For Real Job Security—Get an I.C.S. Diploma!

I.C.S., Scranton 15, Penna.

Accredited Member,
National Home Study Council

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS



BOX 02401J, SCRANTON 15, PENNA.

(Partial list of 259 courses)

Without cost or obligation, send me "How to Succeed" and the opportunity booklet about the field BEFORE which I have marked X (plus sample lesson):

RADIO TELEVISION ELECTRONICS

- General Electronics Tech.
- Industrial Electronics
- Practical Radio-TV Eng'r'g
- Practical Telephony
- Radio-TV Servicing

BUSINESS

- Cost Accounting
- Managing a Small Business
- Purchasing Agent

DRAFTING

- Electrical Drafting

HIGH SCHOOL

- High School Diploma
- Good English
- High School Mathematics

ELECTRICAL

- Electrical Engineering
- Elec. Engr. Technician
- Elec. Light and Power
- Practical Electrician
- Professional Engineer (E.I.A.S.)

LEADERSHIP

- Industrial Foremanship
- Industrial Supervision
- Personnel-Labor Relations
- Supervision

Name _____ Age _____ Home Address _____
 City _____ Zone _____ State _____ Working Hours _____ A.M. to _____ P.M. _____
 Occupation _____

Canadian residents send coupon to International Correspondence Schools, Canadian, Ltd., Montreal, Canada. . . . Special tuition rates to members of the U. S. Armed Forces.

Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 12)

solenoid circuit on the receiver; but it shouldn't take long."

And it didn't. Everything, for once, worked just as Jerry planned. The installation was finished as Carl's mother gave him the first supper call. Splinter was propped up on the bench of the laboratory in Jerry's basement, and Carl fastened the throat mike in place and recited: "One, two, three, four; testing!"

The words came from the dummy! True, the voice was muffled and deep-sounding because of the throat mike, but the high volume from the speaker overrode the slight sound escaping from Carl's lips. Best of all, though, was the realistic way the dummy's jaw worked with every syllable.

"Wow! Does that ever work smooth! Thanks a million, Jer. I've got to go now because Mom sounded pretty mad on that last call; but if you're still up when I get home, I'll tell you what happened."

As he said this, Carl grabbed Splinter unceremoniously by the neck and pounded up the basement stairs. Slowly and

thoughtfully, Jerry went about the business of putting away the tools and brushing off the littered bench.

AFTER SUPPER Jerry tried to read an article on analog computers, but the meaning of the words kept slipping out of his attention. He tossed the book aside and wandered aimlessly about the house. Finally he went outside and sat on the front porch in the moonlight. He felt strangely lonely as he leaned back and listened to the chirping of the nocturnal insects.

He jumped as a cold, moist nose touched his hand. "Hi, Bosco," he whispered, clamping the dog between his knees and beginning to rub the animal's ears affectionately; "I'll bet you would never let any old girl spoil our friendship!"

At that instant the stillness of the evening was broken by a sound that could be one of two things: a steam calliope with a flat wheel or Carl walking along the sidewalk whistling off-key.

"Hi, Jer," he greeted gaily as he collapsed on the steps beside his chum and tossed Splinter onto the porch.

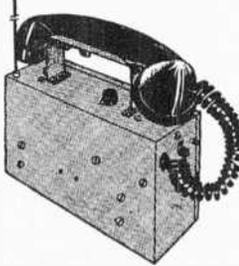
"How did you manage to tear yourself

ASSEMBLE YOUR OWN

WALKIE-TALKIE RADIOPHONES

GENERAL Specifications applying to all models:

Highest quality workmanship and materials, silver plated coils, ceramic capacitors and advanced design assures maximum performance with the longest battery life. Sensitive receivers can detect signals as small as one microvolt and feature automatic volume control and noise clipping. Transmitters use high level amplitude modulation, have a power input of one watt to the R.F. stage and will radiate a signal for 1 to 5 miles (depending on obstructions using antennas supplied. Up to 40 miles have been reported by some of our customers when communicating with stations having directional beam antennas. Radiophones can be used singularly to communicate with fixed stations or two or more to communicate with each other providing they are for the same frequency band. Fully portable, no external connections needed. Uses standard radio and flashlight batteries available at your local store. Total weight of complete unit including all accessories is less than 5 1/2 lbs.



for as little as

\$7.98

plus accessories

NOW 4 MODELS TO

**CHOOSE FROM
IMPROVED CIRCUITS
GREATER POWER
TRANSISTORIZED**

The following accessories are required to complete the walkie-talkie as illustrated.

Strong 16 gauge 8" x 5" x 3" aluminum case satin etched and anodized with all holes punched for quick assembly. Heavy duty battery holders with phosphor-bronze contacts, battery switch, telephone handset cradle, retractable coiled cord, adjustable shoulder strap, 18" or 24" antenna with loading coil (depending on frequency) and necessary hardware.

All for only.....\$9.98

Western Electric telephone handset with push-to-talk switch...\$6.98

Handset similar to above but used surplus.....\$3.98

Input and output impedance matching transformers for either of the above handsets. Both for.....\$1.98

Very active quartz transmitting crystal for models TRX-50 and TRX-50-A ground to .01% of your desired frequency and hermetically sealed.....\$3.98

HOW TO ORDER: If your dealer cannot supply you with products you may order direct from our factory by checking each item desired and ADD 5% of total for postage and insurance. Orders not paid in full will be sent COD for the balance due. COD orders must include \$3.00 deposit. All orders immediately acknowledged.

Dealer inquiries invited.

FREE power output indicator kit with each order over \$20.00.

Model TC-144. Meets FCC requirements for general class amateur license. No minimum age requirement. Variable frequency transceiver circuit. Tunes from 144 to 148 mc. Wired, tested and guaranteed electronic chassis complete with two high frequency triodes (3A5)...\$7.98

Model TR-144. Similar to above but with independently tuned receiver and transmitter circuits, using 4 high frequency triodes (2-3A5's). Permits receiving frequency to be changed without affecting transmitting frequency.....\$11.98

Model TRX-50. Crystal controlled transmitter and variable frequency receiver with R.F. stage. Tunable from 50 to 54 mc. Meets FCC requirements for general and technician class amateur licenses as well as for civil defense and other special services. Wired, tested and guaranteed electronic chassis complete with six high frequency triodes. (3-3A5's).....\$16.98

Model TRX-50-A. Similar to above but with transistorized audio booster stage for extra loud reception.....\$18.98

SPRINGFIELD ENTERPRISES

Manufacturing division
Box 54-E9, Springfield Gardens 13, N. Y.

Get into

TELEVISION RADIO-ELECTRONICS



**You get 19 big kits
of equipment!**

**LEARN ALL 8 PHASES
BY SHOP METHOD**

1. Television ... including Color TV
2. Radio ... AM, FM
3. Industrial Electronics
4. Communications

**OF THE INDUSTRY
HOME TRAINING**

5. Sound Recording & Hi-Fidelity
6. Automation
7. FCC License Preparation
8. Radar & Micro Waves

Let National Schools of Los Angeles, a Practical Resident Technical School for over 50 years, train you at home by Shop-Method for unlimited opportunities in All phases of TV, Electronics, Radio.

**GOOD JOBS . . . MORE MONEY
SECURITY . . . ALL CAN BE YOURS**

YOU are needed in the great modern Television-Electronics industry. Trained technicians are in growing demand, at excellent pay, in sales and service, manufacturing, broadcasting, telecasting, communications, research, and many other important branches of the field. National Schools Master Shop-Method Training, with newly added lessons and equipment prepares you in your spare time right in your own home for these fascinating opportunities. **OUR OUTSTANDING METHOD IS PROVED BY THE SUCCESS OF GRADUATES ALL OVER THE WORLD!**

YOUR TRAINING IS ALL INCLUSIVE

We prepare you for a long list of job opportunities. Thousands of TV and Radio receivers are being sold every day—more than ever before. And, now, Color TV is here. Applications of Electronics in industry—**AUTOMATION**—are growing in tremendous strides. The whole field is alive—opening up new, important jobs rapidly. National Schools complete training program qualifies you in all phases of the industry.

YOU EARN WHILE YOU LEARN

Many students pay for their entire training—and more—with spare time earning. We'll show you how you can, too! Early in your course you receive material that shows you how to earn extra money servicing TV and Radio receivers, appliances, etc., for friends and acquaintances.

YOU GET EVERYTHING YOU NEED

Clear, profusely illustrated lessons, shop-tested manuals, modern circuit diagrams, practical job projects—all the valuable equipment shown above—many other materials and services—consultation privilege with our qualified staff, and Graduate Employment Service. **EVERYTHING YOU NEED for outstanding success in Electronics.**

**INDUSTRY NEEDS YOU. NATIONAL SCHOOLS
WILL TRAIN YOU. SEND FOR FACTS TODAY
NO OBLIGATION.**

YOU LEARN BY SHOP METHOD . . . you do servicing, circuit analysis, and do over 100 down-to-earth experiments. You build a Superhet Receiver and a modern TV Receiver, from the ground up, including a new, big screen picture tube. You also receive a professional, factory-made **MULTI-TESTER**. All of this standard equipment is yours to keep . . . at just one low tuition.

RESIDENT TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

If you wish to take your training in our Resident School at Los Angeles, the world's TV capital, start NOW in our big, modern Shops, Labs and Radio-TV Studios. Here you work with latest Electronic equipment . . . professionally installed . . . finest, most complete facilities offered by any school. Expert, friendly instructors. Personal attention. Graduate Employment Service. Help in finding home near school . . . and part time job while you learn. Check box in coupon for full information.

Approved for GI Training

NATIONAL SCHOOLS
LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF.

**FREE!
VALUABLE BOOK
& SAMPLE LESSON
—Just Send
Coupon!**



NATIONAL SCHOOLS
TECHNICAL TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905
LOS ANGELES 37, CALIFORNIA

GET FAST SERVICE—MAIL NOW TO

NATIONAL SCHOOLS, DEPT. R2G-98
4000 S. FIGUEROA ST.
LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF.

Rush free TV-Radio "Opportunity" Book and sample lesson. No salesman will call.

NAME _____ AGE _____

ADDRESS _____

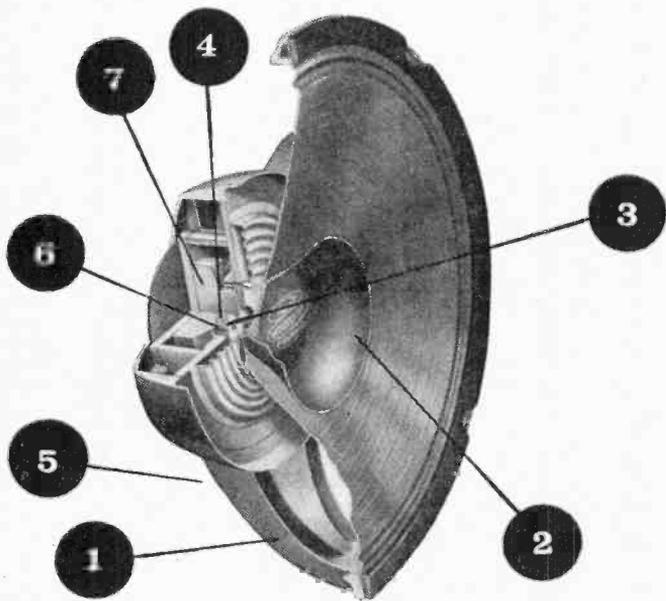
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

Check if interested ONLY in Resident School Training at Los Angeles.
VETERANS Circle date of Discharge _____

NEW WOLVERINE

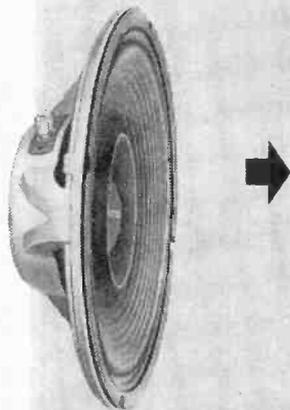
series by *Electro-Voice*®

COMPARE ALL FIVE

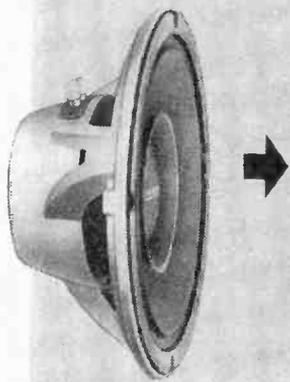


SELECT SPEAKER

LS-12 12" Full-Range
Loudspeaker \$19.50



LS-8 8" Full-Range
Loudspeaker \$18.00



| | WOLVERINE LS-12 and LS-8 | SPEAKER A | SPEAKER B | SPEAKER C | SPEAKER D |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1 Die Cast Frame | Yes | No | No | No | Yes |
| 2 Radax Cone | Yes | No | No | Yes | No |
| 3 Edgewise Wound Voice Coil | Yes | No | No | No | Yes |
| 4 Glass Coil Form | Yes | No | No | No | No |
| 5 Low Silhouette Frame | Yes | No | No | No | Yes |
| 6 Long Throw Voice Coil | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No |
| 7 Slug Type Magnet | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes |
| NET PRICE | LS-12 \$19.50 LS-8 \$18.00 | \$23.75 | \$19.50 | \$33.00 | \$59.40 |

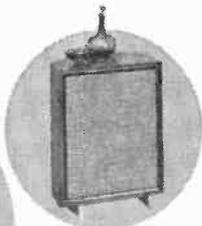
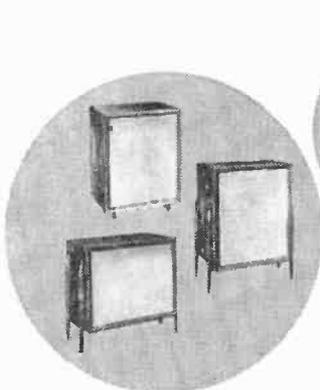


Visit your Electro-Voice dealer. Compare the Wolverine system. Whether you're starting from scratch or converting to stereo, Wolverine components will suit your taste . . . meet your budget. Write for complete Wolverine brochure.

popular-priced components for true high fidelity and superb stereo!
 Look at the Wolverine feature chart.

Compare the Wolverine Series' quality features with any high fidelity speaker or enclosure. And, compare the PRICE! You can actually get a complete stereo system at the price of a single monaural system. Only Electro-Voice with its corps of 60 engineering personnel and vast precision manufacturing facilities can give you so much more value.

CHOOSE FROM THREE MAGNIFICENT AUDIO-ENGINEERED ENCLOSURES



LORAINÉ

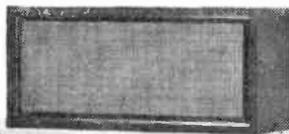
Direct radiator, folded-horn corner enclosure for 12-inch speakers plus Step-Up Kits. Overall size: 27" high x 20" wide x 14" deep. . . . \$48.00

LANCASTER

Direct radiator, along-the-wall, controlled baffle, for 12-inch speakers plus Step-Up Kits. . . . note flexibility for horizontal or vertical use. Overall size: 25" high x 20" wide x 14" deep. . . . \$48.00

Model LK1 Accessory Legs. \$8.00

The Lancaster, Loraine, and Lindon are finished in Blonde, Mahogany, or Walnut.



LINDON

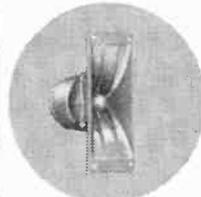
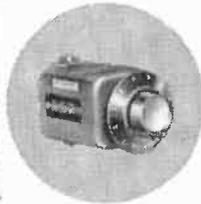
Direct radiator, shelf-type enclosure for 8-inch speakers and 2-way separate speaker systems. Overall size: 11" high x 23½" wide x 10" deep. . . . \$34.50

Lindon also available ready-to-finish. \$29.00

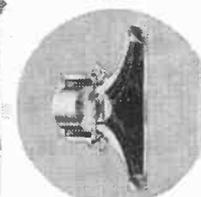
Step up your system with Wolverine treble or high frequency kits.

THEN ADD

HF-1 STEP-UP KIT



Extends high frequency performance beyond limits of audibility, for silky precise definition of all string and woodwind instruments. Use with Lancaster, Loraine or Lindon. Includes TW-35 VHF driver and CR-35 crossover network. . . . \$20.00



LATER ADD

MF-1 STEP-UP KIT



Gives you complete 3-way speaker system with increased output in vital "presence" range and smooth, peak-free response. Use with Lancaster and Loraine.

Includes MR-10 treble driver and CR-10 crossover network. . . . \$25.00



Electro-Voice®

FOREMOST IN ELECTRO-ACOUSTICS—Microphones, Phono-Cartridges, High-Fidelity Loudspeakers and Enclosures, Public Address Speakers, Marine Instruments, EVI Professional Electronic Instruments and Military Material.
ELECTRO-VOICE, INC., BUCHANAN, MICHIGAN

Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 14)

away from the fascinating Linda so early?" Jerry asked sarcastically. "Did Splinter let you down?"

"Oh, no, Splinter was a howling success. When I got there, George and Linda were sitting in the porch swing, and good old George had already gone into his act. He and the dummy were talking up a storm, and Linda was giggling admiringly at every word. I listened politely for a while and then I innocently asked George how far he could throw his voice. He laughed in a snotty sort of way and said it wasn't really a case of throwing the voice—he merely created an illusion.

"Well, I said that might be all right for amateurs but that I had noodled around with ventriloquism a little myself and thought I did a pretty good job of projecting my voice. George boy gave a big scornful laugh at this, and Linda joined in—although she whispered to me afterward that she was just trying to be polite.

"SO I TOOK good old Splinter out of the sack in which I had been carrying him

and propped him up against the honey-suckle vines at the end of the porch. Then I stepped back about ten feet and asked him how he felt. He snapped right back that he felt fine and wanted to know who the pretty girl in the swing was.

"I'll not bore you with details of the rest of the dialogue, but honestly it wasn't too bad. I really felt good, and it seemed to roll out all by itself. George's face was something to look at, especially when he saw Splinter's jaw flapping away in the moonlight. Linda was thrilled to pieces.

"She couldn't keep her hands off Splinter; so I told her she could hold him while I tried something really difficult—throwing my voice behind me. I walked out to the gate, and Splinter and I still carried on. Linda made George touch Splinter so he could actually feel my voice vibrating inside the dummy's body.

"George looked like a whipped dog. 'I simply can't understand it,' he kept muttering over and over. Actually I began to feel sorry for him, especially after Linda got out of the swing and sat down on the edge of the porch with me. I mean she couldn't dig anyone but me and Splinter;

NOW YOU CAN SECURE A HIGH SALARIED • TOP PRESTIGE CAREER IN ELECTRONICS IN ONLY ONE YEAR!

ELECTRONICS is the fastest growing industry in America today, creating unlimited opportunities for high salaries, with rapid advancement in **INDUSTRY AND THE ARMED FORCES** for Bailey Trained electronic engineering technicians.

LARGE CORPORATIONS from coast to coast, and **BRANCHES OF THE ARMED FORCES** send recruiters to visit each graduating class at Bailey Tech, offering unusually high starting salaries.

BAILEY GRADUATES ARE BEING HIRED for such fascinating and interesting work as technical salesmen, research and development of guided missiles, electronic business machines and automatically controlled manufacturing plants, etc., also good **RATINGS IN THE ARMED FORCES**.

UP TO SEVEN TECHNICIANS are needed for every engineer... this, plus superior training is why Bailey Graduates are being paid more to start, and are advancing more rapidly than many men who have spent four years in training.

Resident training is easier and costs less than you may think! We provide housing and part-time jobs while in school, plus free nationwide employment service for graduates. If you want to quickly enter America's fastest growing and most exciting industry, write for free booklet... no obligation.

VETERAN APPROVED
BAILEY TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
1625 S. Grand • St. Louis 4, Mo.



This Minneapolis-Honeywell system controls hundreds of automatic manufacturing operations. Experience on live equipment is emphasized at Bailey and is another reason for the tremendous backlog of high pay positions waiting **BAILEY GRADUATES**.

MAIL TODAY

Please mail immediately this free booklet without obligation

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____



see what's new in electronic kits... see the outstanding 1959 **knight®-kits**

AN ALLIED RADIO PRODUCT



featured in **ALLIED'S**
1959 CATALOG

free! send for it



There's a **knight-kit** for every need

- LOWEST COST
- EASIEST TO BUILD
- LATEST DESIGN
- FINEST QUALITY

Do-It-Yourself: SAVE UP TO 50%

SEE TYPICAL **knight-kit** VALUES LIKE THESE



knight-kit Stereo Adapter Control Kit
Y-778 \$9⁹⁵



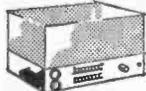
knight-kit Stereo Deluxe Preamp Kit
Y-776 \$62⁵⁰



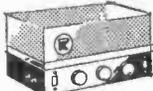
knight-kit "Space Spanner" 2-Band Receiver Kit
Y-259 \$18⁹⁵



knight-kit Amateur Communications Receiver Kit
Y-726 \$104⁵⁰



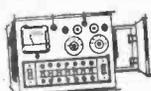
knight-kit Dual 30-Watt Stereo Hi-Fi Amplifier Kit
Y-777 \$84⁵⁰



knight-kit 12-Watt Hi-Fi Amplifier Kit
Y-784 \$19⁹⁵



knight-kit "Ranger III" AC-DC Radio Kit
Y-736 \$16⁹⁵



knight-kit "400" Tube Checker Kit
Y-707 \$19⁹⁵



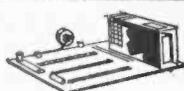
knight-kit "Span-Master" 4-Band Receiver Kit
Y-258 \$24⁹⁵



knight-kit "Ranger" Clock-Radio Kit
Y-737 \$24⁹⁵



knight-kit "Ranger" Radio-Intercom Kit
Y-739 \$27⁵⁰



knight-kit 12-in-1 Electronic Lab Kit
Y-272 \$14⁹⁵

Plus DOZENS OF OTHER **BEST BUY** **knight-kits**

EASY TERMS AVAILABLE
on orders of \$20 or more; only 10% down

HI-FI KITS

- 18-Watt Amplifier
- 25-Watt Basic Amplifier
- 30-Watt Amplifier
- FM-AM Tuner
- FM Tuner
- Hi-Fi Preamplifier
- 2-Way Speaker Systems
- 3-Way Speaker Systems

HOBBY KITS

- Printed Circuit Radio

"Ocean-Hopper" Radio

- 5-Transistor Portable
- 2-Transistor Pocket Radio
- Transistor Lab Kit
- 1-Transistor Radio
- 2-Way Intercom
- Wireless Broadcaster
- Photoelectronic System
- Electronic Photoflash
- Crystal Set

INSTRUMENT KITS

- 5" Oscilloscopes
- VTVM
- Tube Testers
- VOM's
- RF Signal Generator
- Signal Tracer
- Audio Generator
- Sweep Generator
- R/C Sub Boxes
- Capacitor Checker

R/C Tester

- Transistor Checker
 - Flyback Checker
 - Battery Eliminator
 - Voltage Calibrator
- ### AMATEUR KITS
- 50-Watt Transmitter
 - Self-Powered VFO
 - 100 kc Crystal Calibrator
 - RF "Z" Bridge
 - Code Practice Oscillator

FREE

452-PAGE 1959 ALLIED CATALOG

Send for this value-packed catalog featuring the complete KNIGHT-KIT line, as well as the world's largest stocks of everything in Electronics. You'll want this money-saving Buying Guide. **WRITE FOR YOUR FREE COPY TODAY!**



ALLIED RADIO

ALLIED RADIO CORP., Dept. 134-J8
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, ILL.

Send FREE 1959 ALLIED 452-Page Catalog

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____



comprehensive
home study courses in

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Choose from among
these complete courses

- Advanced Radio and Electronics Engineering
- Electronics Engineering
- General Radio Engineering
- Radio Servicing, Maintenance and Repair
- Television
- Television, Maintenance and Servicing
- General Technical Training
- Special Advanced Electrical Engineering Course
for Professional Engineers Examination
- General Electrical Engineering
- Electrical Installation and Wiring
- Electrical Draftsmanship
- Circuit Mathematics
- Electricity Supply
- Telephony

Each course is written by an eminent authority in his field and includes the standard recognized textbooks. Personal and individual attention is given to the student through our proved method of instruction. For complete information and a syllabus of each course, mail the coupon.

Canadian Institute of Science & Technology Ltd.
687 Century Bldg., 412 5th St. N.W., Washington, D. C.

Gentlemen: Please forward free of cost or obligation
information on your Electronics
Engineering Courses.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

In Canada: Canadian Institute of Science and Technology Ltd., 687 Carden Building, 263
Adelaide St. West.

Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 18)

George had to say something two or three times before he got her attention."

"That must have made you feel just wonderful," Jerry said wistfully.

"No, it didn't. It made me feel kind of sick and ashamed. If Linda was as fickle as all that, I decided George could have her. Just as I reached this conclusion, George got up from the swing and mumbled something about three being a crowd and said perhaps he had better go. Linda said if that was the way he felt, perhaps he had.

"That was when I got up. I told George that he could stay because I was going; and since Linda was so interested in ventriloquism, he was the one to tell her about it because I actually knew from nothing.

"Then I explained how I had tricked them with electronics. Actually, I don't think they had the foggiest notion of how Splinter works when I got through—you know how little most people know about electronics. At any rate, I grabbed up Splinter and took off like a big bird, leaving George and Linda standing there on the porch. She had the funniest look on her face."

FOR A LITTLE WHILE both boys sat silent in the soft light of the moon, enjoying the warm feeling of restored comradeship.

"Hey, Jer," Carl exclaimed, jumping to his feet and dusting the seat of his trousers.

"Yeah?" Jerry asked.

"Let's go down to the lab and get started on some really big electronic project, something that's real gone."

"Okay," Jerry said happily.

-30-



... "Then I actually began to feel sorry for George, especially after Linda got up out of the swing and sat down on the edge of the porch with me" ...

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

BUILD 125 COMPUTERS AT HOME WITH GENIAC®

ONLY \$19⁹⁵

With the 1958 model GENIAC®, the original electric brain construction kit including seven books and pamphlets, over 400 parts and component rack, and parts tray, and all materials for experimental computer lab plus DESIGN-O-Mat®.

A COMPLETE COURSE IN COMPUTER FUNDAMENTALS

The GENIAC Kit by itself is the equivalent of a complete course in computer fundamentals, in use by thousands of colleges, schools and industrial training labs and private individuals. Includes everything necessary for building an astonishing variety of computers that reason, calculate, solve codes and puzzles, forecast the weather, compose music, etc. Included in every set are seven books described below, which introduce you step-by-step to the wonder and variety of computer fundamentals and the special problems involved in designing and building your own experimental computers—the way so many of our customers have.

ANYONE CAN BUILD IT!

You can build any one of these 125 exciting electric brain machines in just a few hours by following the clear cut step by step directions given in these thrilling books. No soldering required... no wiring beyond your skill. But GENIAC is a genuine electric brain machine—not a toy. The only logic and reasoning machine kit in the world that not only adds and subtracts but presents the basic ideas of cybernetics, boolean algebra, symbolic logic automation etc. So simple to construct that a twelve year old can build what will fascinate a PhD. In use by thousands of schools, colleges etc. and with the special low circuitry you can build machines that compose music, forecast the weather, which have just recently been added.

TEXT PREPARED BY MIT SPECIALIST

Dr. Claude Shannon, known to the readers of Popular Electronics for his invention of the electronic mouse, that runs a maze, learning as it goes, formerly a research mathematician for Bell Telephone Laboratories is now a research associate at MIT. His books include publications on Communication theory and the recent volume "Automat Studies" on the theory of robot construction. He has prepared a paper entitled "A Symbolic Analysis of Relay and Switching Circuits" which is available to purchasers of the GENIAC. Covering the basic theory necessary for advanced circuit design it vastly extends the range of our kit.

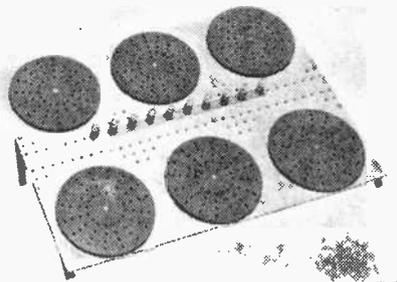
The complete design of the kit and the manual as well as the special book DESIGN-O-Mat® was created by Oliver Garfield, author of "Minds and Machines," editor of the "Gifted Child Magazine" and the "Review of Technical Publications."

KIT IS COMPLETE

The 1958 GENIAC comes complete with the following books and manuals and over 400 components.

- 1) A sixty-four page book "Simple Electric Brains and How to Make Them."
- 2) Beginners Manual—which outlines for people with no previous experience how to create electric circuits.
- 3) "A Symbolic Analysis of Relay and Switching Circuits" By Dr. Claude Shannon provides the basis for new and exciting experimental work by the kit owner who has finished book No. 1.
- 4) DESIGN-A-Mat® Introduces the user to over 50 new circuits that he can build with GENIAC and outlines the practical principle of circuit design.
- 5) GENIAC STUDY GUIDE equivalent to a complete course in computer fundamentals, this guides the user to more advanced literature.
- 6) A Machine to Compose Music shows in an actual circuit what other GENIAC owners have been able to do on their own in designing new devices.
- 7) A Machine to Forecast the Weather—again a new adventure in scientific thinking created by one of our users who was trained on his GENIAC Kit.

Plus all the components necessary for the building of over 125 machines and as many others as you can design yourself.



OVER 20,000 SOLD

We are proud to announce that over 20,000 GENIACS are in use by satisfied customers—schools, colleges, industrial firms and private individuals—a tribute to the skill and design work which makes it America's leading scientific kit. People like yourself with a desire to inform themselves about the computer field know that GENIAC is the only method for learning that includes both materials and texts and is devoted exclusively to the problems faced in computer study.

You are safe in joining this group because you are fully protected by our guarantee, and have a complete question and answer service available at no cost beyond that of the kit itself. You share in the experience of 20,000 kit users which contributes to the success of the 1958 GENIAC—with DESIGN-O-Mat® the exclusive product of Oliver Garfield Co., Inc., a Geniac is truly the most complete and unique kit of its kind in the world.

COMMENTS BY CUSTOMERS

We know the best recommendation for GENIAC is what it has done for the people who bought it. The comments from our customers we like best are the ones that come in daily attached to new circuits that have been created by the owners of GENIACS. Recently one man wrote; "GENIAC has opened a new world of thinking to me."

Another who designed the "Machine that Forecasts the Weather" commented: "Several months ago I purchased your GENIAC Kit and found it an excellent piece of equipment. I learned a lot about computers from the enclosed books and pamphlets and I am now designing a small relay computer which will include arithmetical and logical units... another of my pet projects in cybernetics is a weather forecaster. I find that your GENIAC Kit may be used in their construction. I enclose the circuits and their explanation." Eugene Dowling, Malden.

Oliver Garfield Co., Inc.
108 East 16th St., N. Y. 3, N. Y.

Dept. PE-98.

Please send me at once the GENIAC Electric Brain Construction Kit, 1958 model. I understand that it is guaranteed by you and may be returned in seven days for a full refund if I am not satisfied.

- I have enclosed \$19.95 (plus 80¢ shipping in U. S., \$1.50 west of Miss., \$2.00 foreign), 3% New York City Sales Tax for N. Y. City Residents.
- Send GENIAC C.O.D. I will pay postman the extra C.O.D. charge.

Name

Address

GENIAC

An interesting kit builds circuits that solve problems and play games.

"ELECTRIC BRAINS" THAT WORK in much the same manner as giant computers can now be built quickly and cheaply by the novice using the new Geniac Construction Kit.

One of the most remarkable kits ever introduced to the public, the Geniac kit provides material and instructions for building 125 separate circuits for operating as many "brain machines." Among the devices that may be built are logic machines for comparing and reasoning; cryptographic machines for coding and decoding; games such as tic-tac-toe and nim; arithmetic machines for both decimal and binary computations; puzzles such as "the space ship airlock," "the fox, hen, corn, and hired man;" and miscellaneous devices such as a burglar alarm, an automatic oil furnace circuit, etc.

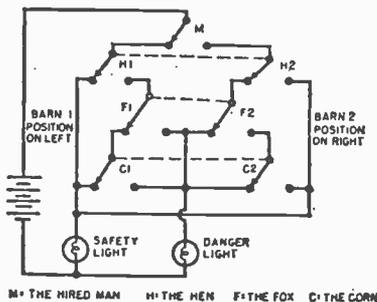
In addition to a complete assortment of all necessary parts is a carefully prepared instruction manual which explains in detail how to wire each circuit. The 63-page manual also furnishes basic information on the application of symbolic logic to circuits, which is the basis of the Geniac kit.

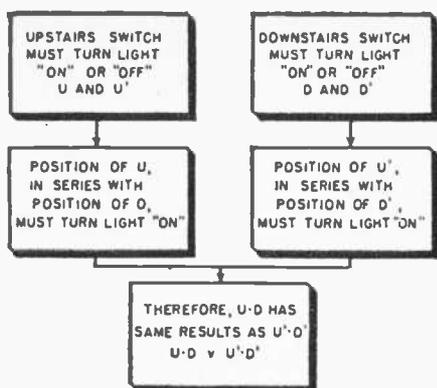
The kit is completely safe for anyone to use. No soldering is required, and every circuit operates on one common flashlight battery.

By the use of ingeniously designed parts, such as a new type multiple switch and special circuit jumpers, the kit provides circuits that "act out" or "prove" the truth of verbal statements about certain situations. One of the most popular of these circuits is the machine for the two jealous wives. In this problem, a "brain machine" must be devised that will inform either or both wives of unfaithfulness on the part of their husbands.

Mathematical basis for the Geniac circuits is the application of "Boolean algebra" to circuit design. George Boole, a nineteenth century British mathematician, evolved a system of logic in which symbols represent specific possibilities of things happening one way or another, such as A and B, or, A or B, etc. Certain types of information, when stated verbally, can be analyzed and reduced to simple statements. These statements, or "elements," are, in turn, expressed in symbols. The symbolic statement or "formula" then represents the verbal statement. From the symbols, it can be determined what circuit components are needed and how, to a large extent, they must be arranged in order to provide a circuit that "acts out" the original statement. The gigantic computers that solve complex problems in the twinkling of an eye are based, in part, on these principles.

The Geniac circuit shown below represents a robot watchman. It warns the farmer when his corn is in danger of being eaten by the hen. It also warns him when the hen is in danger of being devoured by a fox. Circuit takes into account the possibility that the hired man may not be present at all times to prevent trouble. This ingenious circuit also informs the farmer when all is safe.





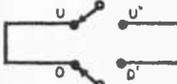
U AND U' INDICATE A SINGLE-POLE, DOUBLE-THROW SWITCH.



D AND D' INDICATE A SINGLE-POLE, DOUBLE-THROW SWITCH.



U-D INDICATES POSITIONS U AND D ARE IN SERIES.



U'-D' INDICATES POSITIONS U' AND D' ARE IN SERIES.



v INDICATES THE SETS OF U-D AND U'-D' ARE IN PARALLEL IN THE FINAL CIRCUIT.



This diagram shows how Geniac solves "the problem of the hall light." Verbal statements are broken down into algebraic symbols which, in turn, indicate the number and type of circuit components required.

A good illustration of how this system works is the problem of the hall light, one of the circuits included in the kit. The problem, stated in normal language, is this: a man wants to turn off or turn on a hall light either from downstairs or from upstairs. A circuit must be devised so that if either switch is turned the light will go off if it was on, and will go on if it was off.

This is a practical problem and involves a kind of wiring that may be familiar to many readers. It implies a switching arrangement in which either of two switches may be "off" or "on" in any position, depending on the relative position of the other switch.

The circuit solution to this problem evolves logically from stating the problem in Boolean symbols. U represents the upstairs switch in one position, and D represents the downstairs switch in the same relative position. U-D represents the two switches in series and in positions that permit the flow of current to light the bulb. U' and D' represent both switches in their respective opposite positions. Thus, U'-D' also represents a flow of current. U'-D

and U-D' both represent the switches in such relative positions as to break the circuit and permit no current to light the bulb.

Stating this in Boolean symbols: $U-D \vee U'-D'$. The " \vee " stands for an expression similar to "and/or" and implies a state of parallelism between the two expressions it connects. Thus, the formula tells us that two series switches are needed in parallel with each other. Since each switch must perform one of two possible functions (the "either-or" element), each switch must be a double-throw switch. The diagram and schematic shown here illustrate this reasoning process.

In every application of Boolean logic to a verbal statement, the circuit must prove the truth of the statement. In this case, the final circuit fulfills the requirements of the man with the upstairs and downstairs halls. In other circuits which can be built with the kit, a similar proof is achieved.

For instance, the kit may be used to construct an electronic version of tic-tac-toe. Now, anyone who has played this game knows that if you make the first move, regardless of what your opponent does, you must either win or draw, provided you make the best possible move following each of your opponent's moves. In other words, the player who goes second cannot win unless the first player commits an error. The Geniac circuit for this situation is a complex one, but once constructed, proves infallible. In a word, you can't beat the machine!

The underlying principles of the Geniac kit have been in development and research for a number of years. One of the best known pioneers in this country in the application of algebraic analysis to the problems of telephone circuitry is Dr. Claude Shannon of *Bell Telephone Laboratories*, whose "magnetic mouse" was described in *POPULAR ELECTRONICS*.

In addition to its value as a source of amusement and education, the kit exhibits certain technological features that may have widespread implications in other areas. The switches themselves are designed for simplicity and economy. Where the equivalent of several banks is needed, which ordinarily requires a multi-deck or multi-wafer switch built up vertically, the Geniac method uses a single wafer. Contacts on this wafer provide the equivalent—laterally—of what conventionally ganged switches do. This single wafer unit is an exclusive Geniac development.

Geniacs are manufactured by Oliver Garfield Co., Inc., 108 East 16th St., N. Y. 3, N. Y. and are available for \$19.95 postpaid.



TWO-SET COUPLER

delivers
MAXIMUM INTER-SET ISOLATION (12-20db)
 with
MINIMUM SIGNAL LOSS (3db)

New Model A-102 Two-Set Coupler delivers more signal to each VHF TV or FM set, with greater inter-set isolation than any other coupler in the field. The reason—a new original B-T circuit with a phase cancellation feature which automatically defeats interfering signals. No ghosts, no smears... ideal for color TV and FM. Housed in a smartly styled, weatherproof, molded, non-breakable case. Mounts easily indoors or outdoors—with or without concealing terminals.

List 2.95

THREE NEW B-T COUPLERS 4-SET, HI-LO & UHF-VHF

Ideal for color, black and white, VHF, UHF and FM, these three new B-T couplers provide precise impedance match, lowest loss and maximum isolation. Housed in smartly styled, molded weatherproof cases.

A-104 FOUR SET COUPLER. Low loss 300 ohm directional coupler only 7 db insertion loss and 14-30 db inter-set isolation. Flat response 50 to 220 mc.

List 3.95

A-105 HI-LO ANTENNA COUPLER. Combines low band and high band VHF antennas or provides separate low and high outputs from a common line or antenna.

List 3.50

A-107 UHF-VHF ANTENNA COUPLER. Combines VHF and UHF antennas, or provides separate VHF and UHF outputs from a common line or antenna.

List 3.50

A-100 OUTDOOR MOUNTING KIT. Bracket and strap assembly for fast, easy mast mounting of models A-102, A-104, A-105, A-107.

List .90

Available at parts distributors.
 For further information, use coupon.



BLONDER-TONGUE LABS, INC. PE-9
 9 Ailing Street, Newark 2, New Jersey

Please send me literature covering:

B-T Couplers B-T TV Accessories

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

LETTERS FROM OUR READERS

Tunable Antenna for City Folk

■ Here's a suggestion for apartment dwellers who want a fair-sized outdoor antenna but have difficulty in setting up one. My solution is simple and functional. I just put up a "clothesline" antenna.

It sounds ridiculous but it works. I took a long piece of wire and clipped it to my clothesline with a clothespin and wheeled it out. When it was at the desired distance, I clipped the other end with another clothespin and pulled it tight. Upon connecting it to my AR-3 receiver, I found it to be better than a piece of wire around the room.

The advantages are that it is outdoors, adjustable in length (to suit various SWL bands), out of sight, and no trouble to install. Its drawbacks are that you can't change its direction, and it must be removed when hanging clothes. But you can't be fussy when you live in a city apartment.

Vic Commisso
 Brooklyn, N. Y.

P.S. This is useless if you have an electric clothes dryer!

WWV and Special World Intervals

■ Concerning WWV, I'm sure that you and the readers of POPULAR ELECTRONICS would be interested in some additional information that the National Bureau of Standards' radio station broadcasts.

During the International Geophysical Year, certain days or intervals are designated as Special World Intervals (SWI). A period of alert will be declared by the World Warning Agency in the U. S. whenever solar activity is unusually high and significant geomagnetic, auroral, ionospheric, or cosmic ray effects are probable.

During the period of alert, an SWI may be declared whenever the probability is high that an outstanding geomagnetic storm, with associated effects, will begin within a few hours. Radio messages of alerts and SWI are broadcast by WWV in Morse code twice hourly, at four and 34 minutes after the hour, according to the following codes:

AGI—AAAAA: State of Alert

AGI—EEEEEE: No state of Alert

AGI—SSSSS: SWI will begin at 0001 UT following day

AGI—(Three long dashes): SWI in progress

AGI—TTTTT: SWI terminates 2359 UT same day

I received my information from the IGY Bulletin published by the National Academy of Sciences.

JOHN H. BLANKENSHIP
 Ponca City, Okla.

We're Glad to Help

■ We are actively engaged in the training of electronics teachers for high school industrial education courses, and we are constantly looking

NO OTHER TUBE TESTER MADE— AT ANY PRICE—can MATCH the VALUE of the CENTURY FAST-CHECK



Dimensions: Width: 14 1/2"
Height: 11 1/4" Depth: 4 3/8"

Special compartment ac-
commodates line cord and
Picture Tube Test Adapter

Picture Tube Test Adapter Included With Fast-Check

Enables you to check all picture tubes (including the new short-neck 110 degree type) for cathode emission, shorts and life expectancy... also to rejuvenate weak picture tubes. This feature eliminates the need of carrying extra instruments and makes the FC-2 truly an all-around tube tester.

FAST-CHECK'S low price is made possible because you are buying direct from the manufacturer.

Model FC-2 — housed in rugged oak carrying case complete with CRT adapter...

Guaranteed for One Full Year

\$69⁵⁰
only Net

20,000 SERVICEMEN CAN'T BE WRONG!

See for yourself—AT NO RISK—why over 20,000 servicemen selected the FAST-CHECK above all other tube testers—regardless of price. With the FAST-CHECK you will make every call pay extra dividends by merely showing your customer the actual condition and life expectancy of the tube. The extra tubes you will sell each day will pay for the FAST-CHECK in a very short time.

Just 2 settings on the
FAST-CHECK TUBE TESTER
tests over 650 tube types completely,
accurately — **AND IN SECONDS!**

- **POSITIVELY CANNOT BECOME OBSOLETE**
Circuitry is engineered to accommodate all future tube types as they come out. New tube listings are furnished periodically at no cost.
- **NO TIME CONSUMING MULTIPLE SWITCHING**
Only two settings are required instead of banks of switches on conventional testers.
- **NO ANNOYING ROLL CHART CHECKING**
Tube chart listing over 650 tube types is conveniently located inside FAST-CHECK cover. New tube listings are easily added without costly roll chart replacement.

COMPARE FAST-CHECK WITH OTHER TESTERS RANGING FROM \$40 TO \$200

RANGE OF OPERATION

- ✓ Checks quality of over 650 tube types, which cover more than 99% of all tubes in use today, including the newest series-string TV tubes, auto 12 plate-volt tubes, OZ4s, magic eye tubes, gas regulators, special purpose hi-fi tubes and even foreign tubes.
- ✓ Checks for inter-element shorts and leakage.
- ✓ Checks for gas content.
- ✓ Checks for life-expectancy.

IMPORTANT FEATURES

- Checks each section of multi-section tubes and if only one section is defective the tube will read "Bad" on the meter scale ● Less than 10 seconds required to test any tube ● 41 long lasting phosphor-bronze tube sockets accommodate all present and future tube types... cannot become obsolete ● 7-pin and 9-pin straighteners mounted on panel ● Large D'Arsonval type meter is extremely sensitive yet rugged — fully protected against accidental burn-out ● Special scale on meter for low current tubes ● New tube listings furnished periodically at no cost ● Compensation for line voltage variation.

Other testers may have some of the above features... but only the **FAST-CHECK** has them all!

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL FOR 10 DAY FREE TRIAL

Try the FC-2 before you buy it! No obligation to buy.

PAY IN SMALL MONTHLY PAYMENTS

Easy to buy if you're satisfied. Pay at net cash price... no financing charges.

**NO MONEY REQUIRED
WITH ORDER...**

CENTURY ELECTRONICS CO., Inc., 111 ROOSEVELT AVENUE Dept. 809, Mineola, N. Y.

Rush the FAST-CHECK for a 10 day trial period. If not completely satisfied I will return the instrument within 10 days without further obligation. If fully satisfied I agree to pay the down payment within 10 days and the monthly installments as shown. No financing charges are to be added.

MODEL FC-2 . . . \$69.50 — Pay \$14.50 within 10 days.
Balance \$11.00 monthly for 5 months.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

F.O.B., Mineola, N.Y.

Letters

(Continued from page 24)

for new ideas for projects as well as methods of teaching and demonstrating the fundamentals of electronics. Therefore, we find POPULAR ELECTRONICS to be a valuable aid in our work.

Your June 1958 issue has a brief article on a demonstration technique that would make an excellent device for use in our high schools.

FRED W. CULPEPPER
Instructor of Electronics
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale, Ill.

New Use for Correction Fluid

■ You and your team have started me out on a profitable and entertaining business. My customers have ordered many of the projects from your pages from me, and sometimes I feel bad about them missing out on the fun of "building the gadget" themselves.

In addition to project building, I have done a bit of SWL'ing. My QSL cards include *Radio Moscow*, Budapest, and several hams. One letter from the BBC in London informed me that they do not confirm reports due to the many relay stations now on the air.

Here is a little tip that I would like to pass on to your readers. A small bottle of mimeograph correction fluid, which costs about 50 cents, is very handy around the bench for use as layout dye and for color coding. It is easy to apply as the cap contains a brush, and it is easy to

remove the fluid with a bit of fine steel wool.

Many thanks for the best 35-cents worth of fun and education I've ever seen.

FRED FREIBERGER
Freiberg General Service & Mfg. Co.
Hartford, Conn.

Coil-Winding Problem

■ I am now a regular reader of your magazine, and though I don't understand all of it, I enjoy it very much. At present I like the home build-it-yourself projects best.

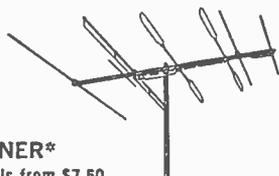
In your February 1958 issue there is a sentence which reads: "Oscillator coil *L1* consists of 200 turns of enameled No. 30 wire, center-tapped and scramble-wound on a $\frac{3}{8}$ " form." What does center-tapped and scramble-wound mean? Also what is the form to be made of? Would a $\frac{3}{8}$ " wooden dowel do? And, once the coil is scramble-wound, whatever that means, how does one keep it that way?

RONALD STROER
Jennings, Mo.

To center-tap a coil, wind half the number of turns desired, then twist a $\frac{1}{2}$ " loop in the wire, external to the form. Continue winding on form. When finished, remove insulation on protruding loop, squeeze sides together, tin and use as terminal.

Most coils should be wound with turns in a single layer. Insulated wire is used and the insulation automatically spaces the turns. If bare wire is used, space between turns is air and must

POPULAR ELECTRONICS TELLS YOU WHY...



TOPLINER*

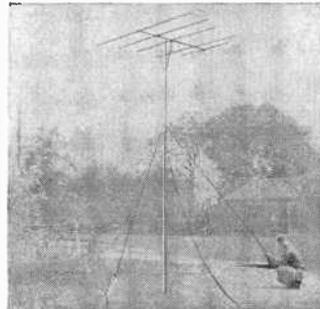
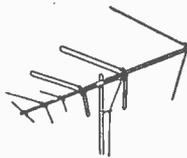
11 models from \$7.50

The most famous broad-band antenna in the country. Unparalleled gain on channels 2 through 13.

EXPLORER*

10 models
from \$6.95

The new members of the famous Taco family. Destined to set new performance and price standards—nationwide. A great antenna at moderate cost



PROOF YOU CAN SEE

Your Taco antenna dealer has the exclusive Comparison Kit which demonstrates the superiority of a Taco antenna in minutes—right on your own set. Ask him for a demonstration today!

*Available in kits and gold anodized.



TRAPPER*

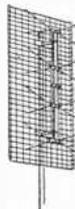
12 models from \$10.50

The original patented broad-band antenna and the favorite in all sections of the country. Extra-rugged, low-wind resistance design.

UHF*

Models from \$3.50

First in UHF antenna design, Taco has a complete line of broad-band bow-ties, screen reflectors, all-welded yagis, and a 4-foot UHF dish.



Taco manufactures a complete line of quality multi-set and antenna couplers.

TACO SHOWS YOU HOW!

TECHNICAL APPLIANCE CORPORATION, SHERBURNE, N. Y.



Every part of every *Collaro* changer is precision-engineered to meet the rigid demands of Stereo

The new stereo records require a higher standard of performance from your record changer than do standard LP's because stereo cartridges are extra-sensitive to noise. That's why, in planning your stereo system, you begin with the Collaro. Every part of every Collaro changer is precision-engineered to meet the rigid quality demands of stereo.

The motor (see A above) is dynamically balanced, so rigidly mounted that wow and flutter specifications are superior to any changer.

The spindle assembly (B) reflects this precision quality in every part. The spindle itself is micro-polished for complete smoothness.

The sensitive velocity trip mechanism (part shown in C) has been designed so that the changer

can trip at extraordinarily light tracking pressures.

The exclusive Collaro transcription-type tone arm (D) with the new plug-in head (E) is designed to eliminate all resonances in the audio spectrum. The new four-pin head — the only high fidelity changer with this feature — provides the ultimate in noise-reduction circuitry.

There are three Collaro changers ranging in price from \$38.50 to \$49.50. No matter which you select, you're sure to start your system off right when you choose Collaro — the turntable that changes records.

For new Collaro catalog write to Dept. PE-3, Rockbar Corporation, Mamaroneck, New York.

ROCKBAR
Corporation

*Rockbar
is the American
sales representative
for Collaro, Ltd.*

FULL-TIME classroom and
laboratory training for a

CAREER WITH A FUTURE

IN ALL PHASES OF
ELECTRONICS



Rapid strides in the development of TV, Radio, Radar, and Guided Missiles have made electronics the fastest growing technical career open to young men today . . . a career that offers high pay, security and rapid advancement.

The Radio Engineering Institute offers you an opportunity to be fully trained to take your place in this exciting, interesting field. REI is a full-fledged, recognized school where you can get proper training in classrooms, labs, and shops under the guidance of skilled, experienced teachers. Resident training is easier — more complete — and costs less than you may think.

If you are interested in a career with a future — higher pay — and have completed high school or its equivalent, send today for the new REI booklet. It contains complete information on courses offered at REI, facilities, equipment, fees, housing and lifetime job placement service. There's no obligation and no salesman will call on you.

FOR
INFORMATION
ON A CAREER
WITH A
FUTURE
SEND COUPON
TODAY!



RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE, Dept. S-58
2610 Leavenworth Street, Omaha, Nebr.

Name.....
(please print)

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....
(just paste on post card and mail)

HIGH PAYING POSITIONS WITH SOME OF THE NATION'S
LEADING MANUFACTURERS AWAIT REI GRADUATES

Letters

(Continued from page 26)

be allowed for by grooves in form or spacing strips to hold turns apart.

Insulated wire is wound at random, without regard to order or spacing of turns, for a scramble-wound coil . . . like you wind spare string or twine. Fasten ends of winding to form through holes or cement in place.

Material for coil forms depends on circuit and frequencies involved. In general, the better the insulating material, the better the form. Wood is useful in d.c. circuits and at low frequencies. It should be dry, and kept dry by varnishing or other processing.

Help for FM in Cars

■ I have noted with interest several letters from your readers concerning the problems of FM reception in cars. I have made a considerable study of this field and will be happy to answer questions and make recommendations concerning installation and the operation of FM radio in automobiles.

ARTHUR J. SABIN
3417 W. Hollywood Ave.
Chicago 45, Ill.

Speaker Replacement Cones

■ I would like to obtain information on speaker replacement cones. I wrote to one mail-order jobber, but he does not carry them any more. Would any of your readers know where they can be obtained?

CALVIN STALEY
Daisytown, Pa.

Clubs for Tape Respondents

■ I notice that from time to time you have published letters from people seeking tape friends. The following clubs are actively engaged in the exchange of tapes: Tape Respondents International, Voicеспondence Club, World Tape Pals, Inc., Australian Tape Recordists Association, United Recording Club, National Tapespinners, British Amateur Tape Recording Society, and American Tape Exchange.

I have been a member of World Tape Pals for one year and I send out 14 "foreign" tapes and five in the United States. At the present time, I exchange tapes with people in England (2), Ireland, Scotland, Denmark, Sweden, Netherlands (2), Germany (2), Aruba, Mexico, Puerto Rico and South Africa. My students at school send three foreign tapes and one in the United States, and they are working to build up their list.

I have written to Neil A. Kerr of New Zealand (his name appeared in the *Letters* recently) and given him the above information, which I hope will be helpful to him.

NORMAN KELLY
Ivyland (Bucks Co.) Pa.

■ As the result of a query about tape correspondence in April 1958 P.E., I recently joined TRI (Tape-Respondents International). It is a wonderful organization for tape-recording enthusiasts. For details contact: Jim Greene, Executive Secre-

JUST OUT! BIG NEW

GENERAL ELECTRIC TRANSISTOR MANUAL



Latest applications, circuit diagrams
and specifications

The greatly expanded new 3rd Edition of General Electric's Transistor Manual is just off the press. Throughout its more than 160 pages you'll find the very latest advances in the art of transistors and rectifiers.

There are 50% more pages . . . plastic binding which allows the manual to lie flat when open . . . expanded applications section including new Hi-Fi circuits and a complete stereophonic sound system . . . all the latest G-E transistor specs . . . list of over 175 new Registered JETEC types . . . many new circuits, with a new circuit index to make them easy to find. Parameter symbols are completely explained, with full instructions on how to read spec sheets.

The G-E Transistor Manual has become the most-used book in the transistor field. Get your copy from your G-E Tube Distributor—or by mailing the coupon below.

Partial List of Contents:

| | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Basic Semiconductor Theory | Transistor Switching Circuits |
| Construction Techniques | Transistor Logic |
| Basic Amplifiers | Tetrode Transistors |
| Hi-Fi Circuits | Silicon Controlled Rectifier |
| Radio Circuits | Power Supply Circuits |
| Unijunction Circuits | Specifications |

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

General Electric Company
Semiconductor Products Dept.,
Section 55898
Electronics Park, Syracuse, N. Y.

Rush me the new enlarged 3rd Edition of
G.E.'s Transistor Manual. I enclose \$1.00.
(No stamps, please.)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

TV reception on the Blink?



could be your TV Antenna
is for the Birds!

REPLACE IT with a powerful new

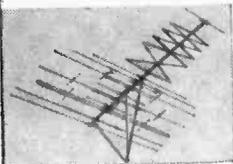


HELIX

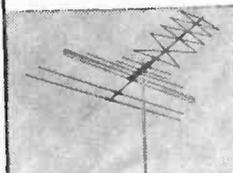
COLOR TENNA®

and see the wonderful difference in
your TV reception!

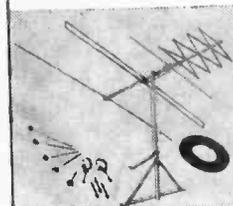
If you live in a deep
FRINGE area—install the
JFD Satellite-Helix
VX1111, the powerful
new TV antenna that
shrinks the miles... flat-
tens mountains.



If you live in a **FRINGE**
area—install the **JFD**
Star-Helix SX711 TV
antenna for crisp, clear
reception.



If you live in an **URBAN**
area—install the **JFD**
Junior Helix Do-It-
Yourself **Antenna Kit**
JX311TP, complete with
mast, mount, wire and
hardware.



See your JFD Service-dealer today or send coupon
for **FREE** set of "Better TV Reception Tips"

JFD Electronics Corp., 6100 16th Ave., Brooklyn 4, N. Y.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY & STATE

"WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF TV ANTENNAS AND ACCESSORIES"

Letters

(Continued from page 28)

tary, Tape Respondents International, P. O. Box
125, Little Rock, Ark.

JOE BONJO
Jackson, Miss.

■ I am interested in corresponding by tape with
other tape recorder fans. Anyone interested in
corresponding by tape with me can do so by sim-
ply taping a letter (even a 3" reel will do) and
sending it to me. I will answer all tapes I receive.

TONY KRUPKA
125 Homewood Ave.
N. Providence 11, R. I.

The following readers are tape fans and would
like to correspond by tape with others.

C. R. MANN RICHARD FLAM
Davids Apts. 80-36 251 St.
Port St. Joe, Fla. Bellerose 26, N. Y.

JERRY COOK
738 W. 1st St.
Mesa, Ariz.

Help for Feathered Friends

■ Antenna designs are urgently needed that are
less deadly to our feathered friends than those
made of nearly invisible copper aerial wire. Heav-
ier wire or ribbons which the birds can see might
help, or colored markings similar to those used on
tall towers and chimneys for safer air travel. Per-
haps you, your contributors, or antenna suppliers
can make suggestions for reducing the casualty list
among birds resulting from careless antenna de-
signs.

GERGOR KUNTNY
Philadelphia, Pa.

Back Issues Needed

■ I am anxious to obtain the May 1955, December
1956, and February 1957 issues of Pop'tronics. I
will pay any reasonable price for these if any
of your readers have extra copies.

JOHN W. YOUNG (VE6XU)
Halkirk, Alberta, Canada

Out of Tune

Make the **POP'tronics** Secretary (June,
1958, page 79): Although the capacitors
used in this circuit are shown correctly
on the schematic diagram, the Parts List
should read as follows: *C*₁—100 μ f., 15
volts; *C*₂—50 μ f., 15 volts; *C*₃—8 μ f.,
15 volts; *C*₄—100 μ f., 150 volts; *C*₅—500
 μ f., 150 volts. The capacitor designations
should be changed accordingly throughout
the text. Resistor values shown in the sche-
matic are the correct values.

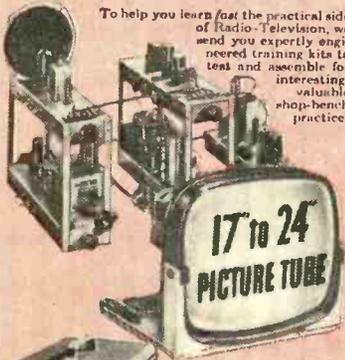
—50—

**WE'RE MAKING IT EASIER THAN EVER TO BECOME A WELL PAID
RADIO-TELEVISION SERVICE TECHNICIAN**

**NOW - Just \$6 Starts You Training in
RADIO-TELEVISION
the SPRAYBERRY "Learn-by-Doing" Way . . .**

**25 BIG, COMPLETE KITS
of PARTS & EQUIPMENT**

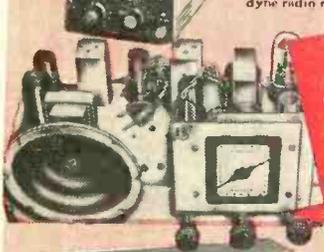
To help you learn *fast* the practical side of Radio-Television, we send you expertly engineered training kits to test and assemble for interesting, valuable shop-bench practice!



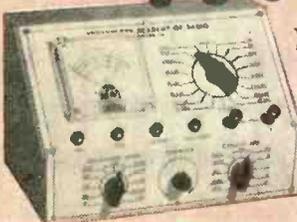
• The new Sprayberry Training Television Receiver, built and tested in 5 sections.

• Now offered . . . this fine modern oscilloscope.

• You build this powerful two-hand superheterodyne radio receiver.



**Big New
CATALOG
AND
Sample Lesson
FREE!**



You build the new Sprayberry tester—a complete 18-range Volt-Ohm-Milli-ammeter test meter.



*** This great industry is begging for trained men . . . to step into good paying jobs or a profitable business of their own! Our new plan opens the doors of Radio-Television wide to every ambitious man who is ready to act at once!

Men by the thousands . . . trained Radio-Television Service Technicians . . . are needed at once! Perhaps you've thought about entering this interesting, top paying field, but lack of ready money held you back. Now—just \$6 enrolls you for America's finest, most up to date home study training in Radio-Television! Unbelievable? No, the explanation is simple! We believe Radio-Television *must* have the additional men it needs as quickly as possible. We are willing to do our part by making Sprayberry Training available for less money down and on easier terms than ever before. This is your big opportunity to get the training you need . . . to step into a fine job or your own Radio-Television Service Business.

Complete Facts Free—Act Now; Offer Limited

Only a limited number of students may be accepted on this liberal and unusual basis. We urge you to act at once . . . mail the coupon below and get complete details plus our big new catalog and an actual sample lesson—all free. No obligation . . . no salesman will bother you.

HOME STUDY TRAINING IN SPARE TIME

Under world-famous 27-year old Sprayberry Plan, you learn entirely at home in spare time. You keep on with your present job and income. You train as fast or as slowly as you wish. You get valuable kits of parts and equipment for priceless shop-bench practice. And everything you receive, lessons and equipment alike, is all yours to keep.

LET US PROVE HOW EASILY YOU CAN LEARN!

Radio-Television needs YOU! And Sprayberry is ready to train you on better, easier terms, than any ambitious man can afford. *Just \$6 starts you!* Mail coupon today . . . let the facts speak for themselves. You have everything to gain. Let us prove the kind of opportunity in store for you!

SPRAYBERRY Academy of Radio-Television

1512 Jarvis Avenue, Dept. 105-L, Chicago 26, Illinois

Mail This Coupon Now—No Salesman Will Call

Sprayberry Academy of Radio-Television

Dept. 105-L, 1512 W. Jarvis Ave., Chicago 26, Ill.

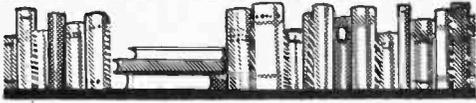
Please rush all information on your ALL-NEW Radio-Television Training Plan. I understand this does not obligate me and that no salesman will call upon me. Include New Catalog and Sample Lesson FREE.

NAME..... Age.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....

POP'tronics



BOOKSHELF

"NORTH AMERICAN AM-FM-RADIO-TV LISTINGS," published by Vane A. Jones Co., 3749 N. Keystone Ave., Indianapolis 18, Ind. 63 pages. Soft cover. 50 cents.

This is volume 1 (Summer 1958) of a new quarterly publication. Its title tells you just what the editors' intentions are—and they come through beautifully. The lists of AM, FM and TV stations are as complete and accurate as can be found anywhere. The stations are not only listed alphabetically, but geographically and frequency-wise as well. Actually the coverage is even more extensive than the title indicates, for you'll find listings not only for the U. S., Canada and Alaska, but also for the Virgin Islands, the Pacific Islands (Guam, Eniwetok,

Okinawa), Cuba, Greenland and all other territorial possessions and off-shore independents.

Recommended: to all the TV and BC DX'ers among POP'tronic's audience as an invaluable aid to spotting the frequency and location of broadcast stations on the North American continent and adjacent areas.



"ELECTRONIC PUZZLES AND GAMES" by Matthew Mandl. Published by Gernsback Library, Inc., 154 West 14th St., New York 11, N. Y. 127 pages. Soft cover. \$1.95.

Games for all kids interested in electronics—from 8 to 80—is the subject of Matthew Mandl's latest book. The author tells how to make 20 different games ranging from a simple knife switch puzzle to complex "space-travel" and "horse race" games. Each basic type of game is fully illustrated. Detailed diagrams and step-by-step instructions should make construction as easy and as much fun as the playing of the games themselves.

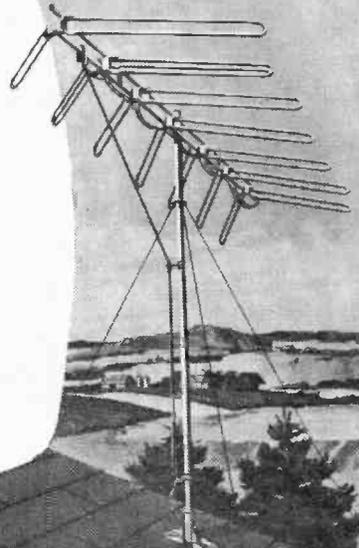
Recommended: to gamesters of all ages. While this is an ideal book to give a boy a good start in electronics, it also offers the

Look familiar?

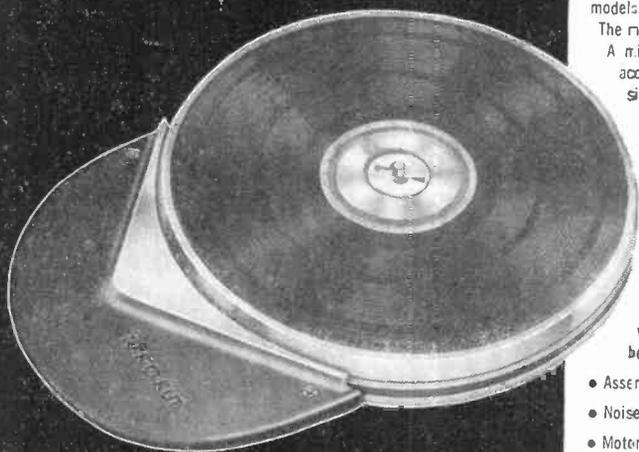
It should. This antenna has been installed on more rooftops than any other fringe area antenna in the 12 year history of commercial television. It is nationally advertised. It is the most powerful antenna ever developed, and the most durable. It is the...

T-W TRAVELLING WAVE ANTENNA

BY CHANNEL MASTER



BIG NEWS!



A RONDINE TURNTABLE IN KIT FORM

only \$39⁹⁵

Also see the all-new, improved
factory-assembled Rondines at your dealer!

REK-O-KUT

HIGH FIDELITY TURNTABLES • TURNTABLE ARMS

Engineered for the Studio • Designed for the Home



A revolutionary breakthrough in the industry! A stereo turntable kit with traditionally superior Rek-O-Kut performance! It's engineered to give Rek-O-Kut's famous silent operation, eliminating all traces of record changer rumble in stereo disc playback.

The kit contains the same exclusive, precision-machined turntable and bearing-well used on all Rondine models. Assembles easily and quickly to the deck plate. The motor installs on a specially-made mounting plate.

A minimum number of working parts go together accurately, in 30 minutes or less... reflecting the simplicity and trouble-free operation of Rek-O-Kut design. This new Rondine offers you superb quality... unmatched performance, the kind you need for better monaural reproduction... the kind you must have for stereo!

ADVANCED FEATURES OF NEW RONDINE K-33 STEREO TURNTABLE!

- Single-speed (33 1/3) Crown-Spindle Belt Drive. Custom-made endless-woven fabric belt with thickness held to $\pm .001$. Adjustment for belt tension.
- Assembly time: about 30 minutes with simple tools.
- Noise level: 47db. (NARTB standards.)*
- Motor: 4-pole induction, designed and built to Rek-O-Kut specifications.
- Built-in strobe disc: for checking speed.
- Turntable: Heavy Cast Aluminum, lathe-turned. Tapered for easy disc handling.

*National Association of Radio and Television Broadcasters specifications.

PERFECT TURNTABLE MATE... AUDAX TONEARM the only stereo tonearm in kit form!



Assembles in just 15 minutes...no mechanical skill needed! A professional tonearm precision-engineered to highest broadcast standards. You save over 50% simply because you assemble it yourself. Ingeniously simple for foolproof operation, dependable performance. Takes all stereo cartridges. 12" arm—KT-12—\$15.50. 16" arm—KT-16—\$18.50.

Rek-O-Kut Co., Inc., Dept. P9, 38-19 108th St., Corona 68, N.Y.

Please send me your new 1958 Catalogs.

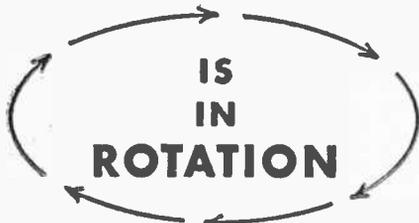
NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

PRZ7

**NEW
OR
REPLACEMENT
THE
BIG
ANTENNA
PROFIT**



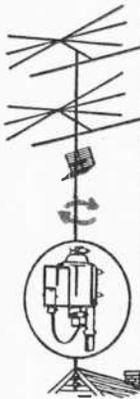
And the big name in rotation is



Critical Color-TV, channel changes, new stations—these are reasons why there's nothing like Alliance Tenna-Rotor for *lasting* customer satisfaction.

When you recommend and install an Alliance Tenna-Rotor you do the customer a favor and you boost your profits up into the big money class.

And it's easy to sell Alliance Tenna-Rotor because it's the leader. Customers know the name through years of consistent national advertising. Sell the name and idea first, then match the customer's budget with a model from the *complete* Alliance Tenna-Rotor line. You'll get plenty of sales helps and free ad mats to help build this profitable business. Write for complete dealer information.



The ALLIANCE Manufacturing Company
(Division of Consolidated Electronics Industries Corp.)
Alliance, Ohio

Bookshelf (Continued from page 32)

skilled electronics technician or hobbyist the prospect of many fun-filled hours of planning and building both the simple and the more complicated games.



"IMPEDANCE MATCHING" by A. Schure, Ph.D. Published by John F. Rider, Inc., 116 West 14 St., New York 11, N. Y. 119 pages. Soft cover. \$2.90.

One of the least comprehensible subjects to the newcomer to electronics is that of impedance. The simplest one-tube construction article is sure to have a few sentences devoted to "matching" of impedances at the particular operating frequency of the project. This book answers the questions that may have been piling up inside of you. It deals with the problems of impedance matching at audio, radio, and higher frequencies, and discusses the devices used as generator and load in electrical and electronic circuitry. The theory underlying questions of impedance matching is given as well as the solutions to the problems you may meet in the course of practical activity in the realm of L, Q and Z.

Recommended: to the newcomer and to the old-timer who may have been feeling a certain amount of resistance to dealing with problems of impedance.

Free Literature Roundup

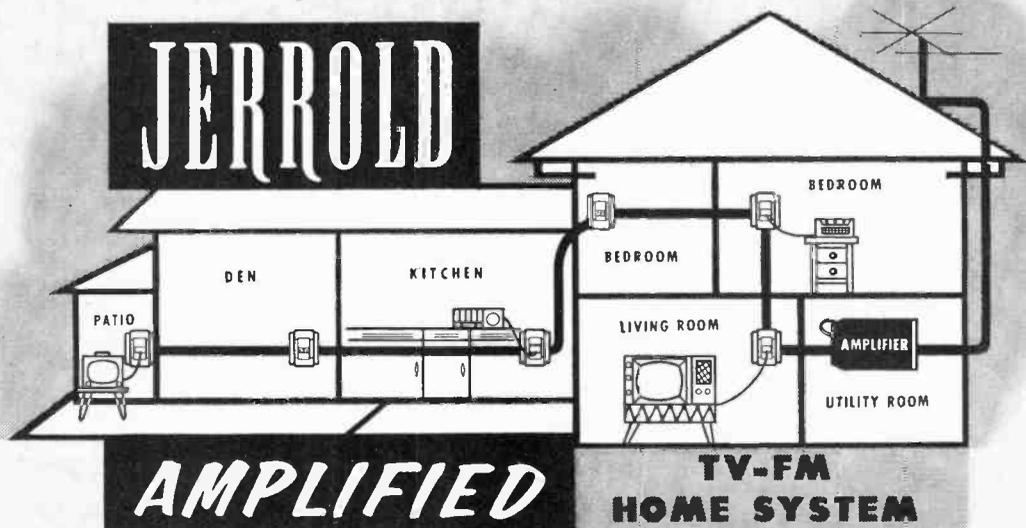
Bulletin BP958, available from the Superior Electric Company, Dept. BP, Bristol, Conn., covers the improved Superior 5-way binding post connectors for quicker, casier soldering, maximum electrical contact and longer life. Dimensions, features, methods of connection, and prices are included in this four-page booklet.

Illustrations and complete specifications covering 17 different types of chokes, including ferrite bead, ferrite core, MIL-inductance and r.f. chokes, are contained in a four-page folder available from National Company, Inc., Malden 48, Mass.

A four-page circular describing the development of the "comparison" method of radio servicing, its advantages and applications, has been released by Supreme Publications, 1760 Balsam Rd., Highland Park, Illinois.

It's Here! The First **AMPLIFIED** PLUG-IN TV-FM HOME SYSTEM

JERROLD



AMPLIFIED

TV-FM HOME SYSTEM

- Completely engineered, fully amplified System—Not a Multi-Set Booster!
- Simple—Solderless . . . 300 Ohm Twin-Lead Installation
- Sets Not "Tied Down"—Can Be Enjoyed Anywhere
- "Snow Free" TV and "Hiss Free" FM Reception!

The FIRST truly engineered, amplified system designed for the home! Supplies Hi Fidelity reception to TV and FM receivers in any room! New TV and FM receivers can be added with a simple plug-in connection!

Printed circuit TV-FM amplifier boosts weak signals . . . provides flat response across the entire (VHF) TV-FM band. Can operate continuously, has only two tubes, consumes only 18 watts. Surface or flush-mounted outlets supply clear strong signals without interference between sets, have Perma-Grip plugs for TV or FM sets.

HOME SYSTEM AVAILABLE IN READY - TO - INSTALL KIT!

CONTAINS EVERYTHING (EXCEPT ANTENNA) FOR COMPLETE 5-OUTLET SYSTEM—INCLUDING TWIN-LEAD. FOR NEW OR EXISTING HOMES.

\$67.75 LIST



Model HSA-46
Amplifier



Model HS-140
Flush Outlet



Model HS-135
Surface Outlet

HOME SYSTEM COMPONENTS
AVAILABLE SEPARATELY—FOR
COMPLETE DETAILS CONTACT
YOUR JERROLD DISTRIBUTOR
OR WRITE TO DEPT. PD 83

No Trimming of Wire
Necessary . . . No
Soldering! Quick Screw-
driver Installation!



JERROLD

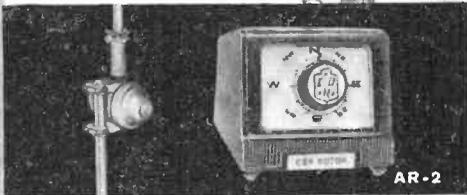
ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
The Jerrold Building, 15th and Lehigh, Philadelphia 32, Pa.

Jerrold Electronics Corp., Ltd., Toronto, Canada
Export Representatives, CBS International, New York 22, New York

LOOK TO JERROLD FOR AIDS TO BETTER TELEVIEWING

Improve your
TV picture with a
CDR ROTOR

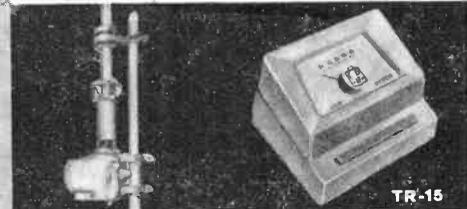
There's one
to fit your
antenna and budget



AUTOMATICS Models AR-22 and AR-2 Just set the direction selector knob. Rotor automatically turns your antenna to the desired direction...then automatically locks into position.



FOR EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY Models TR-2, TR-4, AR-22 Unique "bell-shaped" rotor supports heavy arrays, is completely weather-sealed, has low wind-resistance.



LUXURY WITH ECONOMY Models TR-15 and TR-16 CDR's latest rotors. Streamlined design, improved mechanism, positive action, moderately priced.

DO IT YOURSELF! CDR Rotors are easiest to install. No loose parts to assemble. Complete instructions included with each rotor. Fit masts up to 1½" O.D.

CDR

ANTENNA ROTORS

CORNELL-DUBILIER ELECTRIC CORPORATION
South Plainfield, New Jersey
THE RADIART CORPORATION
Indianapolis, Indiana

TIPS and TECHNIQUES

CALKING COMPOUND

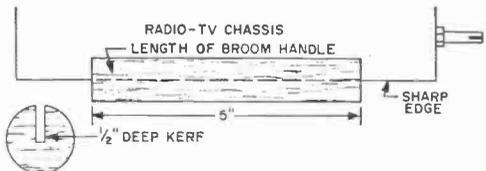
One-handed fitting of a bolt or screw into the recesses of a radio cabinet is easy if you wrap a bit of calking compound around the end of the screwdriver. The compound is very tacky and will not release the bolt or screw head until it is in place and the screwdriver is withdrawn. You can also



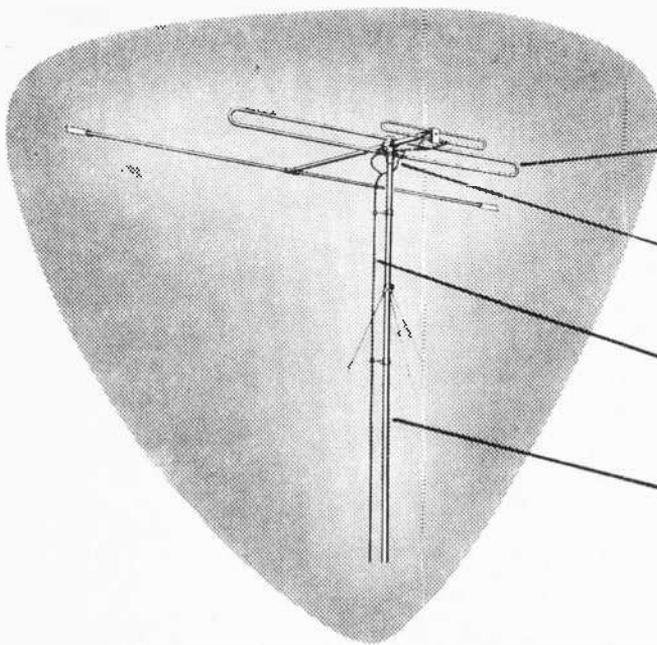
use the compound to hold a nut to the end of a screwdriver or even a piece of wood, such as a dowel, when the nut must be put into a location difficult to reach by hand. —K. M.

HANDLES FOR CHASSIS-CARRYING

Carrying a heavy radio or TV chassis by its sharp metal edges can be quite an uncomfortable experience. Try making a couple of chassis handles from two 5" lengths of broom handle. Clamp each



length in a vise and saw a small slot about ½" deep down the center. When you have to lift a heavy chassis, just slip these com-
(Continued on page 92)



Dipoles, reflector and crossarm are all made of Aluminum tubing with a wall thickness .049".

Cast aluminum center support "T" with a tensile strength of 45,000 psi.

300 ohm twin-lead transmission line made from virgin polyethylene.

Rust-resistant steel mast lends added strength to withstand any weather condition.

you get the true picture with AMPHENOL

IMPROVED T.V. RECEPTION

Any T.V. picture can be improved by simply installing AMPHENOL'S fine INLINE* VHF antenna. Engineered for maximum, balanced signal strength over all VHF channels, the INLINE brings in clearer, sharper pictures on your present television set.

PERMANENT AND RUGGED

The INLINE is the most permanent antenna available. Dipoles, reflector and crossarm are made of sturdy corrosion-resistant aluminum tubing and the cast aluminum center "T" has a tensile strength of 45,000 psi. The INLINE maintains a safety factor of better than 3 to 1 in a 70 mph wind and, combined with heavy ice loading on all elements, the INLINE still maintains a more than adequate safety factor.

IDEAL FOR COLOR TELEVISION

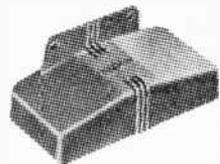
Because of its flat gain (no gain or loss greater than 1.5 db within 1.5 mc below and 0.6 mc above the color sub-carrier) the INLINE plays an important role in securing excellent color television reception.

QUALITY ANTENNA COMPONENTS

Amphenol's sturdy all-aluminum, steel masted antenna, superior Twin Leads made from virgin polyethylene with pure copper conductors and accessories, such as precision made couplers, are all important parts of the electrical system. Remember . . . there is a world of difference in component parts and your best guarantee of quality is . . . AMPHENOL.



Pre-assembled Hanks with terminal lugs on the open end.



Attractive Amphenol telecouplers are available as 2 or 4 set models.



All Quality Amphenol Products are available from your local TV dealer

AMPHENOL ELECTRONICS CORP. CHICAGO, ILL.

*Reissue U.S. Patent 23,273

The specs are the proof... now your
BEST BUY in
ham gear is

EICO[®]



New

90-WATT CW TRANSMITTER . . #720
KIT \$79.95 WIRED \$119.95

Conservative, highly efficient design plus stability, safety, and excellent parts quality. 80 thru 40, 20, 15, 11, 10 meters (popular operating bands) with one knob band-switching. 6146 final amplifier for full "clean" 90 W input, protected by clamper tube. 6CL6 Colpitts oscillator, 6AQ5 clamper, 6AQ5 buffer-multiplier, GZ34 rectifier. "Novice limit" calibration on meter keeps novice inside FCC-required 75W limit. No shock hazard at key. Wide range, high efficiency pi-network matches antennas 50-1000 ohms, minimizes harmonics. EXT plate mod. terminals for AM phone modulation with 65W input. Excellent as basic exciter to drive a power amplifier stage to max. allowable input of 1KW. Very effective TVI suppression. Ingenious new "low silhouette" design for complete shielding and "living room" attractiveness. Conservatively rated parts, copper-plated chassis, ceramic switch insulation. 5" H, 15" W, 9 1/2" D.



NEW UNIVERSAL MODULATOR-DRIVER #730

KIT \$49.95 WIRED \$79.95 Cover E-5 \$4.50

Superb, truly versatile modulator at low cost. Can deliver 50 W of undistorted audio signal for phone operation, more than sufficient to modulate 100% EICO #720 CW Transmitter or any xmitter whose RF amplifier has plate input power of up to 100W. Multi-match output xmfr matches most loads between 500-10,000 ohms. Unique over-modulation indicator permits easy monitoring, no need for plate meter. Lo-level speech clipping & filtering with peak speech freq. range circuitry. Low distortion feedback circuit, premium quality audio power pentodes, indirectly heated rectifier filament. Balance & bias adj. controls. Inputs for stal or dynamic mikes, phone patch, etc. Excellent deluxe driver for high-power class B modulation. ECC83/12AX7 speech ampl. 6AL5 speech clipper, 6AN8 ampl. driver, 2-EL34/6CA7 power output, EM84 over-mod. indicator, GZ34 rect. Finest quality, conservatively rated parts, copper-plated chassis. 6" H, 14" W, 8" D.

NEW GRID DIP METER #710

KIT \$29.95 WIRED \$49.95 including complete set of coils for full band coverage.

Exceptionally versatile. Basically a VFO with microammeter in grid; determines freq. of other osc. or ammeter in grid; sensing control & phone jack facilitate "zero beat" listening. Excellent absorption wave meter. Ham uses: pre-tuning & neutralizing xmfrs, power indication, locating parasitic osc., antenna adj., correcting TVI, de-bugging with xmfr power off, determining C.L.Q. Servicing uses: alignment of filters, IF's; as sig. or marker gen. Easy to hold & thumb-tune with 1 hand. Continuous 400 kc-250 mc coverage in 7 ranges, pre-wound 0.5% accurate coils. 500 us meter movement, 6AF4(A) or 614 Colpitts osc. Xmfr-operated set. rect. 2 1/2" H, 2 1/2" W, 6 1/2" L. Satin deep-etched aluminum panel; grey wrinkle steel case.



NOW IN STOCK!

Compare & take them home—right "off the shelf"—from 1900 neighborhood EICO dealers in no mail delays, no high penalty freight costs. For free catalog mail coupon in EICO ad 2 pages forward. In the West, add 5%. Over 1 MILLION EICO instruments in use throughout the world.

Co. © 1958.

Electronic Instr.

Co., Inc.

33-00 Northern Blvd.,
Long Island City 1, N.Y.

See EICO's other ad on page 40.

TOOLS and GADGETS



"MAGIC MARKER"

Fitting neatly into the hand, the "Magic Marker" will write on or mark indelibly almost any surface — including glass, wood, cloth, metal, acetate, and even cellophane tape! Its special ink dries instantly, is waterproof and heat-resistant.

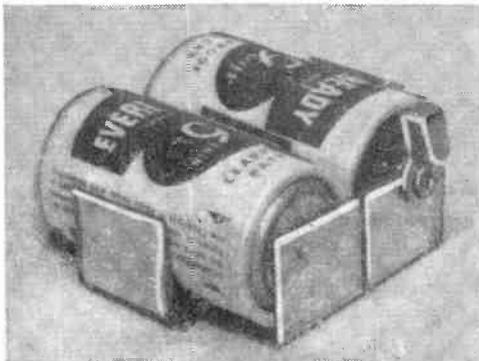


You can use this device in preparing circuit drawings and wiring

schematics, in the marking and identification of breadboard and test equipment components. In conjunction with masking tape, the brightly colored markers can be used to color-code each conductor in a maze of wires. Price, 77 cents, available in many colors. (Speedry Products, P. O. Box 97, Richmond Hill 18, N. Y.)

BATTERY HOLDER WITH SWITCH

The #23 Acme battery holder comes with a built-in on-off switch. There are no wires



to attach—a simple movement of the brass lever and the batteries are in use. Several
(Continued on page 96)

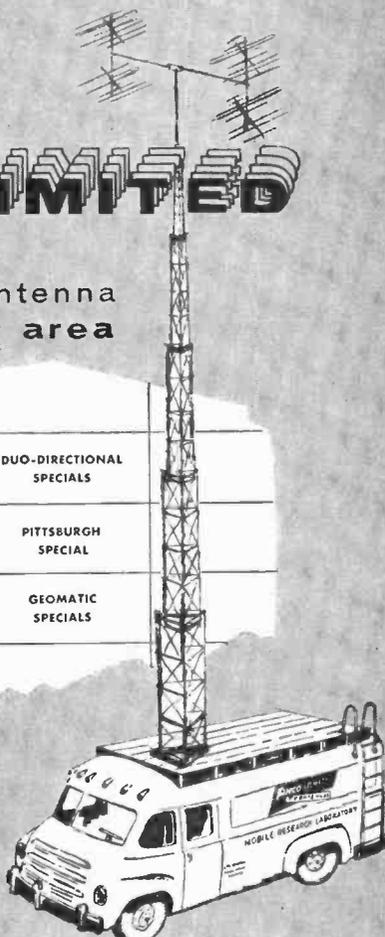
Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

FINCO® announces

MODELS UNLIMITED

NOW . . . you can buy a TV Antenna designed for your area

| | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| | BUFFALO SPECIAL | SYRACUSE-ROCHESTER SPECIAL | DUO-DIRECTIONAL SPECIALS |
| | SAN DIEGO 8-6 | CHICAGO SPECIALS | PITTSBURGH SPECIAL |
| LONGVIEW, TEXAS SPECIAL | VICKSBURG SPECIAL | FLORIDA, WEST COAST SPECIAL | GEOMATIC SPECIALS |
| FRONT-TO-BACK SPECIALS | PATENTED FIDELITY PHASING | DETROIT-TOLEDO SPECIAL | |



REPLACE YOUR OLD ANTENNA NOW!

IT COSTS NO MORE TO OWN A FINCO ANTENNA that is custom-engineered for your area — for your terrain—for your channels—for your front-to-back ratio conditions — for your gain requirements.

You will be utterly amazed at the IMPROVED reception and performance of your present set — with a FINCO custom-engineered TV Antenna.

Ask your TV serviceman about FINCO's original and exclusive "MODELS UNLIMITED" today, or write direct to The Finney Company.

a Finco Exclusive!

IN SOLVING UNUSUAL, LOCALIZED RECEPTION PROBLEMS, FINCO has proved that the only positive way to develop the most efficient and economical TV Antenna is by actual MOBILE RESEARCH LABORATORY TESTS combined with Expert Topology and Channel Power Plotting.

FINCO®

THE FINNEY COMPANY • 34 West Interstate Street • BEDFORD, OHIO • Telephone: Bedford 2-6161
Copyright 1958, The Finney Co. Form No. 20-208

The experts say...
 in HI-FI and TEST
 INSTRUMENTS your best
 buy is **EICO**



33-00 Northern Blvd., L. I. C. 1, N. Y. PE-8

Show me HOW TO SAVE 50% on 63 models of top-quality equipment (in box I have checked here:)

HI-FI TEST INSTRUMENTS HAM GEAR

Send FREE literature & name of neighborhood EICO dealer.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

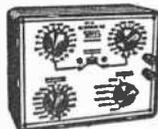
Add 5% in the West.



New!
 Miniaturized
 MULTI-SIGNAL
 TRACER #145A
 KIT \$19.95
 WIRED \$28.95



New!
 1000 OHMS/VOLT
 V-O-M-#536
 KIT \$12.90
 WIRED \$14.90



New!
 Series/Parallel
 R-C COMBINATION
 BOX #1140
 KIT \$13.95
 WIRED \$19.95
 1350 Combinations!



VACUUM TUBE
 VOLTMETER #221
 KIT \$25.95
 WIRED \$39.95



5" PUSH-PULL
 SCOPE #425
 KIT \$44.95
 WIRED \$79.95
 Lowest-priced
 professional Scope



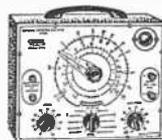
6V & 12V BATTERY
 ELIMINATOR
 & CHARGER #1050
 KIT \$29.95
 WIRED \$38.95
 Extra-filtered for
 transistor equipmt.
 #1060 KIT \$38.95 WIRED \$47.95



PEAK-TO-PEAK
 VTVM #232
 & UNI-PROBE
 (pat. pend.)
 KIT \$29.95
 WIRED \$49.95



TUBE TESTER #625
 KIT \$34.95
 WIRED \$49.95



R-C BRIDGE & R-C-L
 COMPARATOR #950B
 KIT \$19.95
 WIRED \$29.95

IN TEST INSTRUMENTS
 IN HI-FI... STEREO and MONAURAL



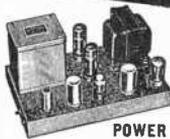
New!
 STEREO DUAL
 AMPLIFIER-PREAMPLIFIER HF81
 including cover:
 KIT \$69.95. WIRED \$109.95
 STEREO DUAL PREAMPLIFIER HF85
 KIT \$39.95, WIRED \$64.95



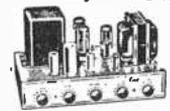
MASTER CONTROL
 PREAMPLIFIER HF65A:
 KIT \$29.95 WIRED \$44.95
 with power supply HF65:
 KIT \$33.95 WIRED \$49.95 Superb
 new design . . . new "low sil-
 houette" look.



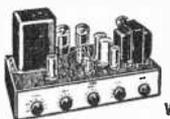
FM TUNER
 HFT90
 KIT, less cover \$39.95*
 WIRED, less cover \$65.95*
 COVER. \$3.95 *FET incl.
 "Drift absolutely absent; audio
 quality excellent."
 — Electronics Illustrated



60-WATT
 ULTRA LINEAR
 POWER AMPLIFIER HF60
 with ACRO T0-330 Output Xfmr
 KIT \$72.95 WIRED \$99.95 "excellent
 buy" — Marshall, AUDIOCRRAFT.



50-WATT
 ULTRA-LINEAR
 INTEGRATED
 AMPLIFIER HF52
 KIT \$69.95 WIRED \$109.95
 "Excellent value"—Hirsch-Houck Labs.



20-WATT
 ULTRA-LINEAR
 WILLIAMSON-TYPE
 INTEGRATED AMPLIFIER HF20
 KIT \$49.95 WIRED \$79.95
 "Well-engineered"
 — Stocklin, RADIO TV NEWS

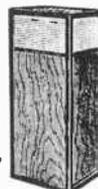


12-WATT
 WILLIAMSON-TYPE
 INTEGRATED AMPLIFIER HF12
 KIT \$34.95 WIRED \$57.95
 "Packs a wallop" — POPULAR
 ELECTRONICS



2-WAY
 SPEAKER
 SYSTEM HFS1
 complete with
 factory-built cabinet:
 \$39.95

STANDARD SPEAKER
 SYSTEM HFS2:
 Completely factory-built
 \$139.95 "Unusual
 suitability for stereo
 . . . eminently musical"
 — Holt, HIGH FIDELITY



Copyright 1958 by Electronic Instr. Co., Inc.

IN STOCK!

Compare. Take them home—right "off the shelf"—from 1900 neighborhood EICO dealers. No mail delays, no high penalty freight costs. Over 1 MILLION EICO instruments in use throughout the world.

SEE EICO "HAM"
 AD ON PAGE 38



Photo courtesy Walt Disney Productions

Interplanetary Communication

***Simple demonstrations show how radio
works in space*** **By LOUIS E. GARNER, Jr.**

WITH THE LAUNCHING of Earth's first artificial satellites, man has taken a giant step towards one of his most ambitious dreams—the conquest of space. Man's first space ship should land on the Moon within the next few years, and there is a real possibility that physical contact will be made with our nearest planetary neighbors, Mars and Venus, within our lifetimes.

As man's expeditions reach deep into space and plant scientific research stations, military bases, and colonies on the planets and satellites of our solar system, there will develop a real need for reliable communication between Earth and its farflung space ships and colonies.

As a POP'tronics reader, you probably have a

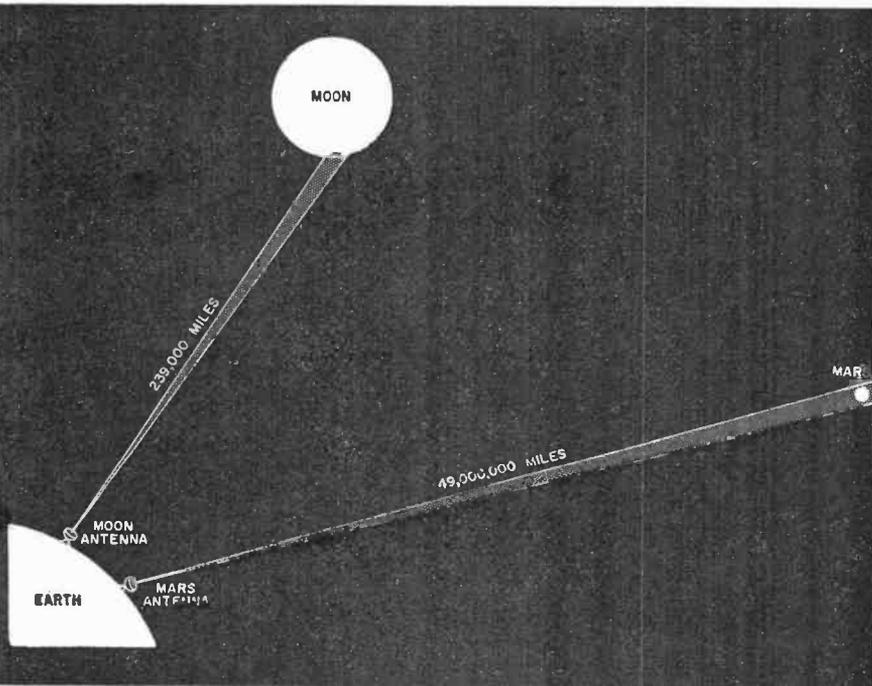


Fig. 1. This diagram shows why a narrow radio beam may cover only part of a nearby satellite (the Moon) but can cover an entire planet at a much greater distance (Mars).

greater than average interest in science and in the communication arts. Therefore, we have arranged an interview between a typical reader and an imaginary space communication expert. Here are some of "your" questions and the expert's answers.

Q. Is interplanetary communication practical?

A. Definitely. And it may not be as difficult as many people think. Radio-astronomers have already picked up radio signals from Mars and Venus. These signals are not sent by Martians and Venusians, of course, but are developed by temperature variations on the surfaces of the planets.

Q. What techniques will be used for interplanetary communication—flares, radio, giant signs, or some new method?

A. We can rule out giant signs immediately. However, flares *might* be used simply for signaling. The first unmanned rocket sent to the Moon, for example, may be designed to set off a medium-sized atomic bomb. The flare of such a bomb

on the Moon's surface could be seen quite easily with any of our medium-sized or large telescopes. But for honest-to-gosh communication, that is, the transfer of intelligence, radio will probably be used.

In many ways, interplanetary communication by radio will be simpler than point-to-point communication on Earth.

Q. That's a surprising statement. How can it be?

A. As you know, radio waves, like light rays, travel in essentially straight lines. To achieve long-distance communication on Earth, we "bounce" our signals against the electrically charged *ionosphere*, a layer or blanket of charged particles floating in our atmosphere. Reflected back and forth between Earth's surface and the ionosphere, radio signals can travel around the curvature of our planet.

Unfortunately, some signal strength is lost with each reflection. At the same time, the transmitted signal may be confused with all sorts of undesired signals—interfering radiation from other transmitters and from arcs and sparks in electrical equipment, noise from lightning and other atmospheric and ionospheric static. Thus, our Earth-bound signal has to hold out against losses due to signal absorption and reflection, and must maintain its strength against all kinds of radio noise.

On the other hand, when we send a radio

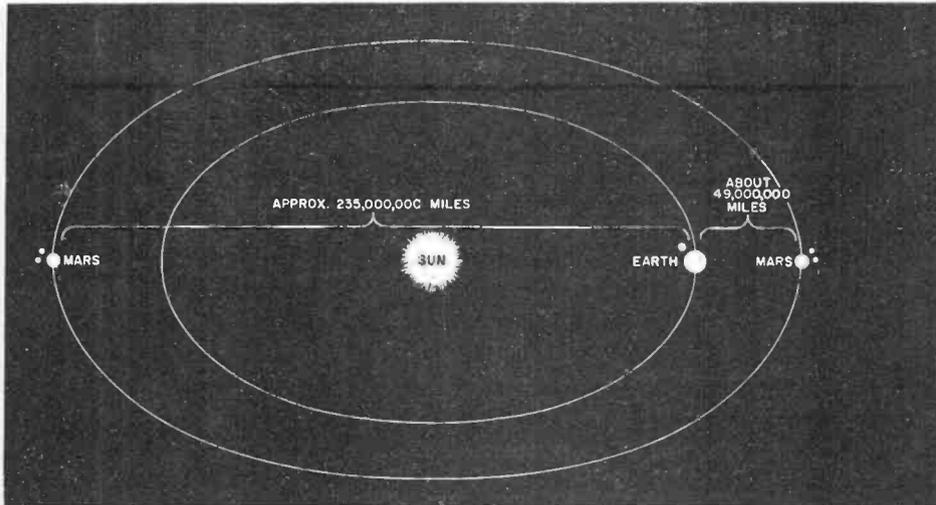


Fig. 2. Approximate distances between Earth and Mars (not to scale). Because of orbital eccentricities, the two planets may be as close as 35,000,000 miles every 16 years or so.

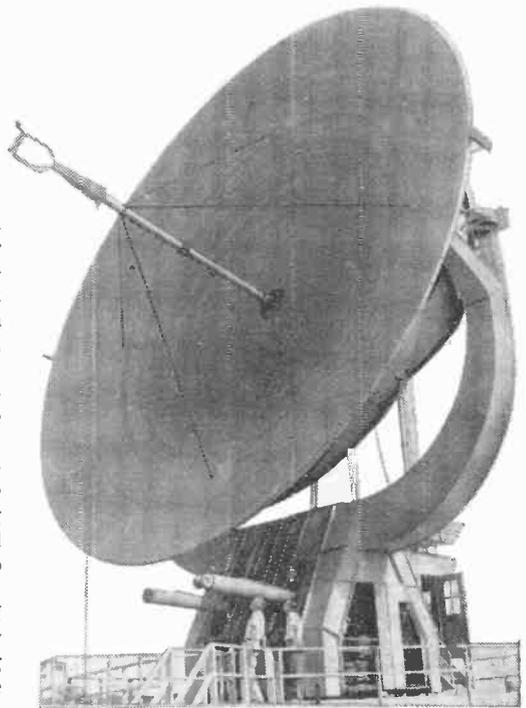
signal toward outer space, we can send it nearly straight up, passing through our noise-filled atmosphere for only a relatively short distance. And we needn't worry too much about signal loss through absorption and reflections by buildings, mountains and similar objects.

Of course, interplanetary radio communication is not *quite as simple* as we've made out. There are several problems: the vast transmission distances which permit a radio beam to *spread*; the relative movement of transmitting and receiving positions and, thus, proper *tracking*; and the *time lag* due to the finite speed of radio transmission.

Actually, you can demonstrate many of the problems involved in interplanetary communication in your own home, using familiar objects you'll find around the house.

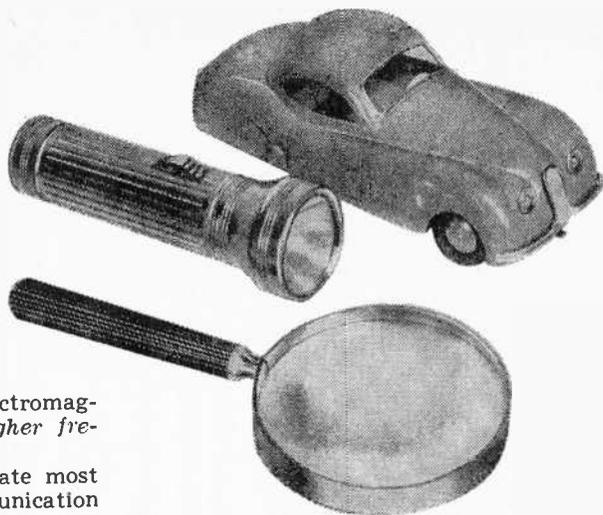
Q. No static and little noise! That'll be fine. But your answer brings up a number of new questions. You say I can demonstrate some of the basic principles myself. How? And what do you mean by the "spreading" of a radio signal? And what is "tracking" and "time lag?"

A. One question at a time, please! First, as to demonstrating some of the problems, I'll outline a few experiments as we go along. For these, we'll let light represent high-frequency radio waves. As you



A giant parabolic antenna of this type may be used for interplanetary communication. This Naval Research Lab antenna was used to pick up radio signals from the planet Mars.

Using things you find around the house, you can demonstrate many of the basic principles on which interplanetary communication will be based . . . a toy car, a flashlight, a magnifying glass, and so on.



know, light—like radio—is an electromagnetic vibration, but of *much higher frequency*.

Using light, you can demonstrate most of the basic interplanetary communication problems with such objects as a toy automobile, a flashlight with removable lens and reflector, a lantern, a magnifying glass, and a photographer's exposure meter.

Now what was your next question?

Q. What do you mean by the "spreading" of a radio signal?

A. A simple experiment will demonstrate this action. Take your flashlight and project a beam against a flat wall, focusing to as sharp a spot as you can. Now back away from the wall, holding the flashlight steady. As you do, you'll see that the light spot becomes larger and larger, and also dimmer.

In the same way, as we get farther away from a transmitting antenna, our radio signal spreads to cover a larger area and becomes weaker. As a result, the signal strength of a radiated signal varies inversely as the square of the distance from our signal source.

Q. You mean that if we move twice as far away the signal is half as strong?

A. No. Signal strength varies inversely as the *square* of the distance. Thus, if we have a given radio signal strength at one point, and move away from the transmitting antenna to *twice* that distance, the signal will be *one-fourth* as strong. At three times the distance, the signal will be one-ninth its original strength.

You can demonstrate this effect, too, by using a light source and a photographer's exposure meter. Don't use a focusing flashlight for your light source as most of these have "hot spots" which may give false indications. A lantern will do fine.

Hold your exposure meter to measure the light's intensity at a fixed distance from the bulb, recording your reading in, say, foot-candles. Next, move the exposure meter back from the light source to twice the original distance and again note the

reading. Unless you've goofed in taking the readings, you'll find that the light level is now one-fourth the first reading.

To minimize the spread of a radio signal, and to concentrate the available energy in the direction of transmission, highly directional antennas will be used for communication between planets.

Q. What do you mean by a "highly directional" antenna?

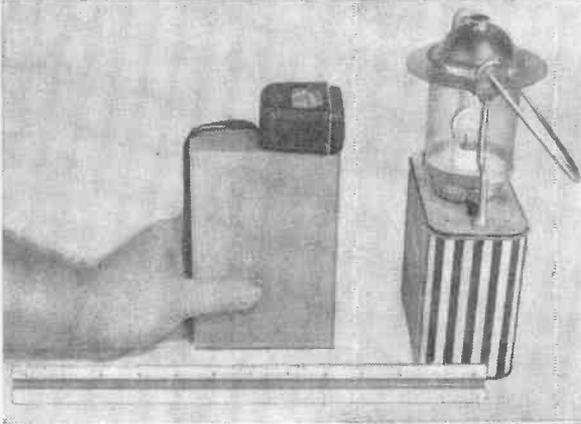
A. As far as the transmitter is concerned, this is an antenna which concentrates the radio beam in a specific direction, as opposed to a "broadcast" antenna which radiates in all directions. Highly directional antennas are used in radar.

To demonstrate the difference between directional and broadcast type antennas, again take your focusing flashlight. Remove its lens and reflector, leaving the bare bulb exposed, and turn the flashlight on in a darkened room. Some light will reach *every* corner of the room, but the average intensity—or "signal strength"—at any one point is relatively low. The light, so to speak, is "broadcast" over the entire room.

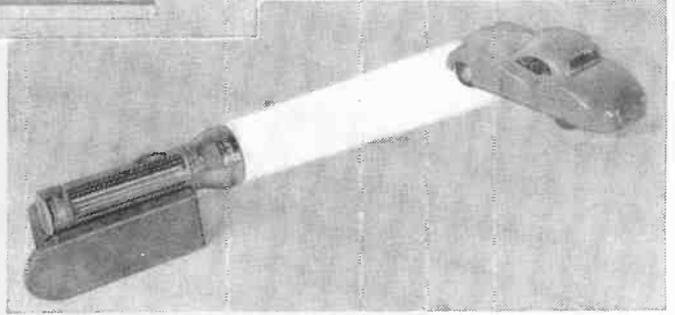
Next, replace the reflector and lens, focusing the light beam to a small spot. You are no longer "broadcasting" your light but are concentrating or focusing it in a specific direction. Instead of a weak light covering a large area, you have a concentrated beam covering a relatively small spot; but the rest of the room is dark. You have *not* increased the *total* amount of light available. You're still using the same power source (batteries) and the same light bulb. But you are aiming most of the light in a single direction.

One type of highly directional high-fre-

If you have a photographer's light meter, a rule, and a lantern (left), you can demonstrate how the intensity of a light (or radio signal) falls off at increasing distances from the source.



How to demonstrate the need for tracking . . . the flashlight at right, representing a transmitting or receiving antenna, must be moved continuously to keep a toy auto (representing a space ship or a satellite) centered in its beam. The farther away the auto, the harder it will be to track.



quency transmitting antenna system consists of a small antenna and a rather large reflector which closely resembles the giant reflector of a powerful searchlight. It looks somewhat like a very large "dish," but need not be of solid metal. It can concentrate a radiated signal in a very tight beam.

Q. Isn't that the type of antenna they use for radio astronomy? I read an article on this subject in the February 1958 issue of POP'tronics. But I thought such antennas were for receiving only.

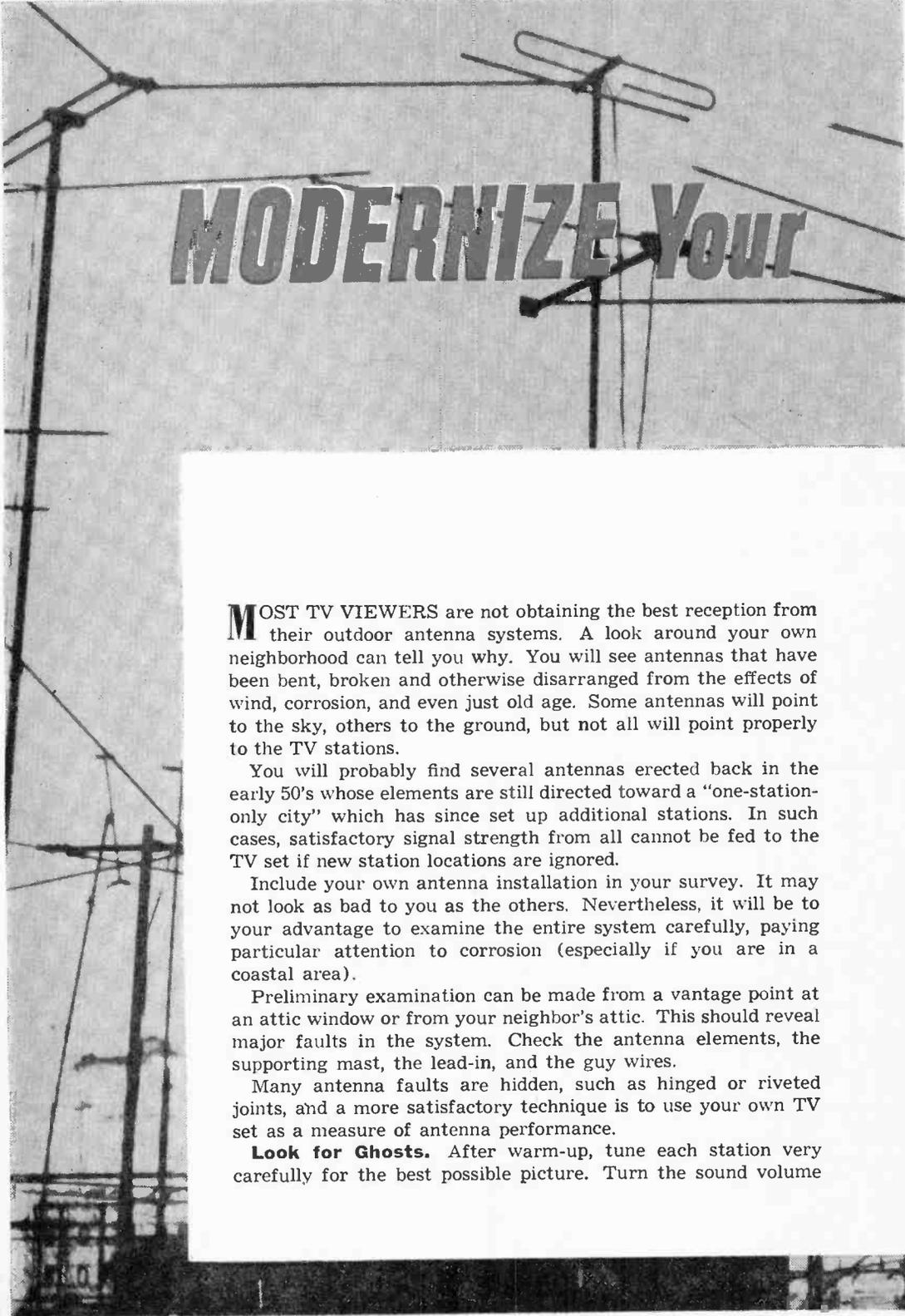
A. You're right. Large parabolic reflectors or "dish" antennas are used for receiving weak radio signals. In this case, the large reflector picks up weak signals

over a large area and concentrates them on a relatively small antenna. An ordinary magnifying glass works in an analogous manner, and can be used to concentrate light from the Sun into a small, intense, brilliant, and extremely hot spot.

Q. But will highly directional antennas, perhaps "dishes," be used both for transmitting and receiving signals?

A. Yes, and in most cases the same antenna will be used for both purposes. But because highly directional antennas are used, and because both the transmitter and receiving stations will be moving constantly with respect to each other, there must be an adequate tracking system.

(Continued on page 102)



MODERNIZE Your

MOST TV VIEWERS are not obtaining the best reception from their outdoor antenna systems. A look around your own neighborhood can tell you why. You will see antennas that have been bent, broken and otherwise disarranged from the effects of wind, corrosion, and even just old age. Some antennas will point to the sky, others to the ground, but not all will point properly to the TV stations.

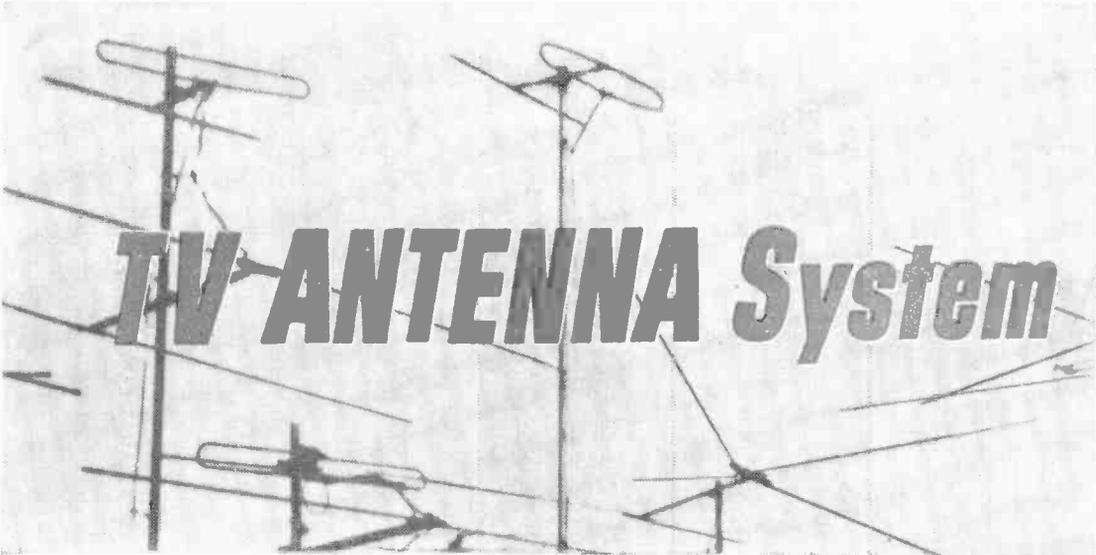
You will probably find several antennas erected back in the early 50's whose elements are still directed toward a "one-station-only city" which has since set up additional stations. In such cases, satisfactory signal strength from all cannot be fed to the TV set if new station locations are ignored.

Include your own antenna installation in your survey. It may not look as bad to you as the others. Nevertheless, it will be to your advantage to examine the entire system carefully, paying particular attention to corrosion (especially if you are in a coastal area).

Preliminary examination can be made from a vantage point at an attic window or from your neighbor's attic. This should reveal major faults in the system. Check the antenna elements, the supporting mast, the lead-in, and the guy wires.

Many antenna faults are hidden, such as hinged or riveted joints, and a more satisfactory technique is to use your own TV set as a measure of antenna performance.

Look for Ghosts. After warm-up, tune each station very carefully for the best possible picture. Turn the sound volume



TV ANTENNA System

down, as it is not needed. Adjust the contrast control to your normal preference and look for a ghost image on the screen. Carefully examine all details of the picture, giving particular attention to eyes of actors and close-ups of printed matter, and notice whether or not there is any "smearing" of fine detail.

"Ghosts" can be caused by the reception of two signals—one the direct signal, the other the reflected signal which has been bounced from buildings or other obstructions, causing it to arrive at the antenna a split second after the original signal gets there. Sometimes the reflections will cause multiple ghosts. Any delay of the second signal can blur and distort fine details on the screen.

Keep a Record. Make notations of the quality or lack of quality on a pad for later reference. Then follow the same procedure with each channel received in your area.

You may be getting "snow" and a picture weak in contrast on some channels. This indicates a definite lack of signal strength of the received signal on that channel. Snow is not due to outside interference; it is created in the receiver and the antenna. It shows that there is not enough signal in microvolts from the station to produce a satisfactory picture.

If thin horizontal bars (like Venetian blinds) are present on any channel, they are probably caused by an interfering signal from an unwanted TV station. If this interference appears regularly, chances are that the interfering signal can be removed by using a more directive and improved antenna. Once properly oriented toward the wanted transmitter, the increased signal

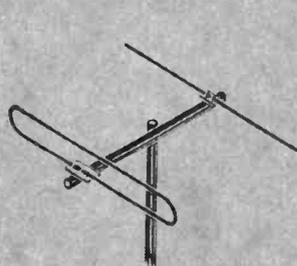
will usually offset such unwanted station interference.

Yardstick Needed. The signal voltage received at a TV antenna ranges from a "snowy" 50 microvolts up to thousands of microvolts, depending upon the distance

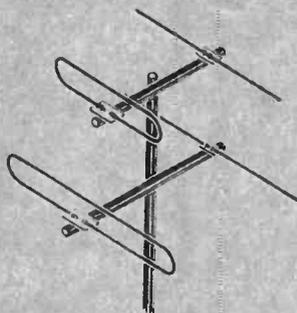
provides other features, such as video modulation output, sound output and percentage modulation.

Examine Your Antenna. Using proper safety precautions, you or a TV technician should examine your antenna closely.

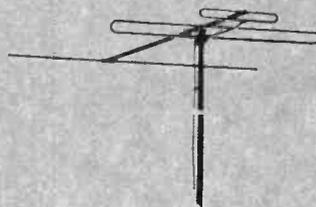
Basic Antenna Types Useful Up to 50 Miles from Station



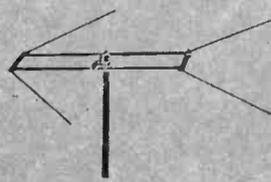
Folded Dipole and Reflector



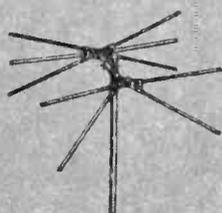
Piggy-Back



High-Low Coupled



Double V



Conical

If the elements are dull and oxidized, they are surely cutting down on the signal. Pay particular attention to all hinges or riveted joints because, unless they are free of any corrosion, they can introduce considerable loss.

It is usually poor economy to attempt to rebuild a weather-worn antenna. A new improved type will prove much more efficient. Generally, an antenna that has been exposed to the elements for approximately three years can well stand replacement. Those used in saltwater areas should be replaced after two years.

Check all guy wires and other supports for the antenna. These, too, are subject to corrosion and, should failure occur, there

from the transmitter. It would be useful if such signals could be measured with your conventional lab equipment.

Television technicians often use field strength meters, but there is some confusion in the proper use of such devices for antenna orientation and survey due primarily to misinterpretation of the instrument used. Such meters are of two general types—"relative" and "direct reading."

The "relative" meter is not usually flexible enough to give accurate readings at every frequency. Generally, these meters have discrepancies of 2 to 1 or more. They can be used with advantage if a correlation is made between the readings and the effect the signal has on the TV receiver. This must be done for each channel.

The "direct reading" meter is more elaborate and of greater accuracy. It usually

POP'tronics acknowledges with thanks the valuable engineering assistance and cooperation of the following manufacturers:

Alliance Mfg. Co., Inc.
Amphenol Electronics Corp.
Channel Master Corp.
Cornell-Dubilier Electric Co.
Finney Co.
Jerold Electronics Corp.
JFD Electronics Corp.
Technical Appliance Corp.

could be damage to your home. The accompanying check list will help remind you of items that might be overlooked.

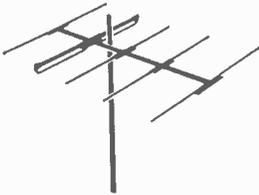
With age and weathering, the plastic lead-in material cracks and fills with conducting deposits from smoke and foreign matter. The lead-in should be shiny and free of accumulated deposit. Rub the dirt off with your thumb (not the fingernail) and see if the plastic appears shiny. If it is dull, replace the whole lead-in.

The lead-in should be supported by stand-off insulators and kept clear of spouts, gutters, and other metal. Make a loop in it

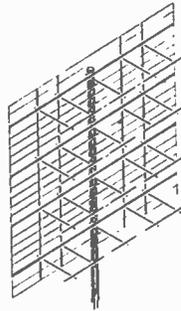
capable of much greater efficiency in your area. Several manufacturers have actually tested all principal TV areas and have designed antennas to provide greater signal strength based on their findings. The TV antenna manufacturers whose products appear in this publication can make recommendations based on field tests with mobile receiving units and with many types of systems. Drop them a line requesting information on models suited to your location.

Reception Zones. There are three general areas of reception. Local coverage of a station is up to 20 miles from the trans-

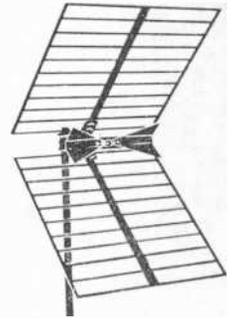
Basic Antenna Types for Fringe Areas and U.H.F.



Yagi



Colinear
and Screen



Corner
Reflector

before it enters the house to serve as a water drip for rain.

Which Antenna Type? Your choice of antenna depends primarily on the distance from the TV transmitters and the efficiency of your system. You can be guided somewhat by the types your neighbors are using. If one is getting excellent pictures on all available channels, it would be a safe bet that you could use the same type of antenna. The advice of your local TV technician can also be sought to advantage—he has installed antennas in your neighborhood and is familiar with the local problems.

Manufacturers have made extensive studies of areas throughout the country. Well qualified to recommend specific types, they have designs available not only for local, medium and fringe areas but also to overcome special problems near certain cities.

Perhaps an entirely different antenna type is now available which is known to be



Bow-Tie and Screen

mitting antenna; medium is between 20 and 50 miles; and fringe is from 50 to 100 miles and more. Such figures are based on level terrain—hilly country and mountains pose a different problem.

If you live in a local area, you probably will find a low-gain antenna to be adequate. Medium distance would require an antenna

WHAT ACCESSORIES TO CHECK*

| | |
|------------------|---------------------|
| Mast | Strap |
| Rotator | Rivets |
| Guy ring | U-bolts |
| Guy wire | Hinges |
| Ground rod | Lead-in |
| Mast clamp | Brackets |
| Guy anchor | U-clamps |
| Ground wire | Insulators |
| Ground clamp | Lag screws |
| Mast platform | Turnbuckles |
| Antenna joints | Strain relief |
| Wall mounting | Toggle bolts |
| Mast guy clamp | Lightning arrestor |
| Antenna elements | Lead-in feedthrough |
| Chimney mounting | |

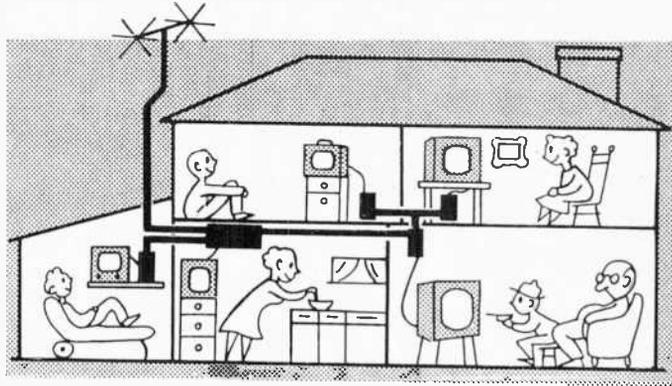
*Not all of these, naturally, will be found in every installation.

having more gain and perhaps better directivity. In fringe areas, however, the problem is much more complex.

Due to the curvature of the earth and other factors, it is sometimes necessary to use a tall tower to raise the antenna up where it can "see" the station. Modern TV towers for this purpose are well constructed, light, and treated to offset corrosion. These, in conjunction with high-gain antennas, can really pay off.

Steering the Antenna. The use of antenna rotors makes it possible to point the antenna where it will provide the most signal strength. They are of particular advantage in fringe areas where it is necessary to use directive antennas, but also where other widely scattered stations could be received if the antenna could be pointed towards them.

Household signal distribution system for feeding several sets is shown at right. The preamplifier in the large box may not be necessary if signals are strong.



The editors of POP'tronics will be glad to see that you get complete antenna, rotor and accessory specifications and other data best suited for your particular area, whether it be local, intermediate or fringe. Just clip the coupon below, PRINT your name and address clearly, and mail to us.

ANTENNA DEPT.
POPULAR ELECTRONICS
ONE PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

Please send me antenna specifications and other data so I will be able to pick the proper antenna and accessories for my own area. I understand I will be under no obligation.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITYZONE.....STATE.....

While you are planning an improved system, you might consider facilities for additional TV sets in other rooms. A modern signal distribution system with its greatly increased capabilities can feed several sets. Special couplers are available that isolate and distribute signals for two, three and more receivers. They also provide necessary isolation between sets so that one will not interfere with the other when they are tuned to different stations.

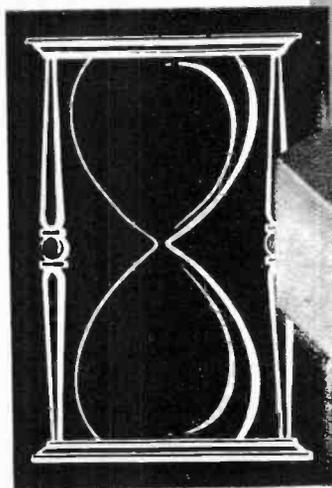
Modern preamplifiers do jobs like that of the early "boosters" but handle a wide band of frequencies and do not require continuous adjustment. Needed mostly in near-fringe areas and further out, they can be mounted in the house or at the antenna.

A new efficient antenna system is always a good investment and will provide greatly improved reception.

-30-

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

By
RUFUS P. TURNER



Build the Simpla-timer

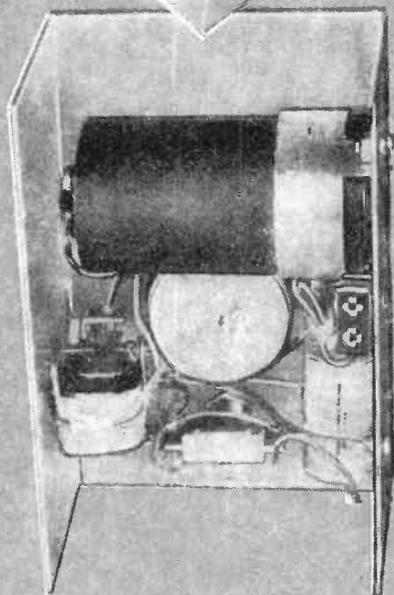
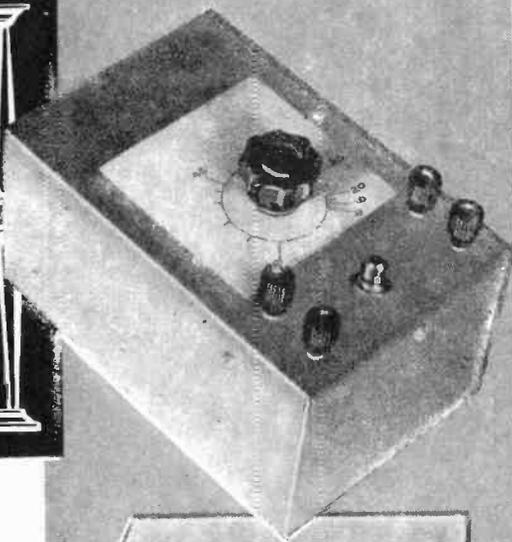
NO TUBES, transistors or neon bulbs are needed for this compact 5-to-50-second timer. Powered by a small battery, it is independent of power line fluctuations and will switch photocopiers, enlargers and other equipment requiring accurately timed operation.

The device to be controlled by the timer is connected to the *Output* terminals, and the power supply for this device is connected to the *Input* terminals.

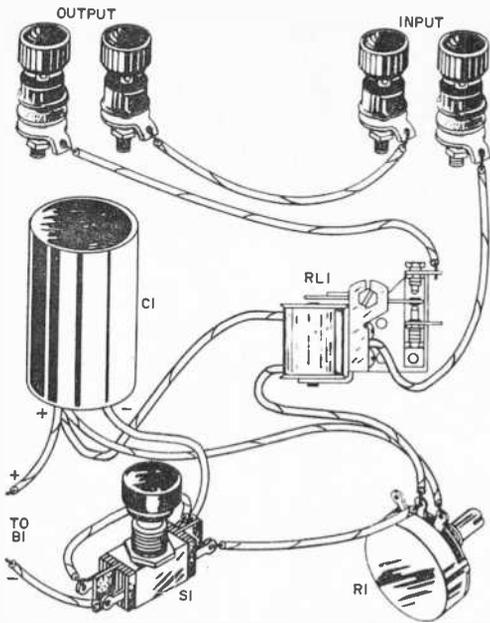
Mechanical construction is easy. The timer is built in an aluminum chassis box 6" long, 4" wide, and 3" high.

Mount capacitor *C1* on a side wall of the box with the mounting bracket supplied. If no bracket is supplied with *C1*, both *C1* and battery *B1* can be held in place by a short

External and internal views of the timer are shown below. Note mounting of the large electrolytic capacitor.

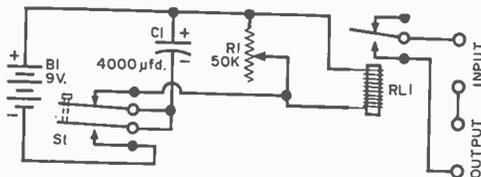


**Reliable tubeless timer
uses minimum of components**



PARTS LIST

- B1—Miniature 9-volt battery (Eveready #226 or equivalent)
- C1—4000- μ d., 10-15 volt electrolytic capacitor (Mallory HC-1040 or Sprague TVL-1173)
- R1—50,000-ohm wire-wound potentiometer
- RL1—8000-ohm relay (Sigma Type 4-F)
- S1—Push-button switch (H & H Type 3392 wired as s.p.d.t., or Olson Radio Warehouse #SW-109)
- 1—6" x 4" x 3" aluminum chassis box (LM #141)
- 4—Insulated binding posts
- 1—One-lug insulated terminal strip
- 1—Finger-grip knob with pointer
- 2—Snap-fastener connectors for battery B1



HOW IT WORKS

Operation is based upon the discharge of a large capacitance through the coil of sensitive d.c. relay RL1. Push-button switch S1 is connected so that its two normally closed contacts keep capacitor C1 connected to the relay coil.

When switch S1 is pressed down, C1 is connected through the two normally open contacts (but now momentarily closed) to the miniature 9-volt battery, B1, and becomes charged. When S1 is released, C1 is reconnected to the relay coil and discharges through it. The discharge current closes RL1 until this current has decreased enough to release the relay.

The time interval during which RL1 is held closed is governed by the setting of the 50,000-ohm control, R1. The scale of R1, therefore, may be calibrated directly in seconds. Parallel connection of R1 and the relay coil resistance causes the nonlinearity of the time interval scale.

length of flexible, insulated hookup wire secured by a pair of 6-32 screws.

Connections are made to the battery by means of snap fasteners. No on-off switch is needed, since the battery is disconnected when S1 is not pressed.

Draw the time scale on a white card which, after calibration and inking, should be protected with a transparent plastic spray or a coat of clear lacquer.

Wiring is straightforward. No special precautions are necessary, as this is a simple d.c. circuit and no trouble will be experienced from coupling, interaction, and such disturbances which must be avoided in a.c. signal circuits.

After construction is completed, the timer is calibrated with the aid of a stop watch. If one is not available, the second hand of an ordinary watch or clock can be used.

The calibration procedure is simple. Connect a wire jumper temporarily between the *Input* binding posts. Connect an ohmmeter to the *Output* posts. The meter will read zero ohms when relay RL1 is closed, and infinite resistance when it is open. Set R1 near its minimum resistance end.

Press S1 for about four or five seconds. Release it and the stop watch at the same time. The relay will close, as indicated by zero-ohms deflection of the meter. When RL1 opens, as indicated by the meter, check the reading of the stop watch.

If the time interval was not five seconds,

Simplicity of construction is evident from pictorial and schematic diagrams of the timer. Input and output terminals should be insulated from chassis. S1 may be a standard s.p.d.t. push-button switch, if one is available.

readjust R1 by a small amount and repeat the cycle until the relay remains closed exactly five seconds. Mark this setting as five seconds on the scale of R1.

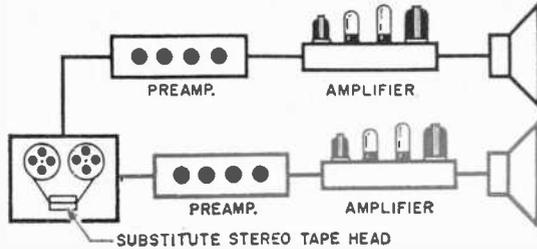
Repeat the preceding steps to locate the 10-, 15-, 20-, 30-, 45-, and 50-second points and as many intermediate points as possible. Mark the low-limit setting of R1 as zero. Remove the jumper from the *Input* binding posts, and the ohmmeter from the *Output* posts.

Now remove the scale and ink in the time graduations. Replace the scale. Set R1 to its low limit, line up the pointer to zero on the scale, and the job is complete.

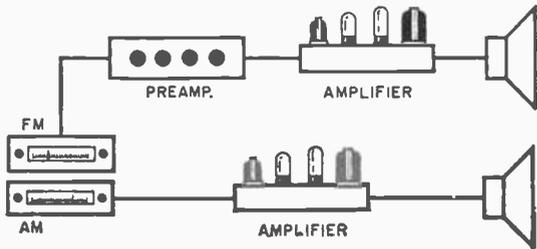
START YOUR STEREO

...Here Are **3** Ways

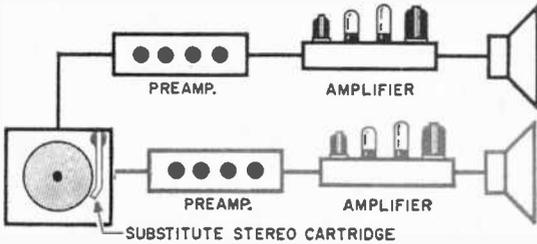
1 ----- TAPE



2 ----- TUNER



3 ----- DISC



By **LEONARD FELDMAN**

IF A QUICK LOOK at the price tags on the latest stereophonic sound equipment has resigned you to "one-ear" listening, take heart. This new sound experience may not be as far from your living room as you suppose. Virtually all manufacturers are working feverishly to bring stereo cost down to a level which won't require a second mortgage on your home.

For those who haven't heard stereo yet, a brief explanation is in order. When you hear a sound, you are usually able to judge its direction and approximate distance. You can do this only because you have *two* ears (just as you can judge the

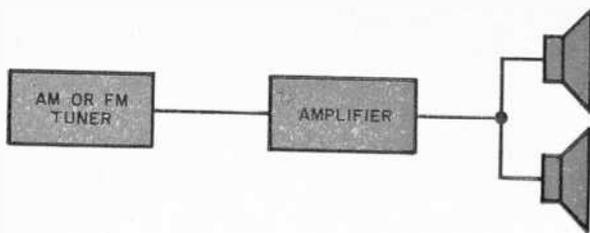
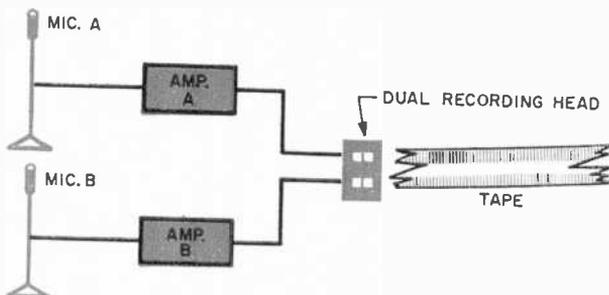


Fig. 1. Stereo is NOT just the addition of a second speaker (left). Two separate program sources played through separate channels feeding two speakers are needed.

Fig. 2. Method used to record stereo tape (right). Two tracks on tape contain two separate and complete recordings, one based on signal from mike A, the other from B. Latest development is recording of 4-track stereo tapes, which doubles playback time available.



distance of an object visually because you have two eyes).

The usual hi-fi system has *one* sound source. All the sounds present in a recording or broadcast are coming to you—but from a single small point in space, a condition which is not true to life and which deprives your two ears of the opportunity to use their innate talent.

Those who experiment with multiple speakers can testify that the addition of a second speaker adds a certain “something” to the total sound. But adding a second speaker will not give you stereo. It simply makes the sound originate from two points instead of one—but always with the same perspective.

Figure 1 shows that despite the use of two speakers on a single channel you still get monophonic sound with one source.

Separate Channels. The big jump to stereo is made when, in a two-speaker system, the left speaker provides that part of the program which would normally come from your left (first violins in a concert orchestra, for example) and the speaker on the right reproduces the instruments you would normally expect to come from your right (brass, tympani, etc.).

Fortunately, most of the directionality of sound is conveyed by the middle and higher pitched tones. Bass notes pervade the entire room and don't seem to be coming from anywhere in particular. It is this lucky situation which saves you money almost before you begin your switch to stereo.

If you have one good speaker system in your present setup, it is not necessary to duplicate it exactly for the second system. Your “primary” speaker will fill the room with solid bass, as it always has, and you're not likely to notice the absence of bass in the “economy model” with stereo. Even a good-quality 6” or 8” wide-range speaker, properly baffled, works amazingly well for the second channel of a stereo system.

Prerecorded Tape. There are, commonly, three stereo program sources. One is stereo prerecorded tape. While more expensive than discs, tapes last indefinitely and can be played on most tape recorders, provided they are converted for stereo. A number of adapter kits are made.

Since the tape has two recordings on it (A and B channels in Fig. 2), each recording must be picked up separately by the two-channel playback head, amplified and fed to its respective loudspeaker. One track on the tape can be fed through your tape recorder in the standard way and reproduced on the recorder's built-in speaker.

The second channel signal is fed to your present, separate hi-fi amplifier. A tape head preamp input usually is required. If no tape head input is present in your amplifier, you can feed the second channel to a magnetic phono input and adjust your tone controls for the best tape equalization. This method of conversion is shown in Fig. 3.

If you have a recorder without a built-in amplifier, you will need a second amplifier. If your tape recorder has its own preamp,

Fig. 3. In adapting your present tape recorder for stereo playback (right), be sure to check the present playback head for dimensions and type, so that the substitute head will fit in its place easily.

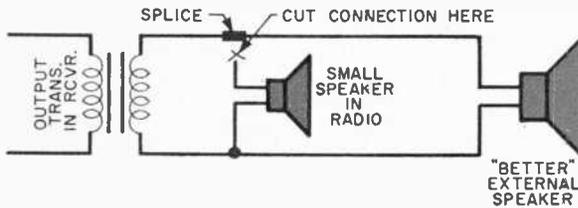
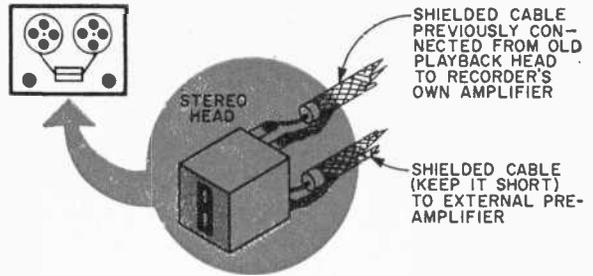


Fig. 4. For improved AM reception in your stereo, substitute a better external speaker (left). Modify the system by following the diagram, or install a shorting-type jack which will allow the internal speaker to play when the new one is removed from the circuit.

a basic power amplifier will suffice. If not, an integrated preamp/amplifier will serve. In any case, a 10-watt power rating will be ample. Remember, there will be two amplifiers supplying two speakers at all times, so the acoustic power required of each will not be as severe as with a single amplifier.

Stereo Broadcasting. Many stations have both AM and FM outlets. One microphone (or group of microphones) might pick up the "left" side of the program and send it out over the FM transmitter while the second, AM transmitter, is fed program material from the "right." You need only set up equivalent receivers to pick up this programming if it is available in your area.

Ideally, you would want to feed the AM channel through your hi-fi system in this setup. While the use of a small table-model AM radio will give some stereophonic effect, in conjunction with the FM signal fed to your rig, the difference in quality between the two channels might ruin the stereo effect. A simple solution would be to substitute a second speaker for the one built into the midget AM radio.

This simple wiring job is illustrated in Fig. 4. You'll be amazed at the improvement in sound of an a.c./d.c. five-tube when it is hooked up to a decent speaker.

One Groove, Two Sounds. The latest stereo method is the stereo disc, employing the 45-45 technique. In this system, a single recording groove actually contains two separate sound channels.

The only additional equipment you will

need, other than the items already discussed, is a stereo playback cartridge to replace the cartridge in your tone arm. Almost every cartridge manufacturer has a stereo model available.

Again, the two signals from the cartridge are fed respectively to your main system and second system. The nice thing about these stereo cartridges is that they play your old LP discs with equal facility.

Getting Better Stereo. It's worthwhile to experiment with your speakers for optimum placement. There is no simple rule to follow. Room size, location of the seating area, room acoustics and program material govern the distance between the two speakers. In general, the two speakers are best located along the long side of a rectangular room.

Start out by placing them at approximately the one-third and two-third points along this wall. It is not necessary or even desirable in all cases to place the speakers in corners. If your room is small and you find that in order to get proper separation you must "spread them out to the corners," try having them face in towards the seating area.

The stereo effect is dependent upon equal level from each speaker. It is important to adjust the volume control of each amplifier until the volume levels of the speakers are equal. A difference in level of 10 db can virtually destroy the entire effect and will shift the perspective toward the speaker which is turned up too high.

By
ART TRAUFFER



PERSONAL **STEREO** PLAYER

IF YOU ARE anxious to try the new stereo records, there's no need to wait until you can acquire a two-channel audio amplifier and a pair of speaker systems. This simple record player will give you thrilling earphone reproduction from the new Westrex-type stereo discs.

Besides being useful as a stereo disc demonstrator for entertaining friends, or for late evening listening without disturbing others, it should appeal to public library record loaning departments and record shops, where quiet listening and the saving of space are of prime importance.

As shown in the schematic diagram above, an Electro-Voice Model 21D ceramic stereo cartridge (or the build-it-yourself stereo cartridge featured in April P.E.) feeds directly into a pair of Brush Model BA-205B wide-range crystal earphones wired for binaural listening. One channel from the stereo groove is fed to one phone, the other channel to the other phone.

The volume is adequate and the reproduction is very clean due to the absence of amplifier and speaker coloration. An s.p.s.t. switch is included so that the cartridge and

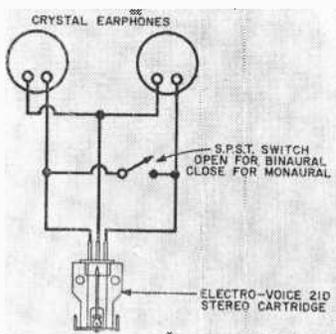
phones can be switched to monaural operation for other discs. As shown in the photo, the Brush crystal phones with binaural cords are connected to the three phone tip jacks.

A 33½-rpm phono motor and turntable was mounted on a homemade wood base covered with self-adhesive plastic material. The Electro-Voice 21D ceramic stereo cartridge can be mounted in any arm having standard ½" mounting centers and which can be adjusted for

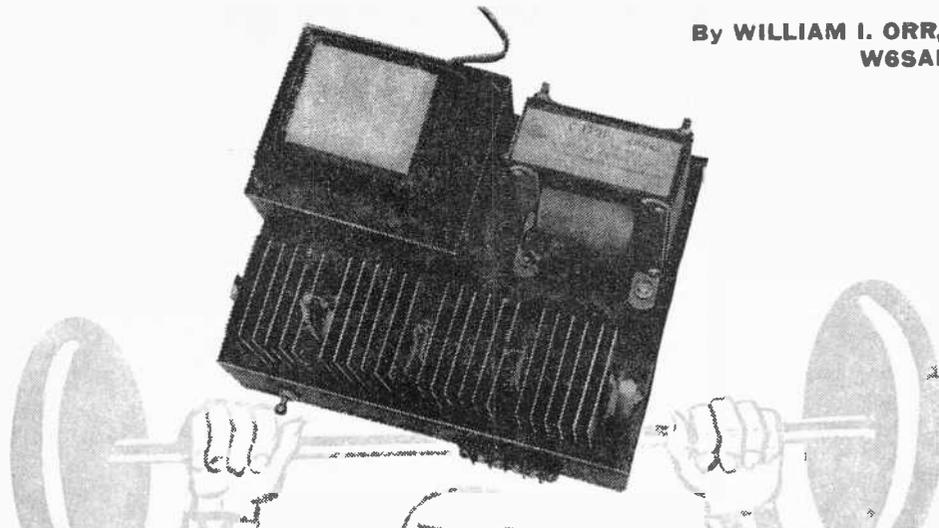
about 6 grams of stylus force. The pickup arm must also have a two-conductor shielded cable to accommodate the dual stereo outputs of the cartridge. The writer used an Electro-Voice stereo cartridge because it was the first available, but other ceramic or crystal stereo cartridges are now made by Ronette, Brush, Sonotone, etc.

The more expensive Brush Model BA-206B crystal phones have somewhat higher sensitivity than the Brush Model 205B phones. Those of you who do not want to invest in high-quality crystal earphones will find that a pair of economical crystal earpieces (Lafayette Radio MS-111, \$1.19 each) will give satisfactory results.

—30—



Wiring of the complete player including the stereo/monaural switch.



Experimenter's Husky Power Supply

Television receiver components in voltage multipliers provide high d.c. power. Details of a quadrupler are presented here

SELENIUM RECTIFIERS can be arranged in circuits that give you a choice of d.c. output voltages which are many times the a.c. line voltage input . . . without use of high-voltage transformers.

The circuits shown here provide d.c. at double, triple and four times the input voltage. They can be operated directly from the line or, preferably, from a safety standpoint, from a 117-volt to 117-volt transformer for isolation. Construction details are given for a heavy-duty quadrupler power supply that will be of particular interest to experimenters, hams, and hi-fi fans who have wanted such a unit.

Applications of the selenium rectifier have steadily expanded, and today it is accepted by industry as an efficient and economical means of converting a.c. to d.c. Over a period of years, such rectifiers have proved to be long-lived and dependable under severe operating conditions. The silicon type rectifier is starting to compete seriously with selenium but, at the present time, the majority of rectifiers in service are of the selenium type.

One of the major factors explaining the

low cost of the selenium rectifier is its simplicity of construction. A nickel-plated aluminum baseplate is coated with selenium. The selenium, in turn, is sprayed with a low-temperature alloy. The baseplate serves as the negative electrode and the alloy as the positive. Current flowing from base to alloy meets little resistance, but encounters high resistance in the opposite direction. This characteristic of high resistance in one direction and low resistance in the other enables selenium to act as a rectifier.

The simple single-phase selenium rectifier power supply in Fig. 1(A) is a half-wave type. Since rectifier *SR1* conducts once each cycle of the 60-cycle current, capacitor *C1* is charged once each cycle. The capacitor charge is dissipated by the load placed across its terminals.

If *C1* is large enough, it will act as a reservoir, maintaining the voltage fairly constant as shown in Fig. 1(B). Resistor *R1* limits the initial charging current of *C1* to prevent damage to the rectifier.

A voltage-doubler circuit (half-wave) is shown in Fig. 2(A). It provides slightly

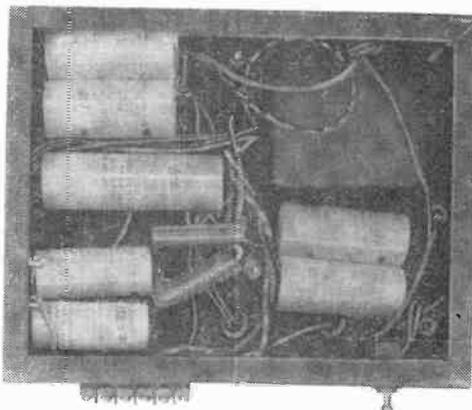
more than twice the r.m.s. (root-mean-square) value of the input voltage. In this circuit, *C1* is charged on one-half of the input cycle. *C2* is charged on the other half of the cycle by the line voltage *plus* the charge across *C1*.

This technique can be carried several steps further. A voltage tripler is shown in Fig. 3(A) and a voltage quadrupler in Fig. 4(A). Each of these circuits depends upon large-value capacitors being separately charged, then discharged so as to add their voltages.

Theoretically, it is possible to add successive stages of rectifier-capacitor combinations to multiply the source voltage to extremely high values. However, from economic and efficiency standpoints, the practical limit in commercial applications is the voltage quadrupler.

A voltage quadrupler can be built which employs TV-type replacement selenium

rectifiers and will provide about 500 volts at a current drain of 200 ma. Unfortunately this circuit—if not isolated from the a.c. line by a transformer—has a high shock hazard. Depending upon which way the line plug is inserted, the high voltage output



Underchassis view of practical voltage quadrupler power supply.

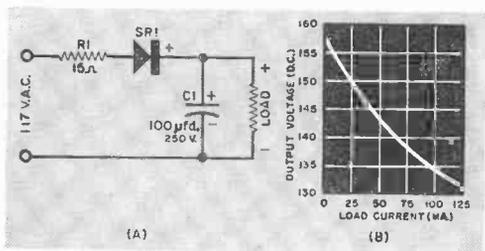
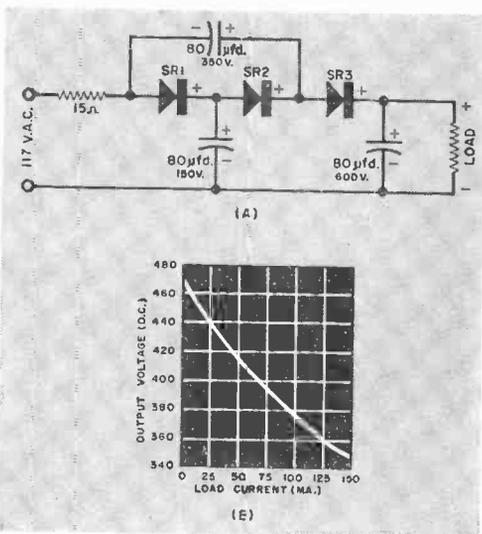
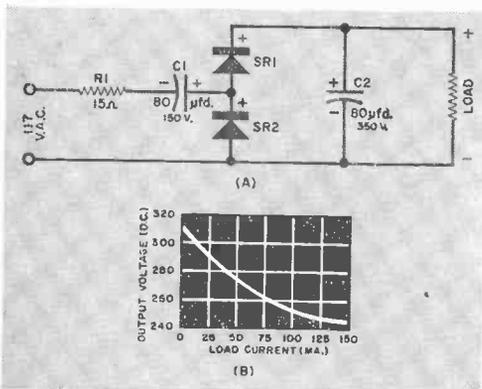


Fig. 1. Simple half-wave circuit as used in a.c./d.c. radios.

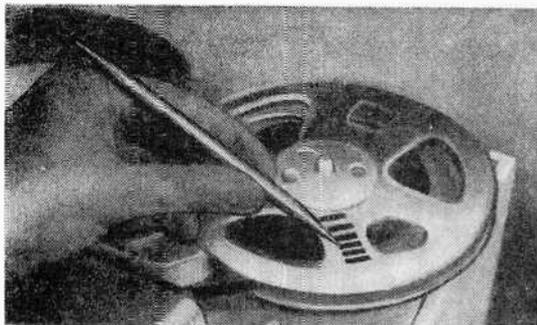
Fig. 3. Voltage tripler is a doubler and a half-wave in series.

Fig. 2. Voltage doubler circuit. Note polarity of input capacitor.

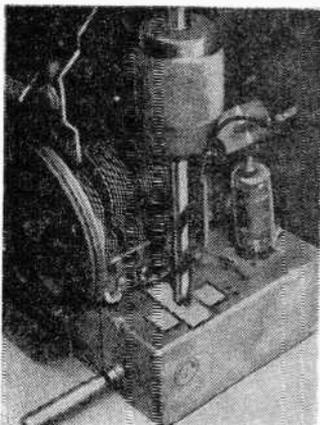


might be 117 volts a.c. or even 230 volts d.c. above ground.

Transformer manufacturers, aware of the problem, and knowing that the voltage multiplier is well suited for TV use, have produced isolation transformers designed to be placed between the power line and the multiplier circuit. Such transformers effec-

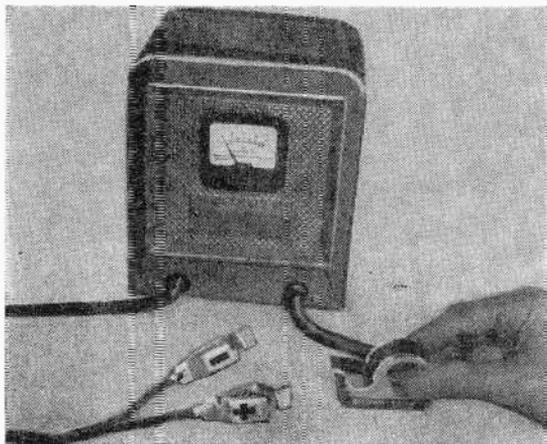


To show playing time on a reel of tape, mark it with strips of colored (Scotch) plastic tape. Determine correct spacing between strips by running tape at normal speed through the recorder and timing it at five-minute intervals. Place a narrow strip of plastic tape on the spoke in alignment with the amount of recording tape on the reel. The markers will serve as indicators and give a close approximation of tape on reel.



Drilling a hole in a radio or TV chassis usually calls for a center-punched indentation to keep the drill from "walking" about on the hard metal surface. The shock that the chassis receives when the punch is struck is liable to cause damage to delicate components. This can't happen if you place two crossed strips of masking tape over the area before drilling. The drill will enter the work precisely without attempting to walk away.

TRICKS with TAPE



Test clips of battery chargers and other electrical apparatus can be easily and quickly identified for polarity with signs cut from colored plastic tape. The tape is durable, available in several colors, and easier to see than the tiny plus-and-minus signs stamped into the metal of some test clips. It's a good idea to use a color combination such as red for plus and green for minus to avoid the possibility of mistaking signs.

By
JOHN A. COMSTOCK

THE TRANSISTOR has been on the electronic scene just a few short years but it has already proved itself superior to vacuum tubes in many applications. For hi-fi fans, it's a boon, because good quality can frequently be achieved with much less effort than is required with vacuum tubes. There is no hum or noise mixed with the music and no power supply problems.

The equalizer-preamp to be described will meet with the approval of the most critical hi-fi listener, and the cost of construction is amazingly low. Three RCA transistors are used. As the noise level of the unit is mostly dependent on *TR1*, an RCA 2N175 was chosen because of its low-noise characteristics. The second and output stages use the RCA 2N109.

First prepare the aluminum box which houses the circuit board. It is a 5" x 10" x 3" aluminum chassis. After the chassis has been drilled, you can letter the control panel using a lettering guide or decals.

The circuit is wired on a 7½" x 2¾" perforated phenolic board. Parts placement is not of great importance. However, because of the very high gain of the circuit, it's wise not to run the signal output wires too close to those handling input voltages.

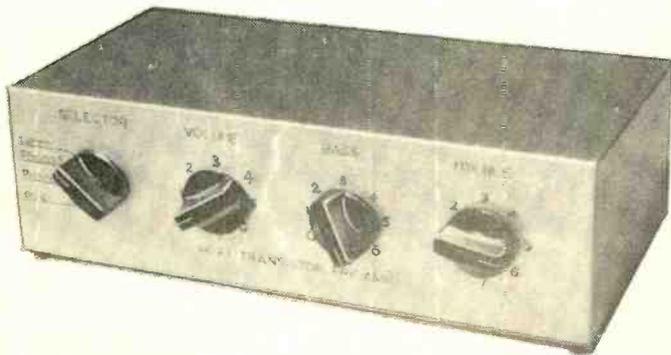
Components are mounted as shown on both sides of the phenolic board. Flea clips are used as tie points and terminal connections. No attempt has been made to miniaturize this unit, and to extend battery life, the largest 22.5-volt unit available is employed.

Use sockets for the transistors and place

them in a position where they can be reached easily when the phenolic board is mounted in the chassis box. A small right-angle bracket should be bolted to each end of the board for use during mounting.

When the wiring of the component board is completed, place it in the chassis as close to the controls as possible. Mark the chassis where the angle brackets line up, and drill

TRANSISTORIZED



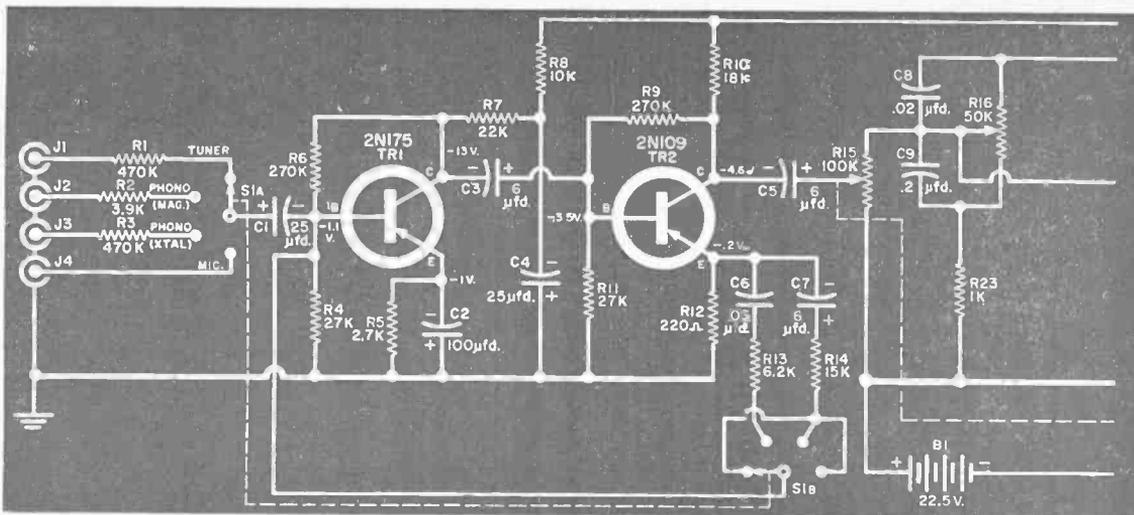
PREAMP and CONTROL UNIT

Avoid hum and noise with an all-transistor hi-fi preamplifier

By TRACY DIERS

two screw holes for mounting the board brackets. Now connect flexible leads from appropriate flea clips on the board to the front panel controls.

Check with the schematic often, as you can easily make a mistake here, especially at the selector switch (*S1*). Wires which run the length and width of the chassis should be tucked under the chassis lip for

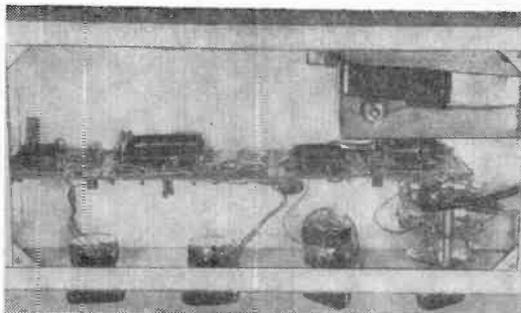


PARTS LIST

- B1—22½-volt battery (Burgess 4156 or equivalent)
 C1, C4—25-µfd., 25-volt electrolytic capacitor
 C2, C14—100-µfd., 15-volt electrolytic capacitor
 C3, C5, C7, C12—6-µfd., 25-volt electrolytic capacitor
 C6—0.03 µfd.
 C8—0.02 µfd.
 C9—0.2 µfd.
 C10—0.008 µfd.
 C11—0.08 µfd.
 C13—0.1 µfd.
 J1, J2, J3, J4, J5—RCA type phono jack
 R1, R3—470,000 ohms
 R2—3900 ohms
 R4, R11, R18—27,000 ohms
 R5—2700 ohms
 R6, R9—270,000 ohms
 R7—22,000 ohms
 R8, R22—10,000 ohms
 R10, R19—18,000 ohms
 R12—220 ohms
 R13—6200 ohms
 R14—15,000 ohms
 R15—100,000-ohm potentiometer with switch S2 (volume)
 R16—50,000-ohm potentiometer (bass)
 R17—50,000-ohm potentiometer (treble)
 R20—220,000 ohms
 R21—470 ohms
 R23—1000 ohms
 S1—2-pole, 4-position rotary switch (selector)
 S2—On-off switch on R15
 TR1—2N175 transistor (RCA)
 TR2, TR3—2N109 transistor (RCA)
 1—Perforated board (Lafayette MS-306)
 12—Flea clip terminations (Lafayette MS 263)

All capacitors, unless otherwise noted, are ceramic types, 25-volt or higher rating.

All resistors
 ½ watt



Beneath the chassis, the preamp looks like this. The battery is mounted at top, right, and held in place by an aluminum bracket insulated with electrical tape.

neatness. Use shielded wire to connect the input jacks to S1.

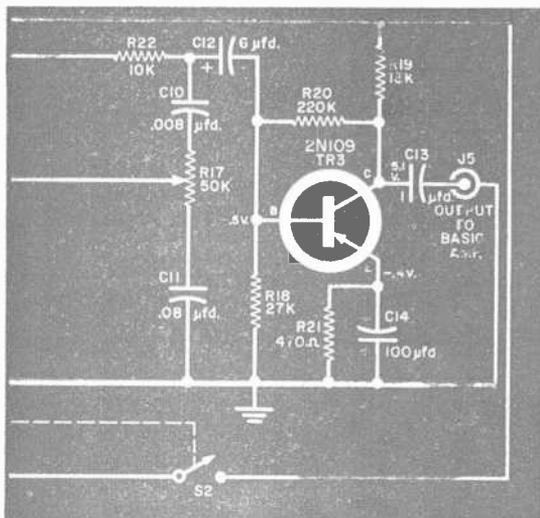
Test for the proper current drain with low voltage before applying the full 22.5 volts. Connect a three-volt battery (two size D cells) to the battery input wires with a milliammeter in series. Observe the correct polarity and you should get a meter reading of 300 µa. (0.3 ma.) or less.

If no reading is obtained, check for an open circuit. If 1 ma. or more is read, check for incorrect transistor connection. If you remove all transistors and find that the reading is still excessive, there is a circuit error somewhere.

When you obtain the correct current flow (100-300 µa.), hook up the 22½-volt battery. The current which the preamp takes with the 22.5-volt battery will be about 2.4 ma.

Connect the output of the preamp to the input of the basic amplifier and plug your tuner into the proper jack. Turn the volume up about half way and adjust the tone controls to your taste.

Try your pickup cartridge next. If you



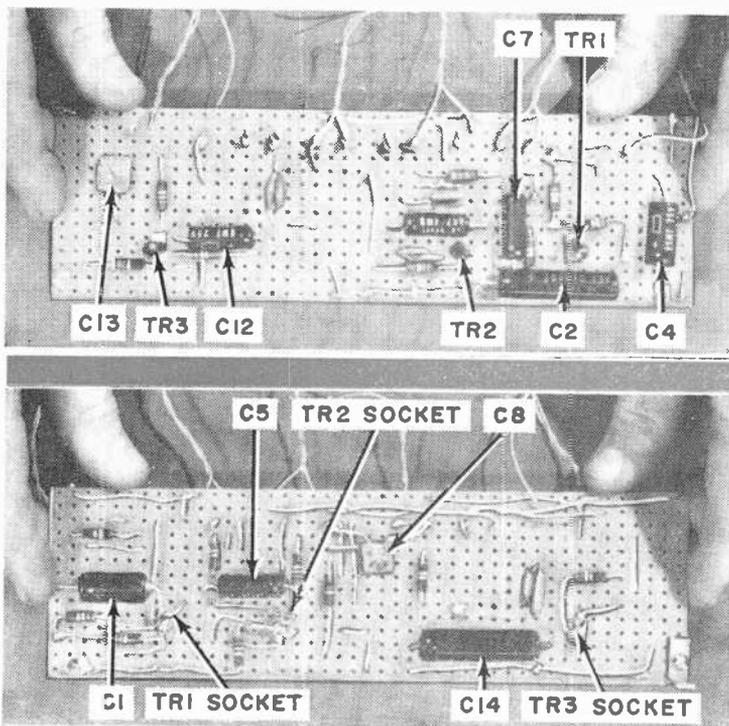
HOW IT WORKS

A feedback circuit comprising $R13$ and $C6$ or $R14$ and $C7$ —depending on the setting of selector switch $S1$, Section B —is connected from the emitter of $TR2$ to the base of $TR1$. This circuit reduces distortion and smooths the frequency response.

When $S1$ is set in the *Phono 1 (Mag.)* position, Section B automatically connects $R13$ and $C6$ into the feedback loop and the preamp circuit provides the correct playback compensation (RIAA) for modern LP records. Section A of $S1$ selects the proper cartridge load when $S1$ is in the *Phono 1 (Mag.)* position. In other positions, Section A determines the degree of attenuation necessary to prevent overload of $TR1$.

When a crystal or ceramic cartridge is used and $S1$ is set in the *Phono 2 (Xtal.)* position, record compensation will not be automatic and the tone controls may need adjustment to provide the correct tonal balance. The tone control portion of the preamp has a range of ± 15 db on both the bass and treble and should be able to match most crystal cartridge frequency characteristics.

Following this stage, the signal is passed into $TR3$. The low output impedance of $TR3$, about 18,000 ohms, limits the high-frequency loss which may occur due to a long output cable.



Both sides of the phenolic wiring board are shown at right. The components are "threaded" onto the board and held in place by their leads. Any capacitor value not available may be made up by wiring two capacitors in parallel whose values total the desired capacitance.

have a magnetic cartridge of the type which requires considerable amplification, you will get that amplification—and without hum!

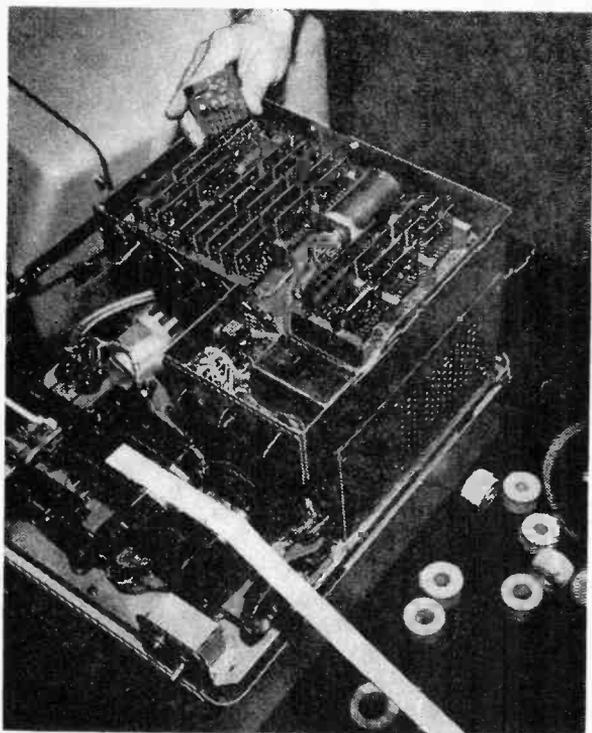
On the author's unit, the "flat" response settings for the tone controls are approximately at the 12 o'clock position. You can determine the *exact* flat position for your preamp very easily but you will need an audio signal generator and a VTVM and/or

a scope. "Square Waves Check Tone Controls," in the March 1958 issue of P.E. gives instructions for the exact technique.

The 22.5-volt battery should last a long time since the current drain is small. Should you wish to be completely independent of batteries, a transistorized power supply can be built which will deliver the necessary voltage from the a.c. lines. —30—

Electronics Today

Pulses of light only a few billionths of an inch in length are produced by the Westinghouse "light chopper," a super-speed six-sided mirror. The pulses are used to test reaction time of electronic devices.



SWL's who pick up signals from space can obtain a QSL card for their trouble. Before launching a satellite, the Signal Corps bounces a signal off the Moon to help calibrate the Minitrack stations. Those receiving such a reflected signal may contact the Signal Corps at Fort Monmouth, N. J., and will be sent the card shown at right.

The world's fastest message printer and code puncher—750 words a minute—has been developed for the Signal Corps by Kleinschmidt Labs. The message is printed by a wheel whirling at 3750 rpm, as fast as the wheels of a car that is speeding at 500 miles an hour.

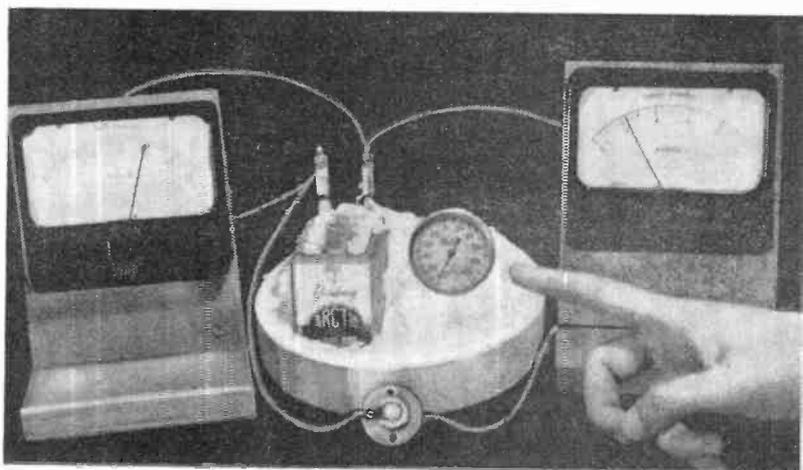
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

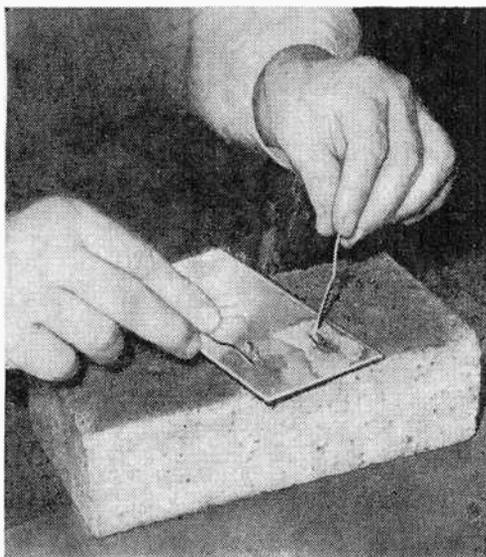


There's no fly on the nose of this infant. No sir, he's concentrating on the world's smallest precision electrical switch. Minneapolis-Honeywell engineers developed the device, which weighs 1/28th of an ounce and has a 5-amp rating—enough to control the motor of a refrigerator. It is used in missiles.



A battery that operates at -100° F is slated for use in low-temperature and high-altitude electronic equipment. Developed by Yardney Electric, it will operate over a 300° range. This is said to be the first time appreciable current below -65° has been available in any type of battery.



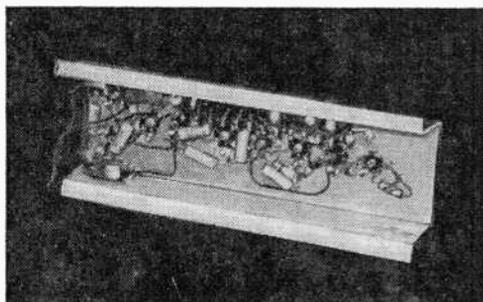


Note the difference in results when the Chemalloy fluxless aluminum soldering rod is used as compared to ordinary solder. Without Chemalloy, solder balls and forms globules without holding (left), while with it, solder adheres perfectly (right).

Fluxless Soldering and Welding of Aluminum

Made Easy

By WALTER WHITE, Jr., W4UEK



Aluminum chassis on which the new fluxless aluminum solder has been used to ground components, instead of employing the usual ground lugs. This speeds up work and insures positive grounding.

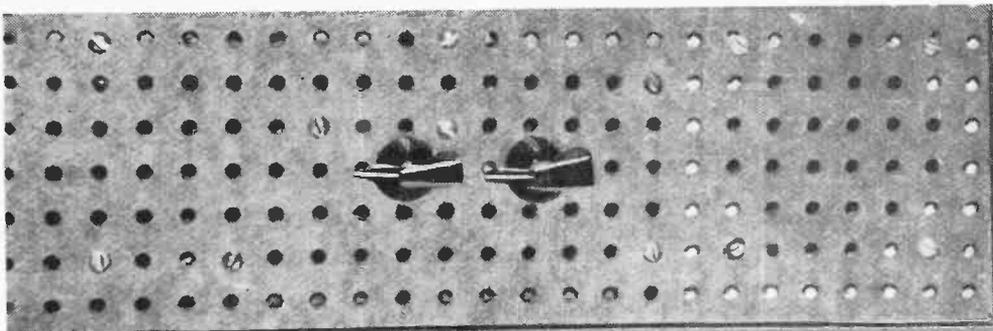
SOLDERING AND WELDING of aluminum is now made easy for the experimenter by an improved fluxless aluminum solder and welding rod known as "Chemalloy." This product is derived primarily from zinc blended with other metals which have been cleansed and homogenized with muriatic acid while in the molten state. Three types are available in 14" triangular

rods: a very low temperature type (500° F); a low temperature type (600° F); and a medium temperature type (800° F). It is used as a tinning agent or a solder.

Sheet aluminum and other aluminum stock is widely used by experimenters, craftsmen and radio amateurs for homemade wave guides, horn antennas, chassis, and "black boxes" due to the ease with which aluminum can be worked. One drawback, however, is that ordinary solders do not hold because a surface film or oxide forms on aluminum when it is exposed to air. This surface film, oddly enough, keeps aluminum bright and free from corrosion, but no weld or solder will hold if it is not removed or cracked to permit fusion between the parent metal and the welding or soldering metal. The film won't disintegrate at ordinary welding or soldering temperatures.

The photo at the top of this page shows a piece of aluminum the right half of which was coated with Chemalloy. The left half was not treated, and the soft solder rolled off due to the surface oxide. On the treated half, the solder adhered.

-30-



Monoceiver Pulls in DX

*Miniature one-tube receiver
for the short-wave listener*

By FORREST H. FRANTZ, Sr.

HERE'S a "Tom-Thumb" receiver that speaks loud and clear—and uses only *one tube!* It's a real radio with "pull" and selectivity enough for broadcast station separation, even in metropolitan areas. And its simple circuit and ease of assembly make it an excellent first project for the beginner—it *could* be completed in one evening.

First, cut a 4" x 12" perforated Masonite panel. Ream out two $\frac{3}{8}$ " holes at the points shown above. Mount the speaker against the right side of the front panel, aligning it with a row of perforations. Then mark the speaker mounting holes to coincide with the panel perforations, and file or drill for proper installation of the mounting screws.

A 4" x 4" piece of cardboard is used as a small speaker baffle. Center the speaker over it and punch the mounting holes. A 3" circle should be cut out of the center of the cardboard for the speaker cone opening.

Mount the loudspeaker, baffle, and other

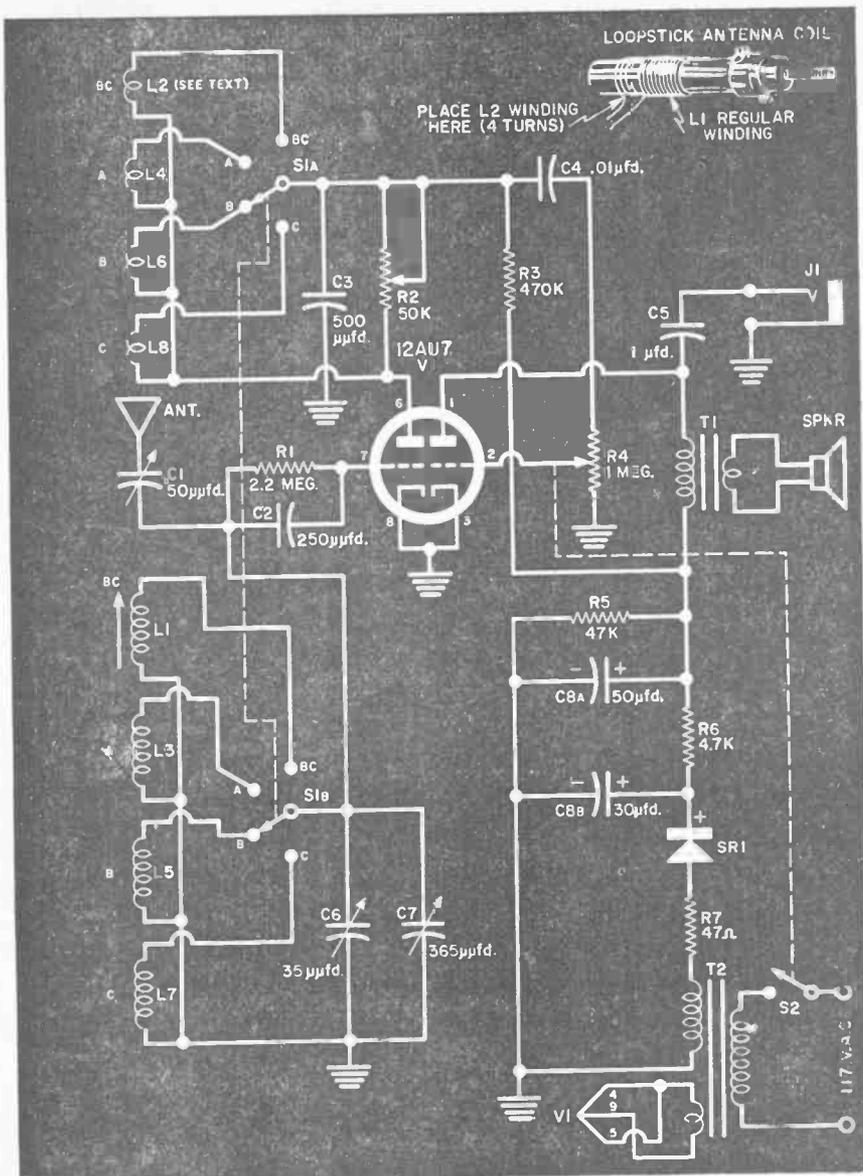
components. The tube socket is mounted with a small bracket or by means of $1\frac{1}{4}$ "-long 6-32 screws inserted through the panel.

The wiring sequence is: first the power supply, then the ground circuit, then the output transformer, and the remainder. Loopstick antenna coil *L1* must be provided with four turns of wire to serve as a tickler (*L2*). Use insulated wire, between No. 22 and No. 30, and leave $2\frac{1}{2}$ " of lead on each end.

After winding the tickler, hold your soldering iron near (but not against) the coil till the wax flows slightly. This will hold the turns in place. The coil itself (*L1*, *L2*) can be mounted by soldering its slug screw retainer on the tube socket frame or bracket. The tickler connections should be made last. Solder them lightly because they may have to be interchanged.

Now install the tube, use a 3' to 5' length of wire for the antenna, and plug in the line cord.

With the volume control on full, rotate

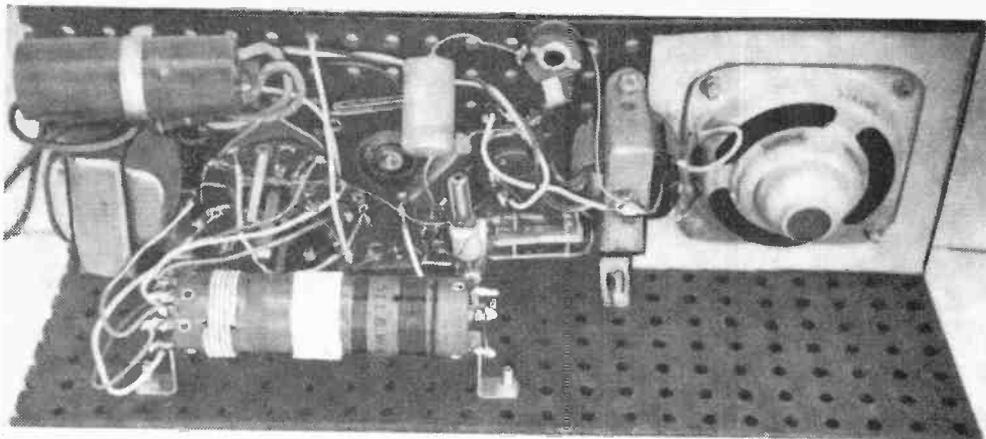


Schematic of Monoceiver with short-wave reception features included. The three-band antenna coil is available at your local distributor or from J. W. Miller Co., 5917 S. Main St., Los Angeles, Calif.

PARTS LIST

- C1—50- μ fd. trimmer capacitor
- C2—250- μ fd. mica capacitor
- C3—500- μ fd. ceramic capacitor
- C4—0.01- μ fd., 200-volt capacitor
- C5—1- μ fd., 200-volt paper capacitor
- C6—35- μ fd. variable capacitor (Bud 1852)
- C7—365- μ fd. tuning capacitor
- C8a/C8b—30-50 μ fd., 150-volt electrolytic capacitor
- J1—Phone jack
- L1—Loopstick antenna coil (Lafayette MS11)
- L2—Four turns of wire below L1 (see text)
- L3, L4, L5, L6, L7, L8—Short-wave three-band antenna coil (Miller 511-SW-A)
- R1—2.2-megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
- R2—50,000-ohm potentiometer

- R3—470,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
- R4—1-megohm volume control (with switch S2)
- R5—47,000-ohm, 1-watt resistor
- R6—4700-ohm, 1-watt resistor
- R7—47-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
- S1—2-pole, 4-throw bandswitch (Mallory 3234)
—one section not used
- S2—S.p.s.t. switch (on R4)
- SPKR.—3" loudspeaker
- SR1—50-ma. selenium rectifier
- T1—25,000- to 3.2-ohm output transformer
- T2—Power transformer, 125-volt and 6.3-volt secondary (Stancor PS 8415)
- V1—12AU7 tube
- 1—4" x 12" piece of perforated Masonite
- Misc. knobs, terminal strips, line cord



HOW IT WORKS

The 12AU7 (V1) has two triode sections, one of which is used as a *regenerative* detector; the sensitivity and selectivity of this type of detector are obtained by feeding back a portion of the detector's output signal to the detector's input by way of tickler coil L2. Tube V1's second triode serves as an audio amplifier-output stage—its job is to amplify the audio signal which the preceding triode has separated from the radio-frequency signal. The power supply is a standard selenium rectifier type with RC filtering.



Parts placement is shown in rear view of Monoceiver at top of page. The multi-winding short-wave coil may be seen at left of center in photo. Connection details of this coil appear in diagram above.

slightly or using a different length of antenna is the solution.

If you are close to stations, a very short antenna will pick them up, without causing a squeal, but you'll have a difficult time receiving weaker stations. A compromise can be achieved by the use of an adjustable antenna trimmer capacitor.

The trimmer capacitor is a variable type of about 50- μfd . maximum capacitance. For strong stations that might cause oscillation, decrease the antenna coupling; for weaker stations, increase it.

Short-wave coverage and other features can be added to your receiver in about 30 minutes. With five turns of insulated antenna lead wrapped around the

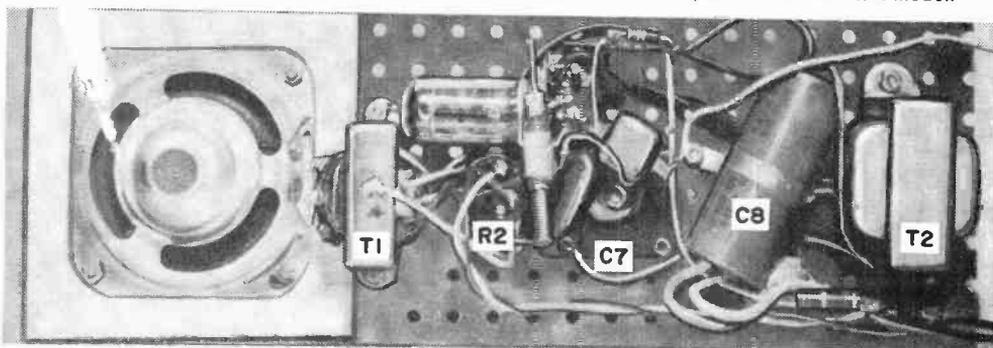
handle of a metal filing cabinet, the "Voice of the Andes" comes in at loudspeaker volume. With headphones, London and U. S. commercial short-wave and hams blast in loud and clear. And for the code-conscious, there's plenty of c.w.

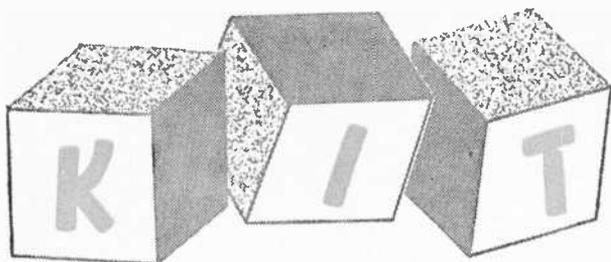
The bandswitch knob is installed on the front panel next to the tuning capacitor. The three-band short-wave coil primary winding is used as a tickler coil. Fasten 4" color-coded leads to each of the terminals before you mount the coil.

Since regeneration is more critical for short-wave operation than it is for broadcast-band operation, a regeneration control should be added. A 50,000-ohm linear taper

(Continued on page 129)

Layout of Monoceiver as straight broadcast receiver; placement of parts varies from s.w. model.





BUILDER'S KORNER

THANKS TO PRINTED CIRCUITS and other modern techniques, the enjoyment of high-performance radio reception is no longer limited to those whose pockets are bulging, or who are willing to mortgage off the old homestead to make a down payment. For just over \$100, plus some pleas-

it is virtually impossible to select a wrong resistor due to misinterpretation of color codes. All resistors are mounted in clearly marked cards bearing their R numbers, which agree with markings on the printed-circuit boards as well as on the schematic diagrams and photographs.



**Knight 83YZ726
De luxe All-Band
Amateur Receiver**

ant and instructive hours, the beginner or veteran can acquire a general-coverage communications receiver with sensitivity and selectivity comparable to or greater than many which cost several times more.

The Knight Model 83YZ726 de luxe all-band amateur receiver (Allied Radio, 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.) should appeal both to amateurs and short-wave listeners. The kit was designed and engineered for simplicity of assembly, without sacrificing performance. Anyone who can read directions should be picking up stations from all parts of the world within 24 working hours.

You Can't Go Wrong. As a typical example of Allied's "convenience engineering,"

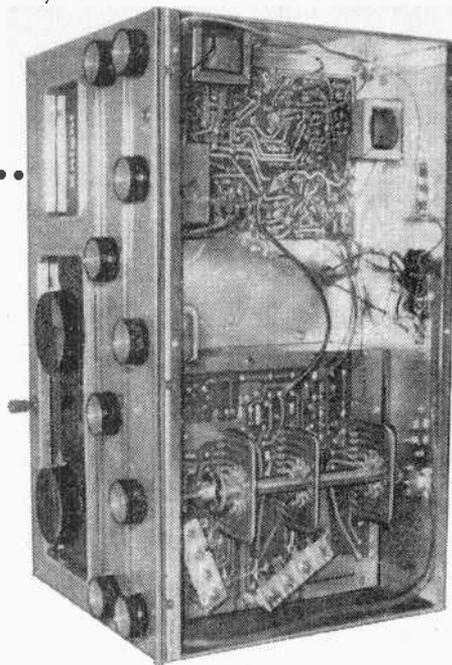
All other parts are marked with similar clarity. In cases where polarities are important, or where more than one method of mounting might be possible, parts are color-keyed to prevent mistakes.

The printed-circuit boards not only simplify wiring, but also provide lead dress uniformity which makes possible the high performance with minimum difficulty due to differences in wiring. The high-gain circuits are recessed and shielded to prevent interaction between stages. Leads are, in general, so short that they are almost non-existent.

The Knight receiver has 1.5-microvolt sensitivity (for 10-db quieting), placing it in a class with much more expensive re-

.....

Wiring of Knight receiver is greatly eased by the use of printed circuit boards and switches. In this view, note board at top and multiple-gang switch at bottom.



ceivers. The Q-multiplier provides razor-sharp selectivity for single-signal reception of c.w. signals and reduces interference to single-sideband and amplitude-modulated phone signals.

Bands covered are: Band A, 540 to 1650 kc. (broadcast); Band B, 1.6 to 4.6 mc. (ship-to-shore, amateur, etc.); Band C, 4.4 to 12.4 mc. (foreign broadcast, amateur, etc.); and Band D, 12 to 30 mc. (including three amateur bands, plus Sputnik frequencies).

The kit comes less speaker, but has an output stage with a transformer designed to match 3- to 8-ohm loudspeakers. Small speakers are available for less than \$2, or almost any discarded radio will yield a suitable speaker. Just add a simple baffle or enclosure.

Some Features. In these days of double conversion, one might wonder about image interference. The Knight uses only one i.f. frequency (two stages) at 455 kc., offering reasonably good selectivity (made better by the built-in Q-multiplier) and good image reduction. In preliminary tests, the "front end" of the set seems to be adequately selective to minimize images to a negligible point.

One unique feature is the printed-circuit bandswitch. This not only simplifies construction, but improves stability by providing added rigidity and uniformity. Use of multipurpose tubes produces 11-tube performance with only nine "bottles."

• The average kit builder or the beginner

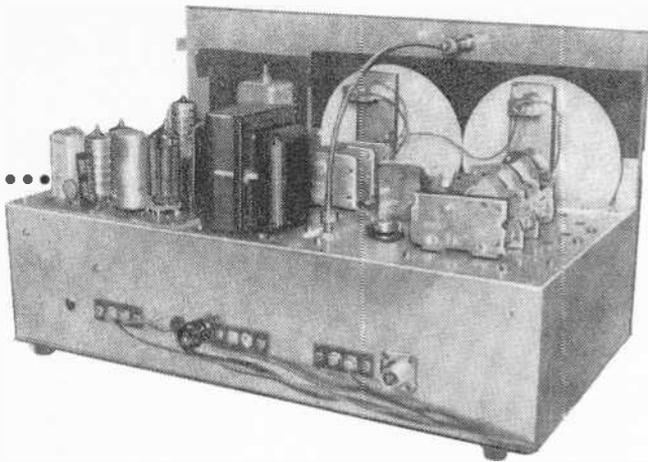
may be somewhat dismayed by the number of small parts furnished with the kit. One convenient method of segregating them into groups, without complicating the search process, is to use cake pans for each category.

Preparation of shielded wire can be a tedious job, but it cannot be hurried. Shielding often means the difference between a piece of electronic equipment doing what it's intended to do or something undesirable. The frayed ends of a poorly prepared braid can cause not only faulty operation of the receiver but permanent damage.

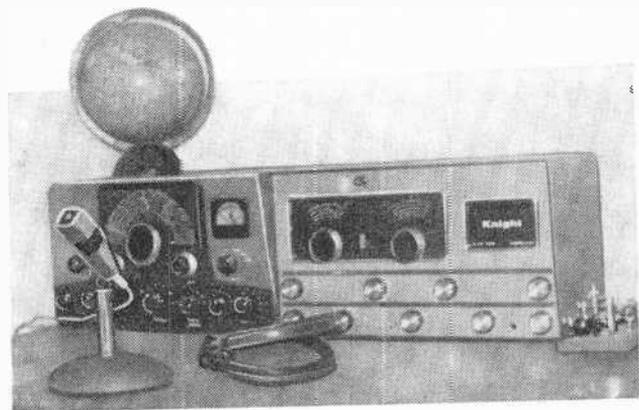
The almost overpowering temptation to get the receiver finished and on the air must be subdued. The trimmer strips must be connected firmly and in exactly the right positions for best results. Follow the diagrams carefully.

The latter suggestion applies even more critically to the assembly steps that follow. Be sure that the pre-tuned coils are mounted exactly vertical to permit easy access for tuning.

Important Steps. One of the most important groups of steps consists of those which involve the positioning and alignment of the tuning shafts and knobs of the main tuning capacitor and bandspread capacitor. Unless aligned carefully and checked and



Completed assembly rear view (above) shows the two types of antenna input available — coax and screw terminal connection. View at right shows receiver ready for action in the ham shack.



rechecked frequently during the mounting of the corresponding dials, the receiver will not have the right "feel" and inaccuracies in calibration and difficulty in interpretation of dial readings will result.

Under normal conditions, the receiver will pick up strong signals from all parts of the world, even without further alignment. Alignment by ear can greatly improve performance, and if the builder is familiar with the spectrum, he can find enough check points to calibrate the receiver with reasonable accuracy—without any other instruments. For optimum performance, however, there is no substitute for the signal generator and VTVM.

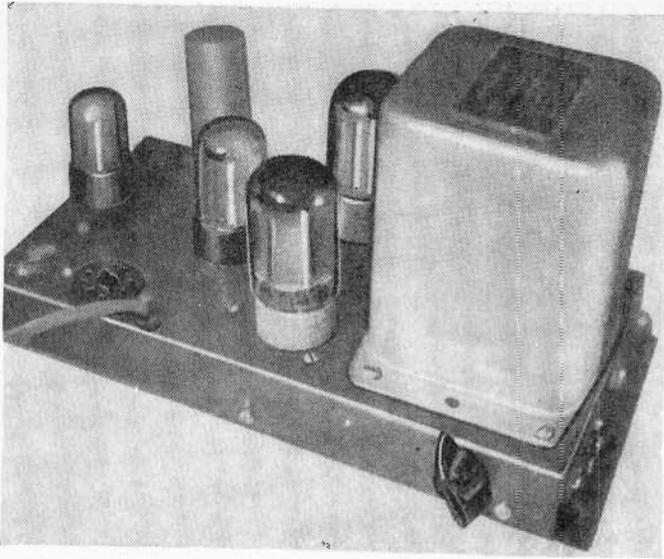
Several antennas were tried. Although improvement was noticeable when the set was connected to a properly terminated and tuned antenna for the frequency being used, excellent performance can be achieved with a short piece of hookup wire as antenna. The manufacturer has anticipated a variety of approaches to the antenna problem

and provided both coax and screw terminal connectors.

Some Accessories. The receiver is available with or without an S-meter kit and a 100-kc. crystal calibrator kit. For the casual listener, the S-meter may not be important. But to the ham or would-be ham, and as an aid in alignment, the extra investment is worth while. The crystal calibrator is extremely useful in spotting special short-wave broadcasts, and in locating band edges for ham work.

Although the Knight 83YZ726 lacks the massiveness of more expensive receivers, it performs well and should provide many pleasant hours of listening. The ham who has a high-priced ham-band-only receiver will find the Knight receiver invaluable for listening to Sputniks and other signals, including broadcast, that fall outside the amateur bands. For the beginning ham or the short-wave listener, there is probably no better way of getting in on the listening end quickly and inexpensively.

—30—

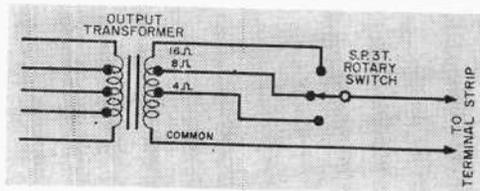


SWITCHING OUTPUT IMPEDANCES

A Heathkit dual-chassis Williamson-type amplifier can be modified for a more flexible output arrangement. A single-pole, three-position rotary switch can be easily installed which, when properly wired, will switch the various speaker impedances. Install it on the side of the chassis at right angles to the output terminal strip as shown in the photo. Make sure to wire the three

output leads to the switch with the correct color code. Wire the common contact on the switch to the output terminal. A pointer knob and the appropriate decals complete the job.

—John L. Weber



IMPROVED TUNING INDICATOR

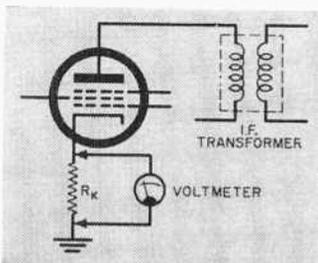
Many Novice amateurs and short-wave listeners using low-cost receivers have often felt the need for a tuning indicator such as an S-meter. An improvised tuning meter can be made using the 1½- to 5-volt range

of any standard test bench multimeter.

The tuning indicator is connected across the cathode resistor of the i.f. tube to chassis ground. A better arrangement in which the meter could be adjusted to read full scale would be to replace the voltmeter with an 0-1 ma. d.c. meter and connect a 1000-ohm resistor and a 3000-4000 ohm potentiometer in series with it. This circuit will work only in receivers in which the cathode of the i.f. tube runs through a resistor to ground. Do not remove the cathode bypass capacitor.

Note that the meter will read backwards and that the best tuning will show the lowest deflection.

—B. J. Desind



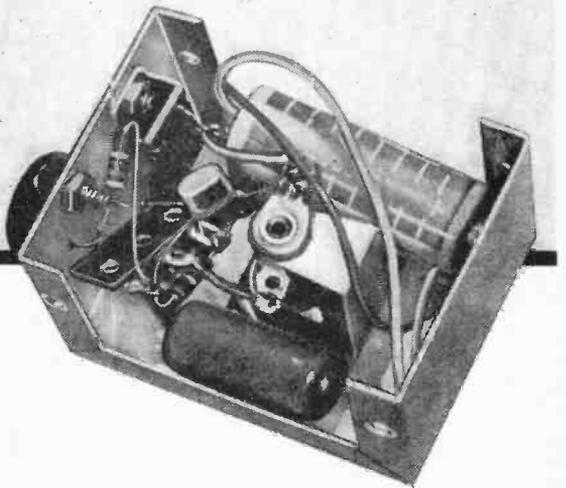
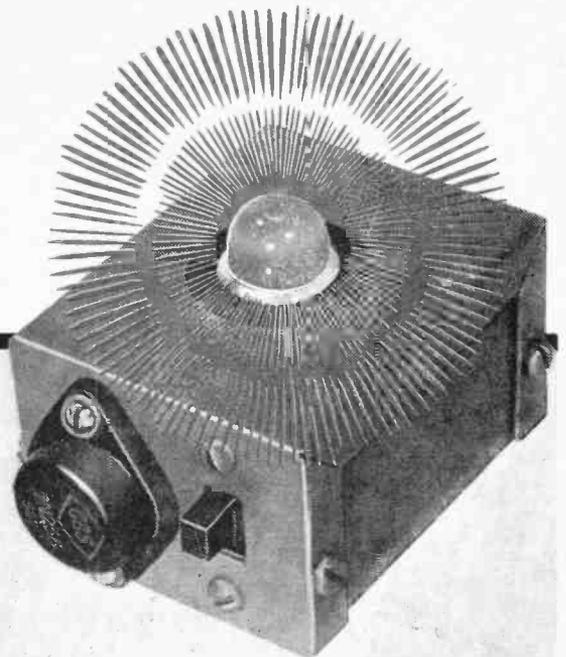
Flash Light with Transistors

Use low-current

blinker for warning

or signaling

By R. L. WINKLEPLECK



THERE are many excellent circuits for flashing a light but they require relatively high voltages or currents or both. Neon relaxation oscillators, heated bimetallic strips and various electromechanical systems are commonplace examples. Situations arise, however, when a small flashing light is needed which must operate dependably and economically from a small battery. Here is a good electronic solution for such a problem.

Two transistors, four resistors and a ca-

capacitor provide the pulse which flashes a small incandescent bulb. The power source is a small transistor battery, and the complete flasher assembly can be housed in a 2¼"x2½"x1½" Minibox. Variations in value

terminated by *R1*, and *R2* determines the length of the "on" period. These all interact, however, and the desired flashing pattern can best be established by trial and error.

Since less than 0.5 ma. is drawn during the "off" period and nearly 150 ma. while the lamp is lit, battery economy is achieved by decreasing the frequency and shortening the "on" period as much as the particular use for which the unit is designed permits.

The 2N35 *n-p-n* transistor, *TR1*, was selected on the basis of its price and availability. Many others would work as well. The same is true for *TR2*, although a medium-power type is needed to handle the current drain through the 6.3-volt pilot lamp *PL1*.

A larger lamp can be used if the need for more light outweighs the disadvantage of increased current consumption. Many other batteries can be employed, ranging from six volts up to the full rating of the bulb, transistors and capacitor.

This flasher circuit offers high efficiency—which means long battery life; its operation is subject

to no mechanical limitations; temperature influences its operation only moderately; and it's small and inexpensive.

When you go boating after dark these days, do you need some method of finding your way back to your home dock? This unit on the dock will guide you back. If your neighbor builds one, too, you can avoid confusion by changing bulb color or the flashing pattern.

If you park your car overnight on the street, a small pilot light assembly in one fender and this circuit is the answer. The flashing light is a far more effective warning than one which burns steadily, and it uses less current.

If you replace *R1* with a high-value potentiometer, the unit is converted into an adjustable interval timer or metronome. It can be changed from visual to aural by replacing the bulb with a small speaker.

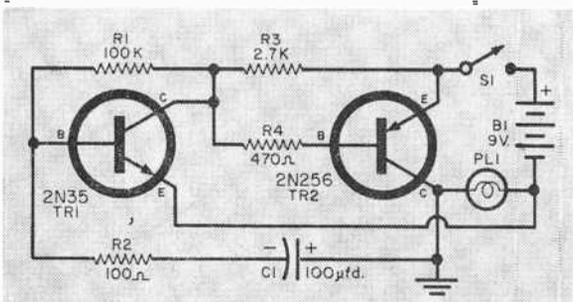
Maybe you're planning to build an electric fence charger. Connect the primary of the pulse transformer in place of the bulb and eliminate all mechanical gadgets usually needed to pulse the circuit.

There are hundreds of other applications where this circuit can really shine. You probably have some in mind already. —50—

PARTS LIST

B1—9-volt battery (Eveready #216)
C1—100- μ d., 12-volt electrolytic capacitor
PL1—6.3-volt, 150-ma. #40 pilot light
R1—100,000 ohms
R2—100 ohms
R3—2700 ohms
R4—470 ohms
S1—S.p.s.t. slide switch
TR1—2N35 transistor
TR2—2N256 power transistor
I—Minibox (CU-3000)

All resistors
 ½ watt



HOW IT WORKS

When the flasher is first turned on, some time will elapse while a reverse charge is built up in capacitor *C1* because of leakage. While this current flows, the voltage drop across resistor *R1* holds the base of *TR1* biased to cutoff. When the flow slows sufficiently, the base of *TR1* becomes more positive and it conducts.

The resultant flow of current through the emitter-collector circuit of *TR1* biases the base of *TR2* (which all this while has been cut off), into conduction. With *TR2* conducting, the pilot lamp lights. Simultaneously, the capacitor receives a forward charge, at a rate determined by resistor *R2*, which continues until the base of *TR1* is sufficiently negative to cut it off. This in turn cuts off *TR2*, the light goes out, and the charge on the capacitor is dissipated at a rate determined primarily by the largest resistor in the discharge path (*R2*).

As the cycle is repeated, the initial leakage of *C1*—which slowed the beginning of the sequence—is no longer a factor, and a stable on-off frequency is established and will be maintained.

of the capacitor and resistors will change the frequency of the flashes and the duration of the "on" and "off" periods.

The circuit and values shown produce approximately 85 flashes per minute with the "on" period long enough to bring the filament of the bulb to full brilliance. Frequency can be slowed to only a couple of flashes a minute by increasing the capacitance of *C1*.

Length of the "off" period is largely de-

Hi-Fi Slave



This genie in a box turns off your complete record playing system after the last disc has been played

By ROBERT M. DUFF

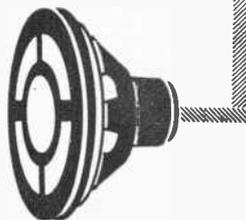
DID YOU EVER get up in the morning and find your hi-fi amplifier still on? Build this slave unit! Once set, it will play the selected program and then turn off *all* the equipment, including itself, or leave it on, depending on the setting.

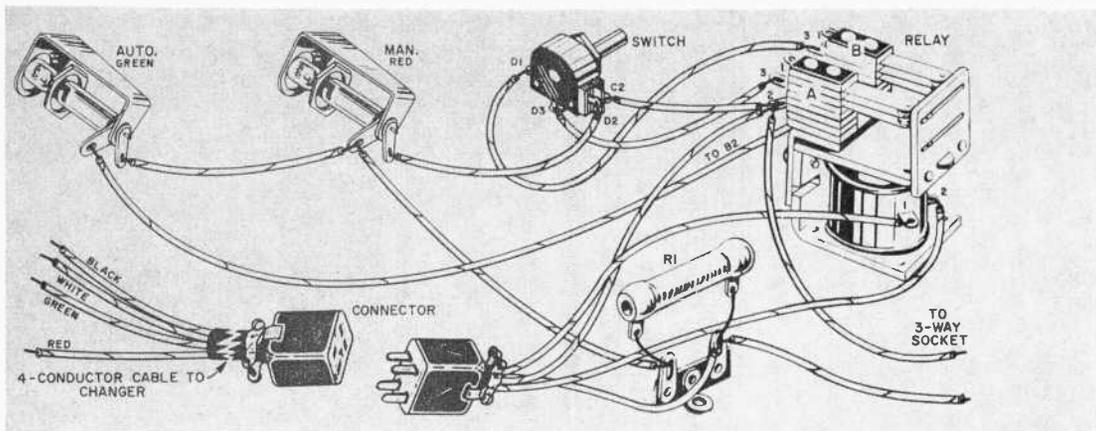
The slave costs less than \$6, and can be mounted in its own case or on a control panel. It must be used with a changer that has an automatic cutoff.

There are no tubes or high-priced parts. The most expensive item is a double-pole, double-throw, 117-volt relay. Cost can be reduced by eliminating the indicator lamps.

Construction. If your record changer has a four-pole motor, its *built-in* automatic shutoff switch may

September, 1958





Wire from connector plug shown in pictorial above attached to relay contact A2 should connect to A3. Note optional holes for grommets used as feet.

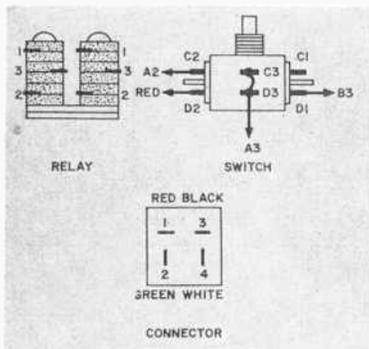
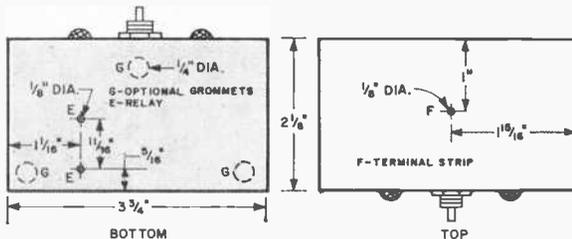
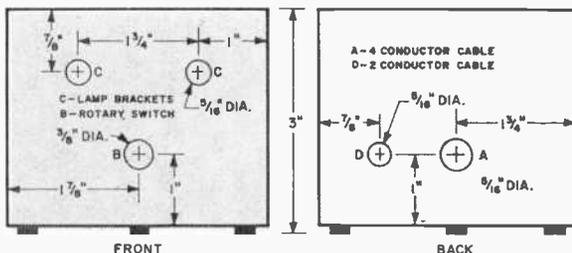
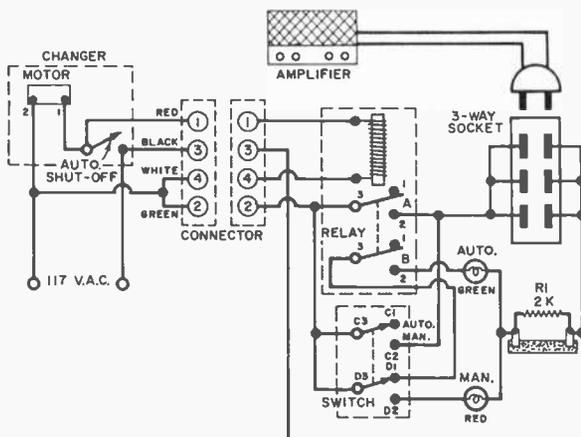
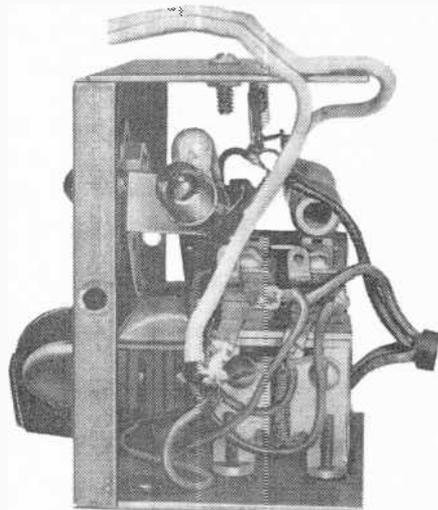
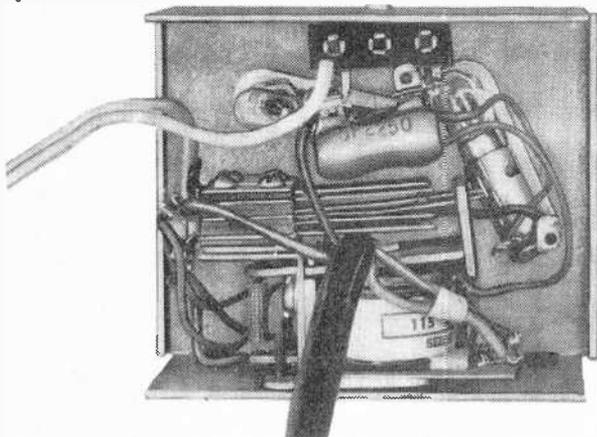


Diagram above contains terminal identification for relay, switch and connector. Underside of switch is shown. When mounted, C1 and D1 will be on red lamp side. Schematic at right shows how to wire the "Genie in the Box."



PARTS LIST

- R1—2000-ohm, 5-watt resistor
- 1—117-volt, 60-cycle relay, with d.p.d.t. contact assembly (Guardian Universal Series 200 Coil and 200-4 Contact Assembly)
- 1—Male and female connector pair, four-pin type with cable clamp (Cinch-Jones Type P-304-CCT and S-304-CCT)
- 1—D.p.d.t. rotary switch (Hart and Hegeman Type 81727)
- 2—Pilot light assemblies (Dialco Series 710)
- 2—28-volt a.c. bayonet-type lamps (GE #1819)
- 1—Length of four-conductor cable
- 1—Length of two-conductor cable and extension-cord cube-tap a.c. socket
- 1—3 x 3¼ x 2½" aluminum case (ICA channel-lock type)
- Misc. rubber grommets, bolts and nuts, tie lug strip, lock washers, etc.



Two views of components in case. Switch is behind relay coil in rear view at left. Lamp brackets must not interfere with relay leaves. In side view, note how almost all available space is utilized.

be located in the lead connecting the two field coils. If so, disconnect the two wires from the shutoff switch and solder them together. Disconnect the line cord. Then connect a lead from the first motor terminal to the shutoff switch.

If the shutoff switch is *not* wired between the coils in your unit, make the conversion connections as shown in the schematic on page 78.

Solder the red conductor from the four-conductor cable to the same point. Connect one side of the line cord to the *other* terminal of the shutoff switch. Solder the black conductor to this same switch terminal. Now connect the white and green conductors and the other leg of the line cord to the second motor terminal.

When installing the back panel of the slave unit case, make certain that wiring from the four-conductor cable does not cause interference with relay operation.

Operation. Plug the slave unit into the changer connector, and plug the amplifier

or other units to be controlled into a triple socket. Set the selector knob to *Man.* The red lamp should light, and the amplifier or other equipment should turn on. (Don't forget to plug in the changer and set the amplifier on-off switch to "on.")

Now set the selector knob to *Auto.* If the tone arm is at rest and the turntable off, the amplifier and green lamp will turn off. With the selector knob at *Auto,* lift the tone arm and set it on the record, causing the turntable to start. A sharp click should

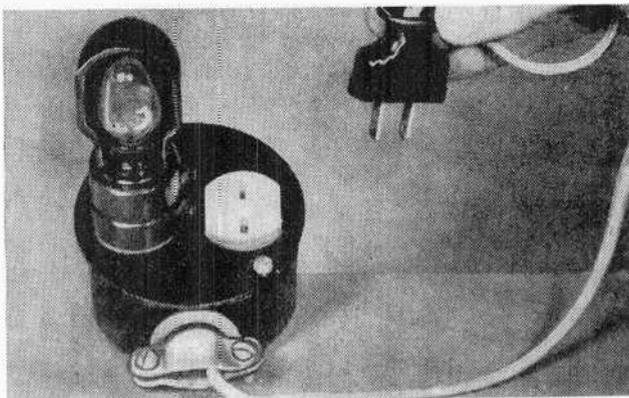
be heard as the relay is energized, the green lamp will flash on, and the amplifier will begin to warm up.

Push the changer reject button to simulate the end of the last record. When the change cycle is completed and the tone arm comes to rest, another click will be heard as the relay releases; the green lamp and the amplifier will turn off.

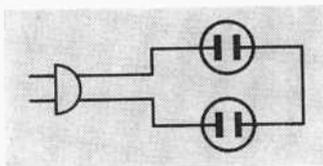
If, during the playing of a record, the selector knob is turned to *Man.,* the green lamp will go off and the red lamp will go on (the amplifier will remain on). At the end of the record, a click will be heard when the relay releases, but the amplifier will *not* turn off.

(Continued on page 125)

**EASILY ASSEMBLED
TESTER
IS SAFE,
ECONOMICAL**



A small 7½-watt plug-in lamp, combined with a duplex outlet box, can be hooked up to provide a safe, quick and inexpensive means of checking electronic equipment and

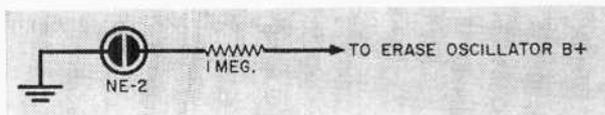


appliances. The small lamp will not pass enough current to operate most devices, but its glow (or non-glow) will indicate the condition of the circuit of the radio or other appliance attached to the lamp outlet.

Quick checks of small radios, test hook-ups, or cords of almost any appliance can be made. You can plug in a cord and pull or twist it to detect shorts—which will be indicated by the glowing of the lamp. With this type of tester, the operator is not required to touch any test probes, and so is not subject to shock. Heavy-duty appliances require a larger bulb. —H. Leeper

Make sure that the outlet used is a duplex

**ERASE WARNING LIGHT
FOR YOUR TAPE RECORDER**



Have you ever had the sorrowful experience of accidentally erasing one of your prize tapes or "recording" a program and finding later that you had forgotten to set the controls in record position? This little indicator will solve the problem.

Simple to build and inexpensive to install, it consists of an NE-2 neon bulb and a 1-megohm, ½-watt resistor connected in

series. One side of the circuit is grounded while the other is connected to the bias erase oscillator's B+ supply at the "Play/Record" switch. You can locate this point by consulting the schematic diagram that comes with your recorder.

The neon bulb is wired to light only when the tape recorder is switched to the record position.

—Glenn A. Towill



Transistor Topics

By LOU GARNER

A NEW TYPE of transistor amplifier uses a single hexagonal rod-like crystal of extremely pure zinc oxide immersed in a highly conductive electrolyte instead of a pair of semiconductor junctions. It was developed by J. F. Dewald, a scientist at Bell Telephone Laboratories. Although the device is still in the experimental stage and may not be available commercially for several years, in test circuits it has provided gains in excess of 15 db at 1 kc.

Fabrication of the transistor-like device is a delicate operation. The two ends of the zinc oxide crystal are first indium-plated

Laboratory model of new transistor amplifier with its inventor, J. F. Dewald, of Bell Telephone Laboratories.

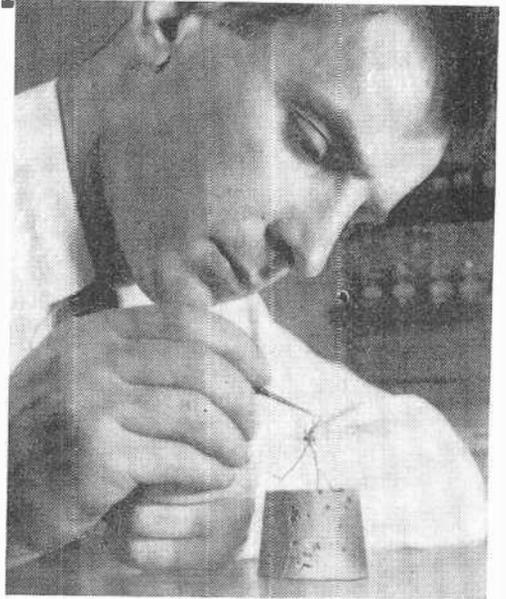
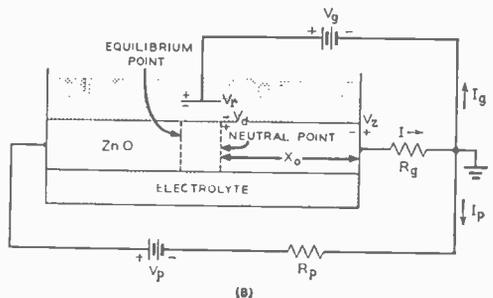
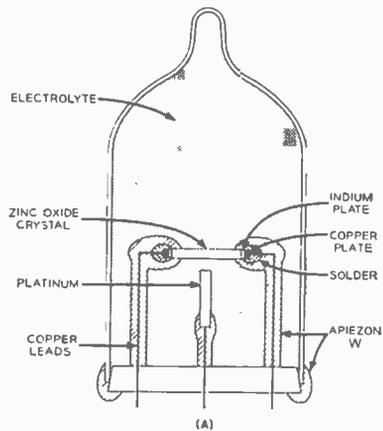


Fig. 1. Cross section (A) of liquid-filled transistor and schematic (B) showing its use in experimental circuit.

to assure good ohmic contact. Afterwards, copper is plated on top of the indium to permit copper wire leads to be soldered to the ends of the rod. A platinum electrode, which serves as a grid, is mounted to one side and near the center of the zinc oxide crystal. Next, all wire leads and connections, except the grid and crystal, are insulated and the assembly is immersed in an electrolyte made up of a 5% sodium tetraborate and boric acid solution. The completed unit is then hermetically sealed in a small glass tube to prevent electrolyte evaporation.

The crystals may have any of a variety of shapes and sizes. In general, the available power output increases as the crystal area is made larger but the unit's frequency response drops at the same time. The smallest units assembled thus far use crystals about 0.3 mm. long and 0.15 mm. in diameter. Figure 1 (A) is a cross-section view of the device and Fig. 1 (B) is a schematic



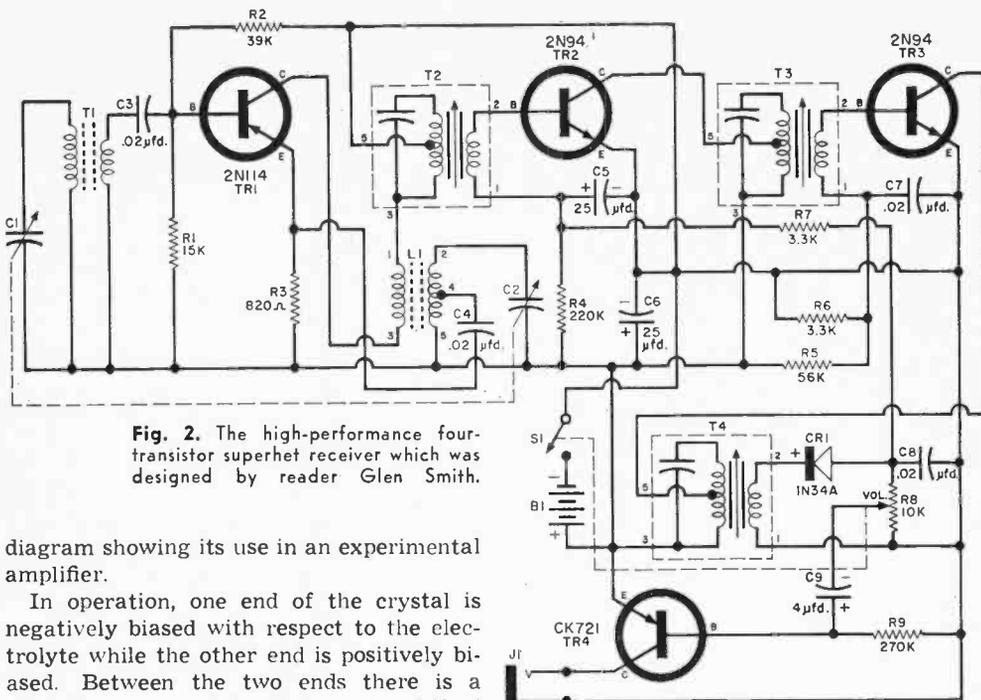


Fig. 2. The high-performance four-transistor superhet receiver which was designed by reader Glen Smith.

diagram showing its use in an experimental amplifier.

In operation, one end of the crystal is negatively biased with respect to the electrolyte while the other end is positively biased. Between the two ends there is a neutral area or point which can be shifted back and forth under the influence of an electrical field produced by the platinum grid electrode. As these shifts in the neutral point occur, there is a corresponding shift in the resistance of the crystal, varying the current through the load in accordance with the signal applied to the grid.

Reader's Circuit. The "pocket" radio receiver is one of the most popular projects with home experimenters. Unfortunately,

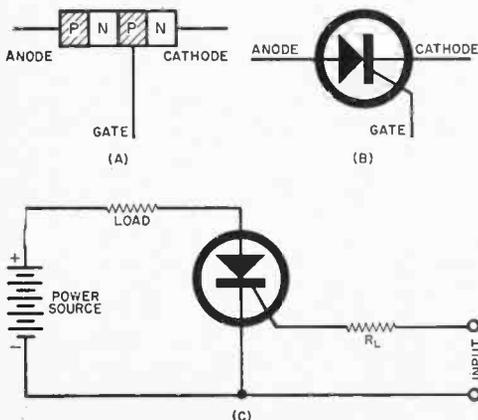
most small sets have limited sensitivity and rather poor selectivity, thus limiting their usefulness except when they are close to strong local stations. Some time ago, reader Glen Smith (Box 4111, North Carolina State College, Raleigh, N. C.) set out to design a high-performance receiver. After many, many experiments and considerable study, he finally settled on the circuit given in Fig. 2.

According to Glen, his four-transistor receiver has excellent selectivity and sufficient sensitivity to "pull-in" broadcast stations as far as 50 to 60 miles away, with only its built-in antenna. He indicates that he has used the receiver in steel-framed buildings as well as out-of-doors with good results.

Referring to Fig. 2, we see that Glen has used a conventional superhet circuit. R.f. signals are picked up and selected by antenna coil *T1*, tuned by variable capacitor *C1*. The selected incoming signal is combined with the signal produced by a local oscillator in the converter stage, a 2N114 *p-n-p* transistor. The resulting i.f. signal—the 455-kc. difference frequency between the incoming and locally generated r.f. signals—is selected by i.f. transformer *T2* and coupled to a two-stage transformer-coupled i.f. amplifier, a pair of 2N94 *n-p-n* r.f. tran-

(Continued on page 118)

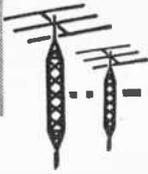
Fig. 3. Basic construction (A) of General Electric's new silicon-controlled rectifier, its schematic symbol (B), and its use (C) in a power switching circuit. See page 121.





Among the Novice Hams

By HERB S. BRIER, W9EGQ



TO ANSWER many of the questions in all Amateur license examinations, except for the Novice exam, some knowledge of how vacuum tubes work is necessary. So let's start acquiring it.

By placing a thin filament of resistance wire—such as tungsten—and a metal plate inside of a vacuum, a *diode* or two-element vacuum tube is formed. If we connect the diode in the circuit of Fig. 1, we can study

just where does the current come from?

We know from fundamental electron theory that an electric current consists of electrons in motion. Also, we know that a vacuum is an extremely poor conductor of electric current, because there are no electrons in a perfect vacuum and very few in a near vacuum. But the meter shows current; therefore, electrons must be scooting across the vacuum.

The secret is the heated filament. Electrons are "boiled" off its surface and hover in an invisible cloud around it. As electrons are negative particles of electricity, when a battery is connected between the diode plate and filament as shown in Fig. 1, the positive plate attracts the electrons to it in a steady stream, through the meter and battery, and back to the filament.

The amount of plate current varies directly with the plate voltage until most of the electrons emitted by the filament are

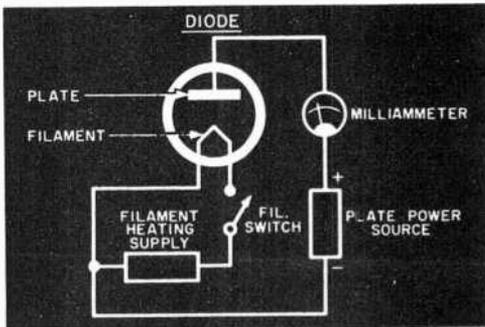


Fig. 1. Theoretical circuit used to illustrate the discussion of how a diode vacuum tube works.

Bob, KN3CMC, shares this equipment with his father, KN3DDH. See News and Views for details.



some of the fundamental properties of vacuum tubes which took early investigators years to discover.

Vacuum Tube Fundamentals. In this circuit, when the filament switch is closed, the filament becomes hot, and the milliammeter connected between the diode plate and the plate battery will indicate the passage of current through the tube. But

drawn to the plate. Beyond this point, an increase in plate voltage results in little increase of plate current, unless the filament temperature is increased. However, the filament cannot be made too hot, or it will burn out.

If we reverse the plate battery, so that its negative pole is connected to the plate, no current will flow through the tube, be-

HELP US OBTAIN OUR HAM LICENSES

Prospective amateurs requesting help and encouragement in obtaining their licenses are listed here. To have your name listed, write to Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ, c/o POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y. Please print your name and address clearly. Names are grouped geographically by amateur call areas.

K1/W1 CALL AREA

Raymond B. Hennebury, 82 Wyman Rd., Braintree 84, Mass. Phone: VI 3-8913. (Code, theory, regulations and selection of equipment)

Nicholas G. Pappas, 7 Coleus Park, Dorchester 21, Mass. Phone: HI 5-9863. (General code and theory)

K2/W2 CALL AREA

David Klappholz (13), 1495 Dahill Rd., Brooklyn 4, N. Y. Phone: DE 9-2524. (Code and theory)

Jack Inzerillo, 755 E. 218th St., Bronx, N. Y. (General code and theory)

Edwin Elbert, Jr. (14), 554 Webster Ave., New Rochelle, N. Y. Phone: NE 6-7841. (Theory and selection of equipment)

Charles Louda, 430 E. 105 St., New York 29, N. Y. Phone: LE 4-2147. (Code and theory)

Stuart Cooper (14), 2175 E. 35th St., Brooklyn 34, N. Y. Phone: CL 2-1859. (Code and theory)

Ken Schaffer (11), 222 E. 202nd St., Bronx 58, N. Y. Phone: CY 8-0604. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

Irving Liebman, 1350 First Ave., New York 21, N. Y. Phone: RE 7-2257. (General code)

Louis Poanessa, Route 6, Lockport, N. Y. (Code)

James Lisson, 47 Dean Rd., Depew, N. Y. (Code, theory and regulations)

Ray Boucher, Box 44, Machias, N. Y. Phone: 8701. (Code and theory)

Larry Schneider, 1283 E. 93rd St., Brooklyn 36, N. Y. Phone: NI 9-0719. (Code and theory)

K3/W3 CALL AREA

Georgia Gross (13), 302 E. Broad St., Bethlehem, Pa. Phone: UN 6-5085. (Code, theory, regulations, and selection of equipment)

Lewis Buckingham (15), R. D. #7, York, Pa. Phone: 476945. (Code and selection of equipment)

Tom Roth, RA17519748, B-602 AAA MSL Bn, Derwood, Md. (Code and theory)

Evans Wetmore, 6009 Dellwood Pl., Bethesda 14, Md. (Code and regulations)

Joseph Burch (13), 556 Continental Rd., Hatboro, Pa. (Code and theory)

Ervin E. Soltis, 501 Cleveland St., West Kittanning, Pa. Phone: LI 2-6531. (Code and theory)

K4/W4 CALL AREA

John Stewart, 515 Walnut St., Statesville, N. C. (Code and theory)

D. B. Stanford, Box 101, Salem, Ala. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

Roger Brower, c/o Archdale Food Store, 2908 South Main Ext., High Point, N. C. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

Clifton Shirley, 4849 Ulmer Ave., Jacksonville 5, Fla. (Code and theory)

John Wiley Rhodes (14), Pine Level, Ala. (Code, theory, regulations and selection of equipment)

Clyde Dexter, Gilbertsville, Ky. (Code)

Charles Corsentino, 1456 No. 22nd St., Birmingham, Ala. (Code and selection of equipment)

Stanley Kincaid, Bagdad, Ky. (Code and theory)

Larry Glenn Kirkland, Evans, Ga. Phone: 6-2118. (General code and theory)

J. Ray Plummer, 209 E. Jefferson St., Brooksville, Fla. (Code, theory and regulations)

Bob Botsford (15), 1427 Ferncliff Rd., Charlotte 7, N. C. Phone: EM 6-0125. (Code and theory)

Harry Lee Witherspoon, 314 Mill St., Williamsburg, Ky. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

Bobby Blevins, 814 Farview, Kannapolis, N. C. (Code and selection of equipment)

Moran Graham, Perry County, Telford, Ky. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

K5/W5 CALL AREA

Winston Roberts, 616 Brook Dr., Killeen, Tex. (Code and theory)

Dial Amos, Jr., Route 1, Daingerfield, Tex. (Code, theory and regulations)

John Blackwood (15), Box 707, Henderson, Tex. (Code)

Claude E. Sessions, Jr., R. F. D. #1, Box 52A, Runge, Tex. (Code)

Charles E. McKee, Route 1, Box 163-M, Pineville, La. Phone: 2-2362. (Code, theory and regulations)

Don Maase, 9505 Parsifal Place, N. E., Albuquerque, N. M. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

Jerry Speight, 1211 Earl St., Commerce, Texas. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

K6/W6 CALL AREA

Carter Smith, 17231 Chara St., Los Gatos, Calif. (Code and theory)

Ed Baldus, 5365 Dockweiler Pl., Los Angeles 19, Calif. Phone: WE 3-0485. (Theory and regulations)

James Pennino, 1006 W. Hollowell St., Ontario, Calif. (Code and theory)

Harry Wetzler, 1785 Burton Way, Bakersfield, Calif. Phone: FA 4-2620. (Code, theory and regulations)

K7/W7 CALL AREA

James A. Stewart, 1336 S. W. Columbia, Portland, Ore. (Code and theory)

Clarence C. Erickson, c/o Bert Van Komen, So. McLean St., Fallon, Nev. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

Clarence Montieth (13), V-S Desert Rancho Motel, Route 2, Box 533, Mesa, Ariz. Phone: YU 6-1363. (Code and theory)

Steve Lockitch, 2016 E. 61st St., Seattle 15, Wash. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

K8/W8 CALL AREA

Cliff Manderschied, Jr., (14), 1001 Academy Ave., Cincinnati 5, Ohio. (Code and theory)

Samuel Moore, 519 Smith St., Cincinnati, Ohio. (Code and theory)

Hugh Rockoff, 1563 N. Euclid Ave., Dayton 6, Ohio. (Code and selection of equipment)

Bud Ralphsnider, 416 Bolton St., Fairmont, W. Va. (Code and theory)

Jim Crawford (14), 329 N. Main St., West Milton, Ohio. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

Louis Thomas, 3756 17th St., Ecorse 29, Mich. (General code, theory and selection of equipment)

Patrick Richards, 22520 Nicholas Ave., Euclid 23, Ohio. Phone: RE 1-1349. (Code and theory)

Steve Russell (13), 715 Dwillard Dr., Kalamazoo, Mich. Phone: FI 4-2549. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

Leonard Gasiorek, 7296 Abington, Detroit 28, Mich. Phone: LU 2-4390. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

Thomas Wisnor, 2076 Marlowe Ave., Lakewood 7, Ohio. Phone: LA 1-4730. (Code, theory, regulations and selection of equipment)

Gary Steadman, 131 Jacob St., Fairmont, W. Va. (Code and selection of equipment)
Ronnie Richard, Eunice, W. Va. Phone: WH 4610. (Code and theory)

K9/W9 CALL AREA

Frank Kreydich, 12527 S. Marshfield Ave., Chicago 43, Ill. (Code and theory)
Tom Frigo, 10720 Forest Ave., Chicago 28, Ill. Phone: WA 8-1142. (Code and theory)
Dennis Crill (14), 4210 Winter St., Fort Wayne 5, Ind. Phone: H-75794. (Code)
Don J. Wappel, Box 191, Medaryville, Ind. (Code and theory)
William Bowen, R. R. 2, Box 194, Danville, Ind. (Code and theory)
Danny Davis, 181 S. Joliet St., Joliet, Ill. (Code, theory and regulations)
Brian Behler (13), Box 109, Carmi, Ill. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)
John Dunnigan, Jr., St. Joseph St., Bedford, Ind. (Code, theory, regulations and selection of equipment)
John E. Becker (13), 7007 Sheridan Rd., Chicago 26, Ill. (General code and theory)

KØ/WØ CALL AREA

R. B. Callan, 5025 Walnut, Kansas City, Mo. Phone: VA 1-5686. (Code)
George Brockman, 2312 J St., Omaha 7, Nebr. (Code and theory)
Carl Dabelstein, 2309 I St., Omaha 7, Nebr. (Code and theory)
Jim Nielsen (15), Traller City, R. #1, Albert Lea, Minn. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)
Dale M. Miller, New Richland, Minn. (Code and theory)
Ken Morley, Blencoe, Iowa. (Code and theory)
John Hadik, Jr., 6028 S. 36th St., Omaha, Nebr. Phone: MA 9318. (Code and regulations)
John Sing, 722 W. 16th St., Davenport, Iowa. (Code and theory)
Richard Sommer, 6025 Madison, Lincoln 4, Nebr. (Code, theory and regulations)
David Menges, 833 N. Union, Colorado Springs, Colo. (Code and selection of equipment)
Bob Koch, Jr., 304 W. Washington, Marengo, Iowa. (Theory)
Tom McMahan, 1118 Pamela Dr., Jefferson City, Mo. (Theory and regulations)
George Donaldson Fisher, 13401 McGinty Rd., W., Minneapolis 26, Minn. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)
Clarence R. Johnston, 411 E. Jackson, Arkansas City, Kan. (Code and theory)
Richard Lagerstrom, Marine-on-St.-Croix, Minn. (Code and selection of equipment)
Harry L. Danner, 840 S. 29th St., Omaha 5, Nebr. Phone: HA 5229. (Code)
William Diamond, 4410 Manchester, St. Louis 10, Mo. (Code)
James Warden (14), 514 S. 12th, St. Joseph, Mo. Phone: 2-2905. (Code and theory)
Jim Dzewior (13), 422 30th Ave. N., Minneapolis 11, Minn. (Code)
Robert Cronberg (14), 3124 19th Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn. Phone: PA 9-3273. (Code and theory)

VE AND OTHERS

Paul MacAulay, 6 Joyce Ave., Spryfield, Halifax, N.S., Canada. Phone: 5-5736. (Code)
Paul Costello, 378 Brock St., Winnipeg 9, Manitoba, Canada. (Code and theory)
Bob Thompson (14), Wien Airlines, Nome, Alaska. (Code and theory)
Artin Margossian, The Iraq Times, Baghdad, Iraq. (Code, theory and regulations)
Einar Beckman (15), Smyrlveg 22, Reykjavik, Iceland. (Code and theory)

cause the negative plate will repel the electrons emitted by the filament. And the cold plate emits no electrons to travel to the filament. Therefore, current flows through a vacuum tube in only one direction.

An alternating-current source connected in place of the plate battery will result in pulses of current flowing through the tube during the half cycles that the plate is positive with respect to the filament and no current through it on the negative half cycles.

Thus, a diode may be used to convert a.c. to pulsating d.c., which can then be passed through a filter and smoothed into pure d.c.



Mike, KN6KZD, runs 75 watts to his new Heathkit DX-40 on 80, 40 and 15 meters. His receiver is a Hallicrafters S-53A. Mike QSL's 100%.

and used to power equipment, such as a receiver or a transmitter, that requires a source of direct current for its operation. Diodes used in power supplies to convert a.c. to d.c. are called *rectifiers*.

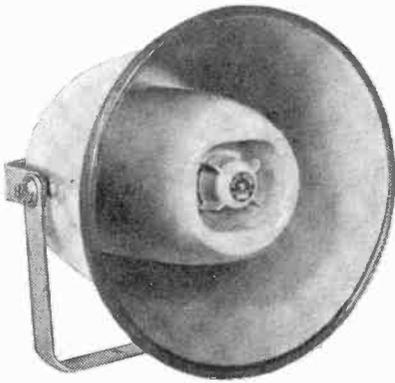
"Names" of Elements. The scientific name for the element in vacuum tubes and related devices that emits electrons is the *cathode*. If the filament itself emits electrons, its correct and full name is *filament-cathode*, which describes both its shape and function. The distinction is required because not all cathodes are filaments. In many tubes, the cathode is a metal sleeve or thimble that is specially treated to emit copious quantities of electrons at moderately low temperatures. It is placed over and insulated from the filament which heats it to operating temperature. The filament is then called the *heater*.

One advantage of an *indirectly heated*

(Continued on page 129)

Hi-Fi Highlights

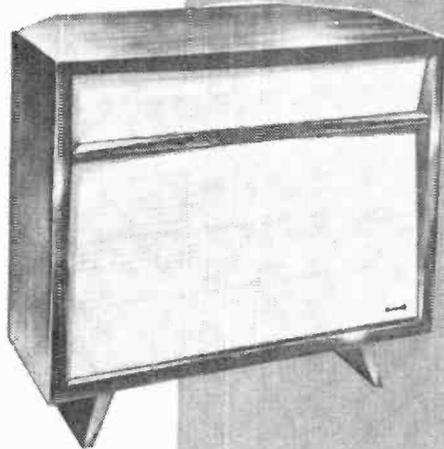
MANY READERS have been writing in to inquire about new and novel developments in high-fidelity equipment that they have heard about. To help supply such information quickly, POPULAR ELECTRONICS presents a roundup of the most interesting high-fidelity accessories crossing our desks in recent weeks. Each brief description is numbered and a box appears on page 127 along with additional items. Just circle the numbers in the box pertaining to the items that interest you and send the box in to the address given. You'll receive complete information on those items. —30—



29

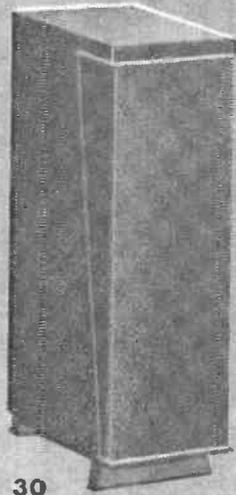
29 Weatherproof outdoor speaker is comprised of two individual driver-horn assemblies mounted coaxially with built-in crossover. Power capacity is 15 watts. Atlas "Coax-Projector" WT-6.

30 Designed as second speaker in stereo system, this unit reproduces range above 300 cps, includes mid-bass, tweeter and super-tweeter. With space for bass not needed, enclosure is only 25" x 17½" x 7½". Electro-Voice Stereon.

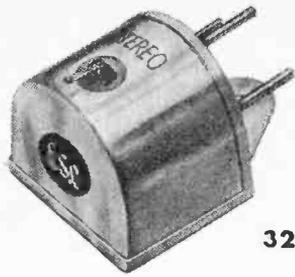


31

31 Rear-loaded folded horn with baffle angled for optimum coverage. In lowboy design, cornerless horn construction allows it to be placed in corner, flat against wall or under bay window. It takes 12", 15" wide-range speaker or multiple systems. University Troubadour.

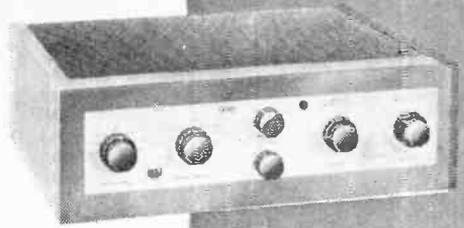


30



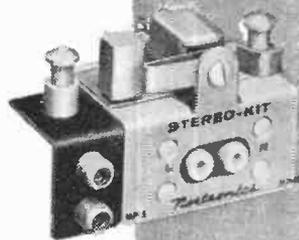
32

32 Electrodynamic stereo cartridge with two subminiature D'Arsonval movements pivoting on four jewels for low-friction coupling. Response: ± 3 db, 30-15,000 cps; channel separation, 20-25 db. Vertical stylus force, 2 to 4 grams. Electro-Sonic Stereo.



33

33 Stereo amplifier-preamplifier. Two complete channels. Output: 14 watts each channel, or 28 watts monophonic. Eight inputs each channel; ganged level, separate balance controls. Independent bass and treble controls for each section. Kit or wired. Eico HF81.



34

34 Stereo record kit for converting monophonic tape recorder to half-track, two-channel or quarter-track, four-channel stereo use. Playback and recording amplifiers also available. Nortronics.



35

35 Stereo two-channel basic amplifier, rated at 18 watts per channel or 36 watts when in parallel, may be used as two separate 18-watt monaural amplifiers. Inputs have individual level controls. Output impedances available: 4, 8, 16 and 32 ohms each channel. Kit form only. Lafayette KT-310.

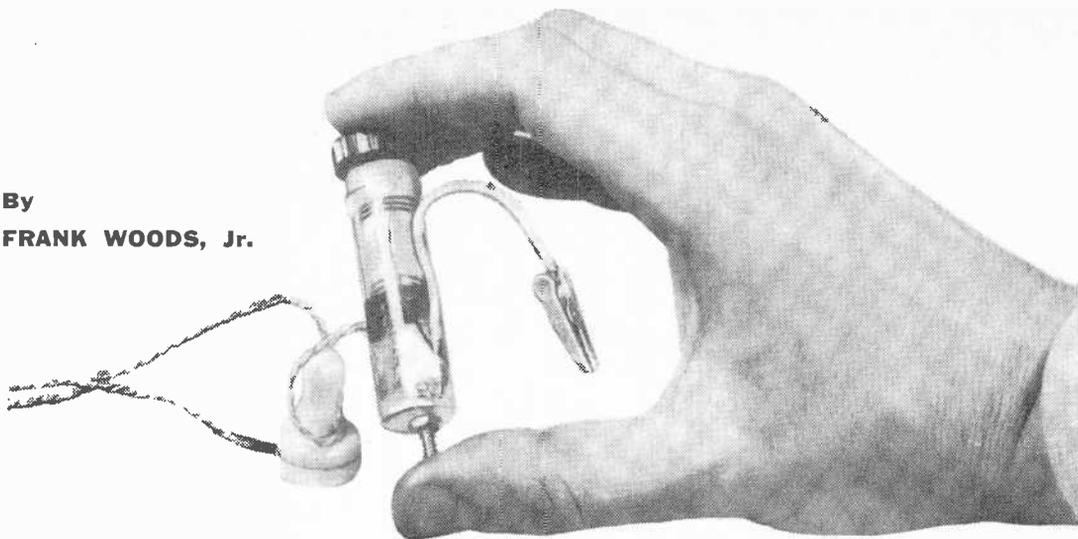


36

36 AM-FM tuner plus 15-watt amplifier on one chassis features split bar of light which comes together to show proper tuning. FM section has a.f.c. Pre-amp section has loudness and rumble controls, 3-pos. speaker switch. Bell 2521.

More hi-fi items on page 127

By
FRANK WOODS, Jr.



Transiprobe for Signal Tracing

THE "TRANSIPROBE" is an audio amplifier, a signal tracer, an audio voltmeter "front end," and an audio signal generator—all in one compact package. It is only $2\frac{3}{4}$ " long by $\frac{1}{16}$ " in diameter, and you can count its component parts on the fingers of one hand.

The secret of the Transiprobe's compact size and simple construction lies in the use of Centralab's printed-circuit transistor amplifiers—the TA-6 voltage amplifier stage and the TA-7 output stage. Each of these assemblies complete with transistor and circuit is smaller than a CK722 transistor!

Complete circuit details and the actual wiring of the Transiprobe are shown in Figs. 1 and 2. Be sure to observe the usual precautions for soldering small electronic components. It is especially important to interpose a pair of needlenose pliers between the point at which you're soldering and the transistor amplifier.

Assembly. The case of the Transiprobe is a small plastic "bottle" which you can probably obtain at the prescription counter of your drug store. You can make the hole for the probe tip (a 6-32 machine screw) with a heated ice pick.

Wire the TA units together with #28 wire and bring out the leads for connection to the other parts. After the probe tip and the battery are wired, tape the leads for the volume control, earphone, and common

(ground) clip against the battery, and push the assembly into the bottle.

Make two small holes in the plastic bottle top with a hot ice pick for mounting the volume control (*R1*). Attach and solder the leads of *R1* and make and attach switch *S1* (see Fig. 3). Then force the volume control into the small holes on the bottle top. It will stay put with a pressure fit.

The top can be placed on the bottle and wiring completed by soldering the ground clip and the earphone leads to the leads you've brought out under the bottle top. A piece of tape around the bottle will hold the earphone tips and common lead in place. To turn the probe on, you simply rotate the top till the contacts of *S1* close.

Applications. For audio signal tracing, the probe ground clip is connected to the common or ground of the equipment under test. Use the probe tip to pick up the audio signal.

For r.f. or i.f. signal tracing, an auxiliary demodulator probe must be used. A simple diode circuit which can be connected to the Transiprobe input is shown in Fig. 4.

To make the Transiprobe function as an audio oscillator, connect a lead from the TA-7 collector to the input probe tip. The volume control will vary the output signal frequency at the probe tip. Output voltage ranges from about 0.5 volt at 100 cycles to 0.1 volt at 1000 cycles and 0.02 volt at 5000 cycles.

—50—

Pill-bottle

signal tracer

uses thumbnail

printed circuits

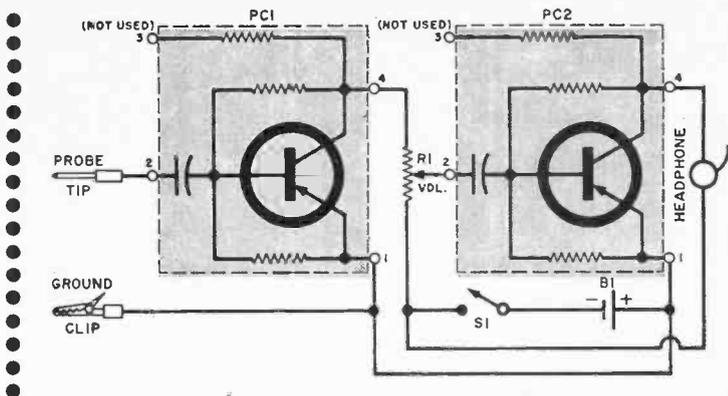


Fig. 1. Complete schematic of Transprobe. Components in color are part of printed circuits.

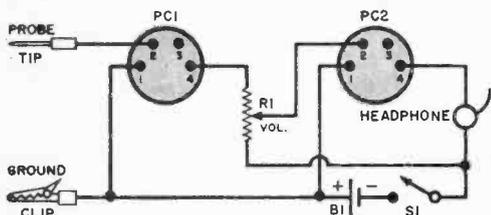


Fig. 2. Actual wiring of the terminals of the thumbnail TA units.

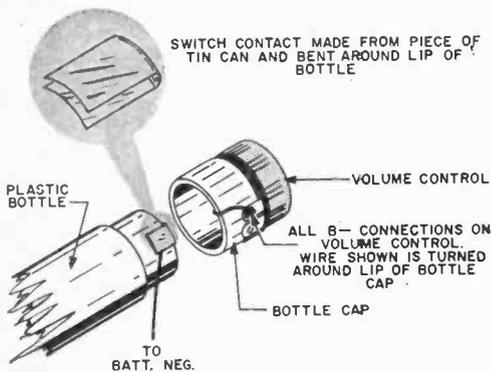


Fig. 3. Details of mechanical assembly of pill-bottle probe shell.

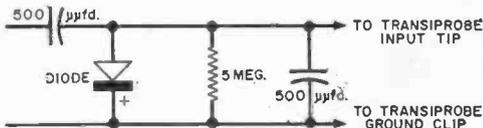
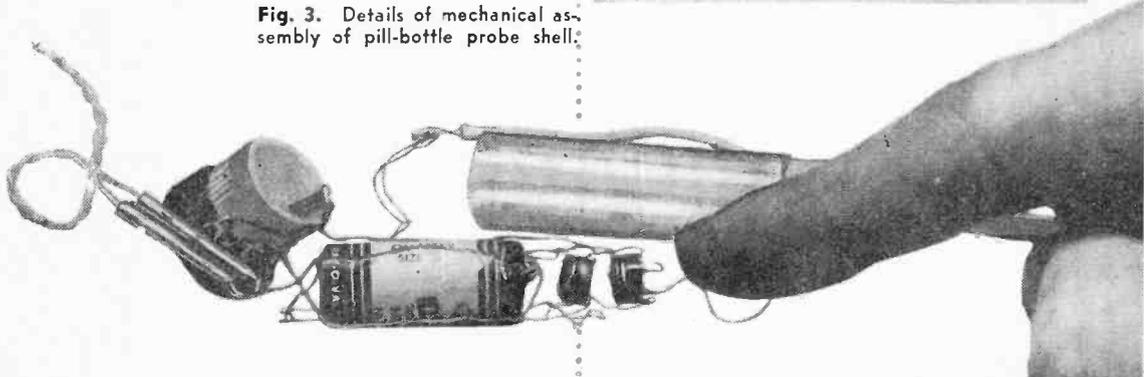


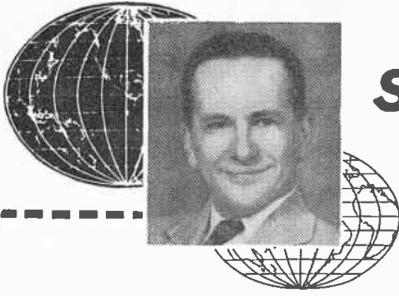
Fig. 4. Demodulator probe allows tracing of the r.f. signal.

PARTS LIST

- B1—Battery (Ray-O-Vac 716)
- PC1—Printed-circuit transistor amplifier (Centralab TA-6)
- PC2—Printed-circuit transistor amplifier (Centralab TA-7)
- R1—Volume control (Centralab B16-117)
- S1—Switch (see Fig. 3)
- 1—Headphone, 2000-ohms (Lafayette MS-367)
- 1—Small plastic bottle



Shown larger than life size, the printed-circuit transistors are dwarfed by the miniature battery and the bottle-cap volume control. Pair of wires at left connects to the dynamic earphone assembly.



Short-Wave Report

By HANK BENNETT

INSTEAD of presenting the usual listing of stations currently heard and reported, this month we will cover the verification policies of many of the short-wave stations and give you their latest addresses—some of which may be quite different from the addresses which appear in the *World Radio Handbook*.

First, however, we would like to call your attention to a few points which may enable

include enough information of use to the station. Nor is the information contained in his report definite proof that he has heard a particular station. All reports should contain as much precise information as possible.

Make note of any unusual announcements and signal peculiarities that you hear. If names of people are given during a broadcast, you will do well to include those names in your report. Titles of recordings also help to convince a station that it was *not* another station you heard.

Be sure that your times are exact and, if you do not use Greenwich Mean Time, be sure to show your time zone. Do not rely on printed schedules as your basis of information as to what a certain station is broadcasting at any specific time.

A leaflet entitled "Verifications," which explains the proper method of making and sending reports, is available from your Editor at no charge.

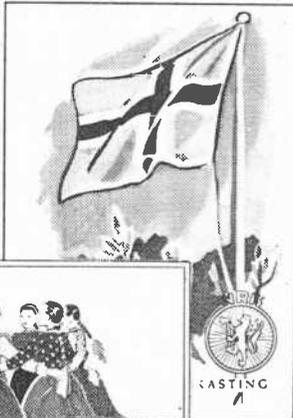
In addressing your report, it will often be to your advantage to send it in care of a known person at the station. In the following list, we are including names of verification signers as a help to you. Names of key personnel at nearly all of the short-wave stations in the world can be found in the *World Radio Handbook*, which is available from Gilfer Associates, P. O. Box 239,

Grand Central Station, New York 17, N. Y., for \$2.20.

We are deeply indebted to William Flynn (7), Pittsburg, Calif., Bob Knowles (28), San Diego, Calif., and to our anonymous Middle Eastern Correspondent (MEC) for their valuable assistance in the compilation of this list of stations.

(Continued on page 139)

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



Three colorful verification cards from different parts of the world: Radio Norway, Oslo (top); Hungarian Broadcasting Station, Budapest (above); and medium-wave station JOUR, Nagasaki, Japan.

you to receive a better percentage of replies to your own reports.

One of the chief reasons for the lack of reply to a report is that the DX'er does not

**AT
LAST!**

RADIO-TV and ELECTRONICS TRAINING

**.... AT A PRICE
YOU CAN AFFORD!**



***21 INCH**
Receiver Kit included

Yes, this great course costs for less than any training of its kind given by other major schools! Radio-Television Training School will train you for a good job in Television or Industrial Electronics — **AT HOME IN YOUR SPARE TIME.**

Think of it—a complete training program including over 120 lessons, Fourteen Big Radio-Television Kits, Complete Color-TV Instruction, Unlimited Consultation Service . . . **ALL at a really big saving to you.** How can we do this? Write to us today . . . and find out!

And what's more — you can (if you wish)
**OPEN YOUR OWN RTS-APPROVED AND
FINANCED RADIO-TV SERVICE SHOP**

We Want 100 More Shops This Year

This 35 year old training organization — called RTS, that's Radio-Television Training School — wants to establish a string of Radio-TV Repair Shops in principal cities throughout the U. S. So far, 36 such shops are **NOW IN BUSINESS AND PROSPERING.** We are signing contracts with ambitious men to become future owners and operators of these shops in all areas.

**COMPLETE
COLOR
INSTRUCTION
INCLUDED**

*you build
all these units*



*tubes
excluded

**FOR UNSKILLED
INEXPERIENCED MEN ONLY —
WE TRAIN YOU OUR WAY!**

We must insist that the men we sign up be trained in Radio-TV Repair, Merchandising and Sales by our training methods—because **WE KNOW** the requirements of the industry. Therefore, we will **TRAIN YOU** . . . we will show you how to earn **EXTRA CASH**, during the first month or two of your training period. **YOU KEEP YOUR PRESENT JOB.** TRAINING TAKES PLACE IN YOUR OWN HOME, IN YOUR SPARE TIME!

**RADIO-TELEVISION
TRAINING SCHOOL**
5100 S. VERMONT AVENUE
LOS ANGELES 37, CALIFORNIA

Est. 1922



**ACT
NOW!**

Get your free book on the
FAMOUS RTS BUSINESS PLAN
find out how you can open
A REPAIR SHOP OF YOUR OWN

We supply and finance your equipment

When you are ready and qualified to operate one of our RTS-Approved TV Repair Shops **WE WILL SUPPLY AND FINANCE EVERY BIT OF EQUIPMENT YOU NEED TO GET STARTED** plus an inventory of parts and supplies. In other words we will stake you . . . **AN OFFER NEVER MADE BEFORE BY ANY TRAINING ORGANIZATION.** Under the RTS Business Plan you receive:

1. An electric sign for the shop front.
2. Radio and TV test Equipment.
3. Letterheads, calling cards, repair tickets, etc.
4. Basic inventory of tubes, parts, supplies.
5. Advertising and promotional material.
6. Plans for shop arrangement.
7. Instructions on how to go into business.
8. Continuous consultation and help.
9. The right to use RTS Seal of Approval, and the RTS Credo.
10. The right to use the Famous Trade Mark.



RTS' Membership in the Association of Home Study Schools is your assurance of Reliability, Integrity, and Quality of Training.

**ALL
THESE
FREE!**



CUT OUT AND MAIL — TODAY!

RADIO-TELEVISION TRAINING SCHOOL

5100 S. Vermont Avenue, Dept. PE 98,
Los Angeles 37, California

SEND ME FREE — all of these big opportunity books — "Good Jobs in TV-Electronics," "A Repair Shop of Your Own," and "Sample Lesson." I am interested in:

- Radio-Television Industrial Electronics (Automation)

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City & State _____

300

"...quite up to professional standards... capable of producing superb tapes..."

—High Fidelity Magazine

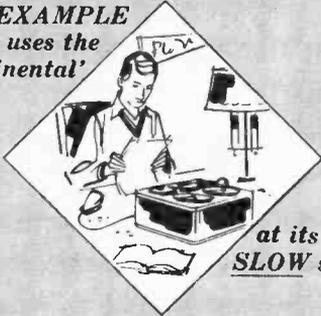
but...

the **NORELCO**

'CONTINENTAL'
is more
than just
a fine
hi-fi
tape recorder

FOR EXAMPLE

... He uses the
'Continental'



at its
SLOW speed

3 SPEEDS FOR VERSATILITY



SLOW:
17/8 inches per second
designed for speech—with
the ultimate in tape economy

MEDIUM:
3 3/4 inches per second
the perfect "compromise"
speed—for critical speech
recording as well as excellent
musical reproduction

FAST:
7 1/2 inches per second
for high fidelity at its best



NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS CO., INC.
High Fidelity Products Division, Dept. 1F9
230 Duffy Avenue, Hicksville, L. I., N. Y.

Tips and Techniques

(Continued from page 36)

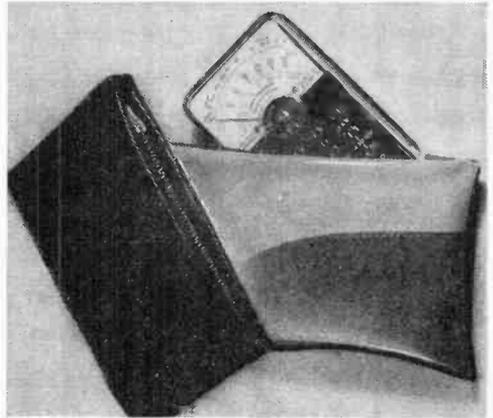
portable handles over the sharp edges. You'll find them handy also as chassis "pontoons" to float the chassis and keep it from marring the bench top. —J. A. C.

PROTECT PORTABLE SPEAKER

Portable amplifier-speaker units for use with tape recorders and record players are not generally provided with cases to protect them while traveling. To keep a unit looking new and free of scratches, secure a corrugated carton in which it will fit loosely. Remove the bottom, cutting the carton down if necessary to give it the same height as the speaker. Cut a slot in the top for the carrying handle, and drop the carton over the unit. —K. M.

COSMETIC CASE FOR SMALL PARTS

Ladies' plastic zippered cosmetic cases selling in the five & dime stores for 20 cents



make ideal shirt-pocket cases for small test equipment, Allen wrenches, test leads, hardware, etc. —C. C.

PHONES DETECT SPEAKER TROUBLE

When you suspect that a defective speaker is the source of distortion emerging from your hi-fi system, radio or TV, here's a simple method that can be used to verify or eliminate your suspicions. Disconnect the primary of the speaker's output transformer, connect a sensitive pair of headphones across the primary and, while wearing the phones, carefully press your fingers on the speaker cone and move it in and out. A loud rasping sound indicates that the voice-coil is rubbing the pole piece. If no rasping is heard, check elsewhere in

BIG 16 RADIO

Reg. U. S.
Pat. Off.

CIRCUITS AT HOME

ONLY
22.95



with the New Deluxe 1959 PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT" ®

A Practical Home Radio Course

- Now Includes
- ★ TRANSMITTER
 - ★ SIGNAL TRACER
 - ★ SIGNAL INJECTOR
 - ★ CODE OSCILLATOR
 - ★ No Knowledge of Radio Necessary
 - ★ No Additional Parts or Tools Needed
 - ★ EXCELLENT BACKGROUND FOR TV
 - ★ School Inquiries Invited
 - ★ Sold in 79 Countries

**YOU DON'T HAVE TO SPEND
HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS FOR A RADIO COURSE**

The "Edu-Kit" offers you an outstanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at a rock-bottom price. The "Edu-Kit" is designed to train Radio & Electronics Technicians, making use of the most modern methods of home training. You will learn radio theory, construction practice and servicing. THIS IS A COMPLETE RADIO COURSE IN EVERY DETAIL. You will learn how to build radios, using regular schematics; how to wire and solder in a professional manner; how to service radios. You will work with the standard type of punched metal chassis as well as the latest development of Printed Circuit chassis. You will learn the basic principles of radio. You will construct, study and work with RF and AF amplifiers and oscillators, detectors, rectifiers, test equipment. You will learn and practice code, using the Progressive Code Oscillator, Progressive Signal Injector, Progressive Trouble-Shooting, using the Progressive Signal Tracer, the accompanying instructional material, Dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester and the Signal Tracer. You will receive training for the Novice, Technician and General Classes of F.C.C. Radio Amateur Licenses. You will build 16 Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer and Signal Injector circuits, and learn how to operate them. You will receive an excellent background for Television, Hi-Fi and Electronics.

Absolutely no previous knowledge of radio or electronics is required. The "Edu-Kit" is the product of many years educational and engineering experience. The "Edu-Kit" will provide you with a basic education in Electronics and Radio, worth many times the price of \$22.95. The Signal Tracer alone is worth more than the price of the entire Kit.

THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

You do not need the slightest background in radio or science. Whether you are interested in Radio & Electronics because you want an interesting hobby, a well paying business or a job with a future, you will find the "Edu-Kit" a worth-while investment. Many thousands of individuals of all

ages and backgrounds have successfully used the "Edu-Kit" in more than 79 countries of the world. The "Edu-Kit" has been carefully designed, step by step, so that you cannot make a mistake. The "Edu-Kit" allows you to teach yourself at your own rate. No instructor is necessary.

PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is the foremost educational radio kit in the world, and is universally accepted as the standard in the field of electronics training. The "Edu-Kit" uses the modern educational principle of "Learn by Doing." Therefore you construct, learn schematics, study theory, practice, trouble-shooting—all in a closely integrated program designed to provide an easily-learned, thorough and interesting background in radio. You begin by examining the various radio parts of the "Edu-Kit." You then learn the function, theory and wiring of these parts. Then you build a simple radio. With this first set you will enjoy listening to regular broadcast stations; learn more advanced theory and trouble-shooting. Then you build a more advanced radio, learn more advanced theory and techniques. Gradually in a progressive manner, and at your own rate, you will find yourself constructing more advanced multi-tube radio circuits, and doing work like a professional Radio Technician.

Included in the "Edu-Kit" course are sixteen Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer, and Signal Injector circuits. These are not unprofessional or breadboard experiments, but genuine radio circuits, constructed by means of professional wiring and soldering on a punched metal chassis, plus the new method of radio construction known as "Printed Circuitry." These circuits operate on your regular AC or DC house current.

THE "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

You will receive all parts and instructions necessary to build 16 different radio and electronics circuits, each guaranteed to operate. Our Kits contain tubes, tube sockets, variable electrolytic, mica, ceramic and paper dielectric condensers, resistors, tie strips, coils, hardware, tubing, punched metal chassis, Instruction Manuals, hook-up wire, solder, etc. In addition, you receive Printed Circuit materials, including Printed Circuit chassis, a special tube sheet, hardware and instructions. You also receive a useful set of tools, a professional electric soldering iron, and a self-powered Dynamic Radio and Electronics Tester. The "Edu-Kit" also includes Code Instructions and the Progressive Code Oscillator. In addition to the C.C.-type Questions and Answers for Radio Amateur License training, you will also receive lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Tracer and the Progressive Signal Injector, a High Fidelity Guide and a Quiz Book. You receive Membership in Radio-TV Club, Free Consultation Service, Certificate of Merit and Discount Privileges. You receive all parts, tools, instructions, etc. Everything is yours to keep.

Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" has been sold to many thousands of individuals, schools and organizations, public and private, throughout the world. It is recognized internationally as the ideal radio course. By popular demand, the Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is now available in Spanish as well as English.

It is understood and agreed that should the Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" be returned to Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" Inc. for any reason whatsoever, the purchase price will be refunded in full, without quibble or question, and without delay.

The high recognition which Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc. has earned through its many years of service to the public is due to its unconditional insistence upon the maintenance of perfect engineering, the highest instructional standards, and 100% adherence to its Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee. As a result, we do not have a single dissatisfied customer throughout the entire world.

FREE EXTRAS

- SET OF TOOLS
- SOLDERING IRON
- ELECTRONICS TESTER
- PLIERS-CUTTERS
- ALIGNMENT TOOL
- WRENCH SET
- VALUABLE DISCOUNT CARD
- CERTIFICATE OF MERIT
- TESTER INSTRUCTION MANUAL
- HIGH FIDELITY QUIZES
- TELEVISION BOOK & RADIO
- TROUBLE-SHOOTING BOOK
- MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO-TV CLUB
- CONSULTATION SERVICE & FCC AMATEUR LICENSE TRAINING
- PRINTED CIRCUITRY

SERVICING LESSONS

You will learn trouble-shooting and servicing in a progressive manner. You will practice repairs on the sets that you construct. You will learn symptoms and causes of troubles in home, portable and car radios. You will learn how to use the professional Signal Tracer, the unique Signal Injector and the dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester. While you are learning on this practical way, you will be able to do many a repair job for your friends and neighbors, and charge fees which will far exceed the price of the "Edu-Kit." Our Consultation Service will help you with any technical problems you may have.

J. Statakis, of 25 Poplar Pl., Waterbury, Conn., writes: "I have repaired several sets for my friends, and made money. The "Edu-Kit" paid for itself. I was ready to spend \$240 for a Course, but I found your ad and sent for your Kit."

FROM OUR MAIL BAG

Ben Valerio, P. O. Box 21, Magna, Utah: "The Edu-Kits are wonderful. Here I am sending you the questions and also the answers for them. I have been in Radio for the last seven years, but like to work with Radio Kits, and like to build Radio Testing Equipment. I enjoyed every minute I worked with the different kits; the Signal Tracer works fine. Also like to let you know that I feel proud of becoming a member of your Radio-TV Club."

Robert L. Shuff, 1534 Monroe Ave., Huntington, W. Va.: "Thought I would drop you a few lines to say that I received my Edu-Kit, and was really amazed that such a bargain can be had at such a low price. I have already started repairing radios and phonographs. My friends were really surprised to see me get into the swing of it so quickly. The Troubleshooting Tester that comes with the Kit is really swell, and finds the trouble, if there is any to be found."

ORDER DIRECT FROM AD—RECEIVE FREE BONUS RESISTOR AND CONDENSER KITS WORTH \$7

- Send "Edu-Kit" postpaid. I enclose full payment of \$22.95.
- Send "Edu-Kit" C.O.D. I will pay \$22.95 plus postage.
- Send me FREE additional information describing "Edu-Kit."

Name

Address

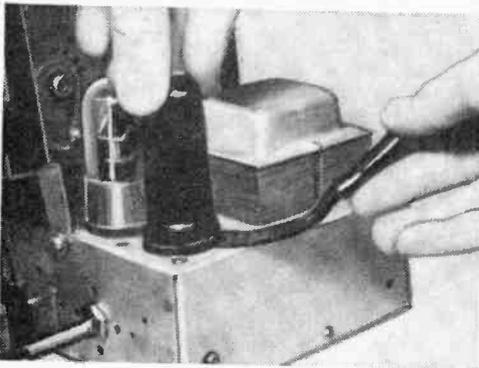
PROGRESSIVE "EDU-KITS" INC.

Progressive Building, Dept. 548D, 1184-86 Broadway, Hewlett, N. Y.

the system for the trouble. Perhaps there's a defective tube or capacitor. —J. A. C.

TOOTHBRUSH SERVICING TOOL

A handy radio servicing tool can be made from a discarded toothbrush. Pull out the bristles with pliers, and file or grind the

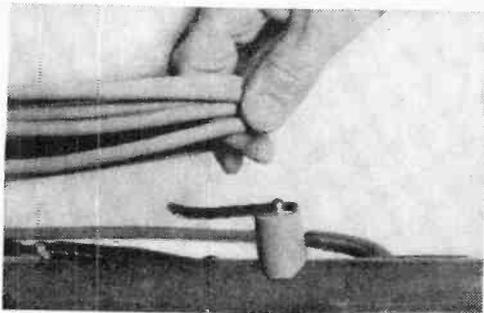


tip so that it is tapered like the blade of a screwdriver. Heat the handle in hot water, make about a 30° bend at the neck, and you have a tube lifter for stubborn tubes. Saw in from one side to the hole in the handle and use the resulting "hook" for stringing dial cords or as a prod for

poking about in a chassis looking for loose connections. Wires can be wiggled while the set is operating, as the plastic handle is non-conductive. —J. A. C.

APPLIANCE CORD RELEASE

Much time and effort is spent unwinding coiled-up appliance cords on vacuum sweepers, floor polishers, floor sanders, etc., but if you replace the top cord hook on an appliance with the simple swivel-hook shown, you can remove a coiled-up cord instantly. You simply turn the lever



around one-half turn, slip the coiled cord off the hook, and the coil unwinds as you walk to the wall outlet. —A. T.

BUILD YOUR OWN AMATEUR TRANSMITTER!

... FROM ONE OF THESE 3 FEATURE-PACKED KITS!



NOW THAT YOU'VE GOT YOUR NOVICE TICKET, WHICH TRANSMITTER ARE YOU GOING TO BUY?

I WANT THE 50 WATT VIKING "ADVENTURER" KIT--THE SAME TYPE TRANSMITTER USED TO EARN THE FIRST NOVICE WAC!



THAT'S A GOOD CHOICE! IT'S TVI SUPPRESSED--WORKS ALL BANDS 80 THRU 10--AND LOADS MOST ANY ANTENNA, TOO!

I'M SOLD ON VIKING GEAR--BUT WHAT TRANSMITTER ARE YOU GOING TO BUY?



I WANT EITHER THE "RANGER" OR "VALIANT." BOTH ARE BAND-SWITCHING 160 THRU 10--AND OPERATE BY BUILT-IN VFO OR CRYSTAL CONTROL! BOTH ARE EFFECTIVELY TVI SUPPRESSED AND HAVE HIGH EFFICIENCY PI-NETWORK OUTPUTS!

WHAT'S THE DIFFERENCE?

THE "RANGER" RATES AT 75 WATTS CW INPUT... 65 PHONE.. THE "VALIANT" IS RATED AT 275 WATTS CW AND 55B*, 200 PHONE. BOTH FEATURE TIMED SEQUENCE KEYING, AND THE "VALIANT" HAS SPEECH CLIPPING, MODULATION LIMITING, AND "PUSH-TO-TALK."

HERE'S ANOTHER FEATURE, BOYS. BOTH THE "RANGER" AND THE "VALIANT" MAY BE USED TO DRIVE ANY OF THE POPULAR KILOWATT TUBES--NO CHANGES REQUIRED TO SWITCH FROM TRANSMITTER TO EXCITER TO OPERATION.



* P.E.P. INPUT WITH AUXILIARY SSB EXCITER.



"ADVENTURER"
Kit... \$54.95 Net

"RANGER"
Kit... \$229.50 Net
Wired... \$329.50 Net



"VALIANT"
Kit... \$349.50 Net
Wired... \$439.50 Net

● GET THE FULL STORY ON THESE 3 GREAT TRANSMITTERS--

WRITE TODAY

E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY
3006 Second Ave., S. W., Waseca, Minnesota

Please send me a copy of your most recent amateur catalog. Please print plainly.

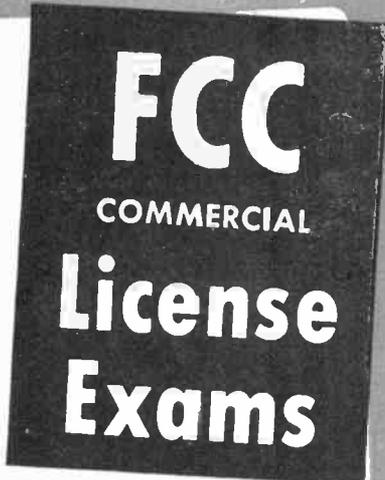
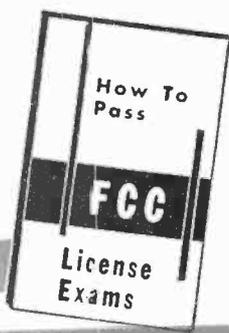
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____



Accredited by the National Home Study Council

good training doesn't cost . . . it pays!

How To Pass



Get Your FCC License Quickly

We Guarantee to train you until you receive Your FCC License

Get all 3 FREE

We guarantee to train you until you receive Your FCC license

If you fail to pass your commercial License exam after completing our course, we guarantee to continue your training, without additional cost of any kind, until you successfully obtain your Commercial license.

Cleveland Institute training results in job offers like these:

Radio Operator

Capital Airlines (Ohio) is looking for a radio operator. A touch typing speed of 40 wpm is necessary. Must have at least a restricted operator's permit, but a radio-telephone 2nd or 1st class license is desirable.

Service Technician

Man needed in Cleveland, Ohio, to service and maintain electronic medical instruments and equipment. Must have a solid knowledge of electronic fundamentals. A car is required. Company benefits include retirement plan.

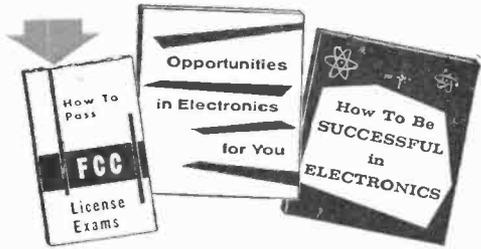
And our trainees get good jobs

"Investment in training really pays off"

"Thought you would like to know that in almost two years since I completed your course and obtained my first phone license, my pay has increased \$5 per week every six months. I don't believe any other investment could pay off as well as this one did."

Harold E. Phipps, North Augusta, S. C.

Cleveland Institute of Radio Electronics
4900 Euclid Ave. Desk PE-42 Cleveland 3, Ohio



Cleveland Institute of Radio Electronics

Desk PE-42, 4900 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please send Free Booklets prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics. I have had training or experience in Electronics as indicated below:

- Military
- Radio-TV Servicing
- Manufacturing
- Amateur Radio
- Broadcasting
- Home Experimenting
- Telephone Company
- Other: _____

In what kind of work are you now engaged?

In what branch of Electronics are you interested?

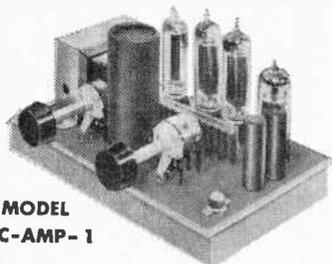
Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

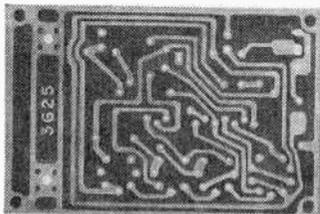
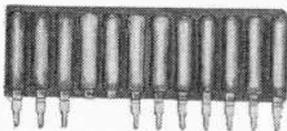
PE-42

When Converting Your Phono to Stereo Use ...



MODEL
PAC-AMP-1

The ERIE AUDIO-AMPLIFIER KIT



featuring "PAC" and an ERIE Printed Wiring Board

With these Plug-in Components:

- ERIE "PAC" (Pre-Assembled Components)
- ERIE PRINTED BOARD
- OUTPUT TRANSFORMER
- FILTER CAPACITOR
- VOLUME CONTROL and SWITCH
- TUBE SOCKETS
- CAPACITORS
- TONE CONTROL
- TUBES

SPECIFICATIONS FOR ERIE STANDARD AUDIO-AMPLIFIER

- Frequency Response: 30 cycles to 12,000 cycles ± 0 , -3.5 db.
- Sensitivity: 0.56 volt RMS (input at 1 KC) for 2 watt output.
- Power Output: 2 watts • Input Impedance: 2 megohms.
- Output Impedance: 4 ohms • AC Power Consumption: 17 watts.
- Overall Dimensions: $6\frac{1}{4}$ " L x $4\frac{3}{4}$ " W x $3\frac{3}{4}$ " H.
- Shipping Weight: 2 lbs.

See and hear it at your local distributor
or write for nearest source.



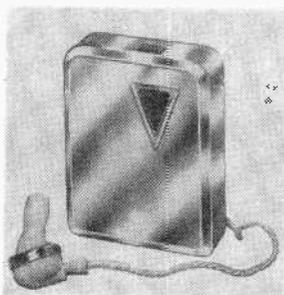
Tools and Gadgets

(Continued from page 38)

battery holders in series permit higher voltages. Retail price, 75 cents. (Acme Model Engineering Co., 4703 Third Ave., Brooklyn 20, N. Y.)

TRANSISTORIZED HEARING AID

Completely self-contained, the F-360 four-transistor hearing aid weighs only five

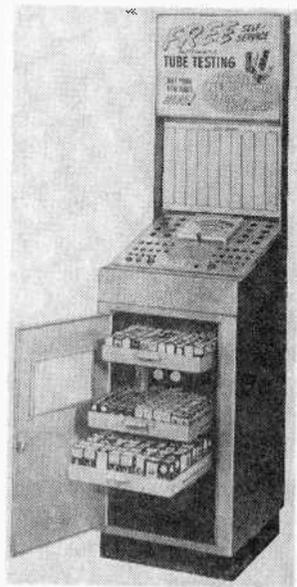


ounces and measures $2\frac{3}{16}$ " x $2\frac{13}{16}$ " x $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Features include a tiny flesh-colored dynamic ear-phone molded to fit the ear, a volume control, and a zippered leather

case. It uses only two penlight cells for operation. Net price, \$29.50. (Lafayette Radio, 165-08 Liberty Ave., Jamaica 33, N. Y.)

SELF-SERVICE TUBE TESTER

Model SS-1 "Fast-Check" is a self-service tube tester designed both to test and sell radio-TV tubes automatically in drug stores, supermarkets and other retail outlets. It will check for quality, shorts, leakage and gas with just two settings, and will accommodate all new tube types as they appear. The tube storage cabinet (with its own lock) holds over 400 tubes, with provision for automatic



tube inventory and restocking. The large $7\frac{1}{2}$ " meter is fully protected against accidental burn out. Price, \$134.50 for floor

FORMER SERVICEMEN

with
technical
skills



YOU CAN BE AN IMPORTANT MAN WITH A
GUARANTEED FUTURE...IN THE U.S. AIR FORCE

More than just a technician, the Air Force specialist is a man of responsibility and importance. He is the one the Air Force *depends on* to maintain and operate its increasingly complex equipment. But with this responsibility, he also knows a great sense of pride—and a guaranteed future, both professionally and economically. As a technician, you, too, can have this satisfaction and assurance—in the U.S. Air Force. See your Air Force Recruiter, or mail the coupon.

THE FUTURE BELONGS TO THE AIRMAN

Today and
Tomorrow
you're better off
in the
U.S. AIR FORCE

PASTE ON POST CARD AND MAIL TO:

Prior Service Information, Dept. PE-332
Box 7608, Washington 4, D. C.

Please send me more information on the Air Force Prior Service Program.

Name _____

Address _____ Age _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Time for replacement?



For a permanent, Neat installation...
MOSLEY TV Wiring Accessories!

Y-TY

The Mosley Y-TY eliminates transmission line breakage at antenna. Provides positive connection for best reception.

WALL FEED

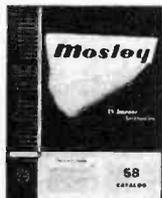
A weather-proof transmission line entrance device permits line to be brought into attic or crawl space. Simple, neat installation.

2-SET COUPLER

Permits operation of two TV sets from one antenna at the same time. Install in attic or basement.

WALL PLATE

Provides neat plug-in connection to antenna. Set may easily be unplugged as a safety factor during storms.



Mosley TV Accessories give new flexibility and neatness to any TV installation!

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG 58.
Address: Dept. PE

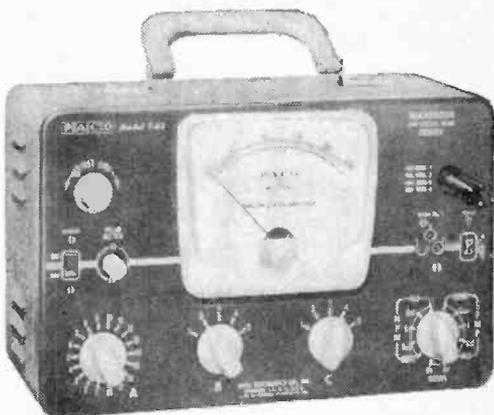
Mosley Electronics, Inc.

8622 ST. CHARLES ROCK ROAD, ST. LOUIS 14, MISSOURI

model (SS-1F); \$98.50 for counter model (SS-1C). (Century Electronics Co., Inc., 111 Roosevelt Ave., Mineola, N. Y.)

TRANSISTOR TESTER KIT

A transistor and crystal diode tester in kit form, the PACO Model T-65 was designed especially for electronics and communications maintenance, as well as technical education. It gives comprehensive tests for *I_{co}*, gain, leakage, shorts, etc., on low-, medium- and high-power transistors of both

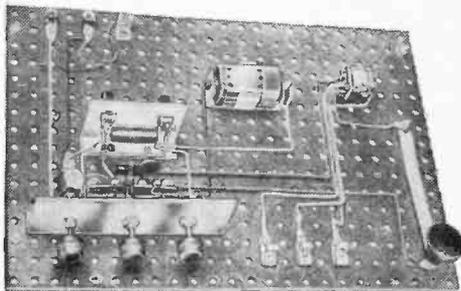


the *p-n-p* and *n-p-n* types as well as the new tetrode transistors.

Direct *I_{co}* readings are obtained in terms of true collector current, on a wide-angle, 5½", 100- μ a. Pace meter. A comprehensive manual contains detailed step-by-step instructions on assembly and operation. Net price, \$39.95, complete with all parts and hardware plus transistor and crystal diode test data. (PACO Electronics Co., Inc., 70-31 84th St., Glendale 27, L. I., N. Y.)

TRANSISTOR EXPERIMENTER'S KIT

All the components needed to build 15 different transistorized devices (one of



which is shown in the photo) are provided in Lafayette's KT-134 kit. A detailed in-

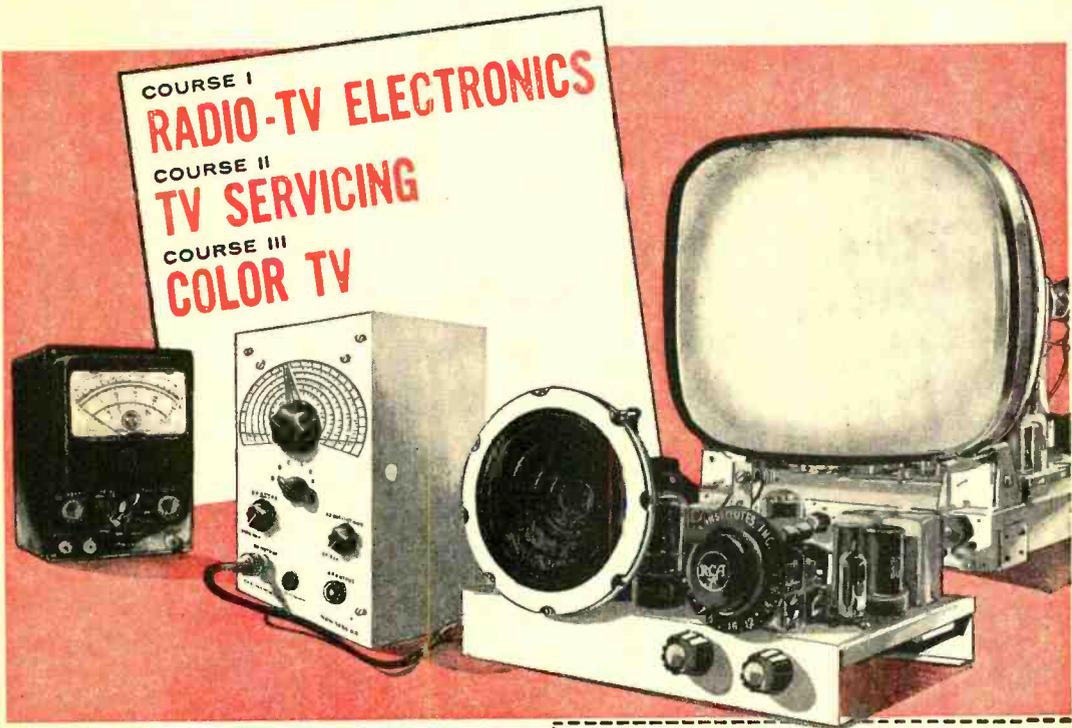
Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS



RCA INSTITUTES



OFFERS YOU THE FINEST OF HOME STUDY TRAINING



**COURSE I
RADIO-TV ELECTRONICS**
**COURSE II
TV SERVICING**
**COURSE III
COLOR TV**

The equipment illustrated and text material you get with each course is yours to keep. Practical work with very first lesson. Courses for the beginner and the advanced student. Pay-as-you-learn. You need pay for only one study group at a time.

RCA Institutes, Inc. Home Study Dept. PE-98
 A Service of Radio Corporation of America
 350 West Fourth Street, New York 14, N. Y.

Without obligation, send me **FREE 52 page CATALOG** on Home Study Courses in Radio, Television and Color TV. No Salesman will call.

Name.....
 Please print

Address.....

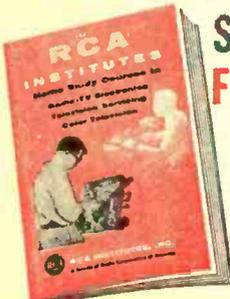
City..... Zone.... State.....

Korean Vets! Enter discharge date.....

CANADIANS—Take advantage of these same RCA courses at no additional cost. No postage, no customs, no delay. Send coupon to:

RCA VICTOR COMPANY, LTD.
 5001 Cote de Liesse Rd., Montreal 9, Que.

To save time, paste coupon on postcard



**SEND FOR THIS
FREE BOOK NOW**

Resident School courses in New York City offer comprehensive training in Television and Electronics. Day and evening classes start four times each year. Detailed information on request.

amazingly low cost!

FIRST MOBILE FM RECEIVERS TUNABLE across the entire EMERGENCY communications band



MODEL M-40 for 30-50 MC \$99.50 • • • • • MODEL M 160 for 152-175 MC \$99.50

Ideal for monitoring the communications of all users of the 30-50 and 152-174 MC bands—Police and Fire departments, Utilities, trucking and railroads, conservation departments, and other governmental, municipal, and industrial radio systems, the M-40 and M 160 are invaluable, of course, where two or more channels must be monitored.

These two fine receivers offer features ordinarily to be found only in much higher priced equipment—amplio conversion, far

example, for highest selectivity. Also featured are: built in 4" speaker, tuned RF stage, excellent sensitivity, built in squelch, and adjustable from the front panel, and well illuminated slide rule dial, for easy and accurate tuning.

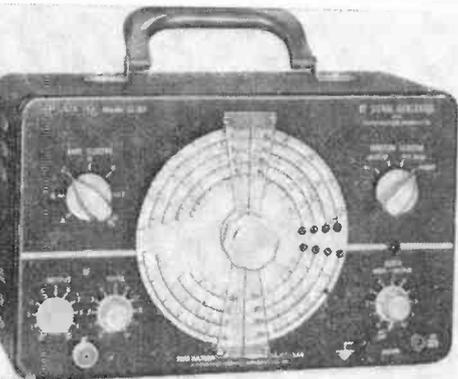
Housed in attractive cabinets, only 4 1/2" x 6 1/2" x 0 3/4", the receivers are readily installed, and the units are easily removed from life cabinets for ease of service.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Frequency Range | Model M-40 | Model M-160 |
| Selectivity (100 to 200 cycles) | 30-50 MC | 152-174 MC |
| Selectivity | ± 40 dB less | 4 UV at 1000 |
| Squelch Operation | ± 40 kc at 20 db | ± 40 kc at 20 db |
| Power Output (at 100% distortion) | 1 uv (adjustable) 1 uv (adjustable) | 1 uv (adjustable) 1 uv (adjustable) |
| | 1 W | 8 W |

monitoradio

Division of I.D.E.A., Inc.

7900 Pendleton Pike • Indianapolis 26, Indiana

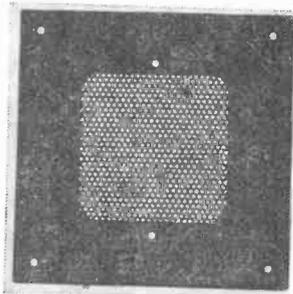


a 400-cycle audio output is available up to approximately 15 volts. Net price, \$28.50, complete with parts and instruction manual. Net price of Model G-30-PC, which has front end precalibrated, \$35.50. (PACO Electronics Co., Inc., 70-31 84th St., Glendale 27, L. I., N. Y.)

struction manual explains the operation of each circuit, and shows how to mount the parts and make the necessary connections for building such devices as an electronic timer, burglar alarm, two-stage audio amplifier, two-stage broadcast receiver, and many others. It is battery-powered, shock-proof and safe. Price, \$14.95. (Lafayette Radio, 165-08 Liberty Ave., Jamaica 33, N. Y.)

SPEAKER MOUNTING GRILLE

Made of heavy-gauge steel with beveled edges for rigid support, this speaker grille may be mounted in either wall or ceiling. Model WP5 is intended for 5" speakers, Model WP8 for 8" speakers. You have a choice of seven different color finishes on the grille to blend with your decor. (Stanford's, Box 468, Eatontown, N. J.)



SIGNAL GENERATOR KIT

The Model G-30 r.f. signal generator kit was designed for radio and TV service. Signal output is high and modulation is continuously variable at front panel control. It has a frequency range of 160 kc. to 240 mc.—direct reading in eight bands. R.f. output is in excess of 100,000 microvolts and

**This book is a Gold Mine
Send for it immediately!**



**REVEALS HOW YOU CAN GAIN QUICKER SUCCESS
OR TURN YOUR HOBBY INTO A WELL-PAID CAREER
IN RADIO . . . TELEVISION . . . ELECTRONICS**

Whether you're an amateur . . . a hobbyist . . . or already in electronics . . . let us show you how to have a bright career in
**Electronics—Television—Broadcasting—Guided Missiles—Aeronautical Electronics
 Radar—Automation—Instrumentation—Computers
 Servomechanisms—Astronautics—Communications—Manufacturing—Telemetry**

TURN YOUR HOBBY INTO A HIGH-PAYING CAREER!

Today thousands of electronics hobbyists have an opportunity to turn their hobbies into profits. It's the "Age of Electronics!" Trained men are in crucial demand! You may be "outside" the electronics industries now, working on a job you enjoy far less than experimenting, building, transmitting, receiving; working for less money than is being paid to electronics engineering technicians. But your "true love" is electronics. Why not awaken to your opportunities—now?

ELECTRONICS HAS GOOD PAYING JOBS FOR TRAINED MEN!

And only trained men can fill them. You can get your share, if you take time now to gain that indispensable technical knowledge.

CREI offers you advanced, professional home study training in Electronic Engineering Technology including **SERVOMECHANISMS; COMPUTERS; RADAR; AUTOMATION; AERONAUTICAL ELECTRONICS; BROADCASTING; COMMUNICATIONS and MANUFACTURING**, and the **ELECTRONIC PRINCIPLES ASSOCIATED WITH GUIDED MISSILES, TELEMETERING, ASTRONAUTICS, AND INSTRUMENTATION.**

YOU NEED ADVANCED TRAINING

Sure you have some experience. But the fellows with only partial technical knowledge move slowly, or stand still while you—the man with advanced technical training—plunge ahead in the golden world of electronics opportunities.

ACQUIRE NECESSARY TRAINING AT HOME

Use spare-time hobby hours for CREI Home Study as thousands of successful technicians have done since 1927. Get concentrated training in minimum time, then step into a good job and enjoy good pay in the mushrooming electronics industry. CREI courses are being studied *today* on the DEW Line in the Antarctic—in Alamogordo and in Munich—by electronics experts in guided missile development and by telemetering technicians on the missile ranges.

CREI TRAINS YOU IN MINIMUM TIME AT HOME

Thousands of men before you have benefited quickly from CREI Home Study training. Thousands of CREI graduates are now employed in industry here and abroad. Here is what they say:

"You can quote me as saying that it was the smartest money I ever invested in my life, and it has repaid me several hundred times in earnings, not to mention the confidence and security that accompanied mastery of radio and electronics, thanks to CREI."—Joseph Zelle/W8FAZ; Radio Engineer, WERE, Cleveland, Ohio.

VETERANS:

If eligible for training under the new G. I. Bill of Rights, check the coupon for full information.

CREI ALSO OFFERS RESIDENCE TRAINING IN WASHINGTON, D. C.

at the same high technical level. Day and evening classes start at regular intervals. Qualified residence school graduates earn degree as "Associate in Applied Science." Check coupon if you prefer residence or home study information . . . or write, Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, Dept. 129-E, 3224 16th St., N.W., Wash. 10, D. C.

FAMOUS FOR MORE THAN 31 YEARS

CREI is known and respected throughout the Electronic world. Since 1927 we have trained thousands in the military, industry and government. "ASK ANY ENGINEER."

TAKE A MINUTE TO MAIL THIS COUPON FOR FREE BOOKLET!

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

ECPD Accredited Technical Institute Curricula—Founded 1927
 Dept. 129-E 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.
 Please send me your course outline and FREE illustrated Booklet.
 "Your Future in the New World of Electronics" . . . describing opportunities and CREI Home Study courses in Practical Electronic Engineering Technology.

- CHECK** Radar, Servo and Computer Engineering Technology
FIELD OF Electronic Engineering Technology
GREATEST Broadcast (AM, FM, TV) Engineering Technology
INTEREST Television Engineering Technology
 Aeronautical Electronic Engineering Technology Z

Name _____ Age _____
 Street _____
 City _____ Zone _____ State _____

CHECK: Home Study Residence School Korean Veteran

If you have had electronic education, or experience in electronics—and realize the need of a high-level technical knowledge to make good in the better electronic jobs—you can qualify for CREI home study training. (Electronics experience is not required for admission to CREI Residence School.) Please fill in the following information.

EMPLOYED BY _____
TYPE OF PRESENT WORK _____
EDUCATION: YEARS HIGH SCHOOL _____
YEARS COLLEGE _____
ELECTRONICS EXPERIENCE _____

Grommes Little Genie HI-FI KITS



NEW!

So simple . . . it's like magic!

LAYER-BUILT • COLOR-GUIDE

Each Kit complete with all parts and instructions



NEW
LJ-6K
\$24⁹⁵

LJ-6K 10 Watt Amplifier (Little Jewel). Highest value in the low priced field, with built-in pre-amplifier and record compensator on phono channel.

Freq. Response: $\pm 1\text{DB}$ 20 to 20,000 CPS at 1 watt. Distortion: 2% harmonic or less at 10 watts. In Charcoal and Brass. Shpg. Wt. 10 lbs. Complete Kit and instructions.....Net 24.95



NEW
207A-K
\$44⁵⁰

207A-K Hi-Fi Pre-amplifier. The ideal control unit with self-power feature for use with any basic amplifier. True flexibility with 10 separate controls. Feedback throughout for low distortion and wide frequency response. In charcoal gray and brass. Shpg. Wt. 10 lbs. Complete Kit and instructions.....Net 44.50

250A-K 60 Watt Basic Hi-Fi Amplifier. For use with a pre-amplifier (such as 207A-K). New advanced circuitry for true high fidelity with exceptional reserve power. Wt. 40 lbs. Complete Kit and instructions.....Net 79.50

20PG8-K 20 Watt Hi-Fi Amplifier featuring greater flexibility of controls and new advanced circuitry Feedback throughout. Wt. 21 lbs. Complete Kit and instructions.....Net 59.50

Prices slightly higher West of the Rockies

See your Hi-Fi Dealer or Write . . .

Grommes—A Division of Precision Electronics, Inc.
Dept. P-9 9101 King Ave., Franklin Park, Illinois

Send details on all Hi-Fi Kits.
 Send complete details onKit.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

Interplanetary Communication

(Continued from page 45)

Q. You said something about a "tight" beam. What do you mean by that?

A. The "tighter" a radio beam, the narrower the angle of transmission, or the more concentrated the signal. Obviously, the narrower or tighter the radio beam, the better we concentrate the available radio energy in the direction we wish to transmit, and the smaller the area covered by the beam at any given distance. A fairly tight beam may cover only part of our Moon, but may cover an entire planet at a greater distance, as shown in Fig. 1.

Q. And what do you mean by "tracking"?

A. To demonstrate this principle, you'll need a toy auto, which will represent a space ship or another planet, and your flashlight, which will represent our communication center on Earth. Place the flashlight on a block or similar object so that you can hold it steady in one plane, but so that you can rotate it horizontally.

Now, start the toy auto moving across the floor. As it moves, turn on the flashlight, keeping the light beam centered on the moving car. You'll have to rotate the flashlight at a speed which depends on the speed of the auto and its relative angle of movement with respect to the light beam. If the car moves at right angles to the beam, you'll have to turn the light more rapidly than if the car is coming toward, or moving away from, the light.

When you keep the moving toy auto centered in the flashlight beam, you are "tracking" it. In the same way, radio antennas will have to move continuously to track the movements of a space ship, satellite or another planet. Remember that all planets and satellites in our solar system rotate around the Sun and that many rotate on their own axes as well. And the satellites rotate around their respective planets.

Tracking a space ship moving between planets is much more difficult, of course, than tracking a toy auto. A space ship moves in three dimensions while your auto, for practical purposes, moves only in a two-dimensional plane. In addition, you can keep the flashlight in a fixed position. If a station on Earth were communicating with a space ship, the Earth antenna position also would be moving constantly with the rotation of the planet.

Q. I think I understand, but you said something about a "time lag" a little earlier. Just what is that?

A. As you know, radio signals travel
(Continued on page 112)

FREE Lafayette 1959 CATALOG 260 GIANT-SIZED PAGES!

The Complete Catalog Featuring
"The Best Buys In The Business"

Send for Lafayette's 1959 Catalog—the most complete, up-to-the-minute electronic supply catalog crammed full of everything in electronics at our customary down-to-earth money-saving prices.

LEADERS IN HI-FI—The most complete selection and largest stocks of hi-fi components and systems—available for immediate delivery at the lowest possible prices. Save even more on Lafayetteette endorsed "best-buy" complete systems.

FOR THE NEWEST AND FINEST IN STEREPHONIC HI-FI EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

- TAPE RECORDERS
- AMATEUR EQUIPMENT
- MICROSCOPES & TELESCOPES
- PARTS
- PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEMS
- INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES
- RADIO AND TV TUBES & PARTS
- EXCLUSIVE LAFAYETTE TRANSISTOR AND HI-FI KITS

CONTAINS HUNDREDS OF EXCLUSIVE LAFAYETTE ITEMS NOT AVAILABLE IN ANY OTHER CATALOG OR FROM ANY OTHER SOURCE — SEND FOR YOUR COPY NOW!

A "must" for the economy-minded hi-fi enthusiast, experimenter, hobbyist, engineer, technician, student, serviceman and dealer.

EASY PAY TERMS Available on orders over \$45—
Only 10% down—Up to 18 months to pay

NEW! LAFAYETTE 'STEREO' HI-FI PHONO MUSIC SYSTEM

An Ideal Quality System For Listening To The New High Realism Stereo Sound!
FOR STEREO & MONAURAL REPRODUCTION



LAFAYETTE LA-90



GARRARD RC 121/11



NEW GE GC-7



SK-58

SK-58



SPEAKER ENCLOSURES

A superb phono music system brought to you by Lafayette to help you get started in stereo. Heart of the system is the new Lafayette LA-90 28-watt stereo amplifier with 14 watts per channel or 28 watts monaurally and with all the inputs necessary for a complete stereo control center. Other fine components include the famous new Garrard RC121/11 4-speed automatic record changer, ready to accept stereo cartridges; the Lafayette PK-111 wood base for changer, of fine selected woods; the new GE GC-7 stereo/monaural variable reluctance magnetic cartridge with 0.7 mil genuine GE diamond stylus for microgroove stereo and monaural LP and 45 rpm records; and 2 of the unbeatable, for performance-value, Lafayette SK-58 12" coaxial speakers. Supplied complete with cables, connectors, and easy installation instructions. Shpg. wt., 66 lbs.

HF-374 Stereo Phono System, with mahogany or blonde wood changer base (please specify) Net **167.50**

HF-375 Same, but with 2-Lafayette CAB-16 mahogany or walnut or CAB-17 blonde speaker enclosures (specify which).
Net **222.50**

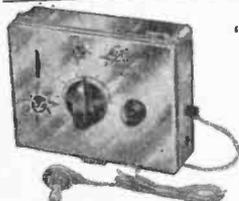
Reg. Catalog Price ~~200.57~~
ONLY 167.50
SAVE 33.07!

16.75 DOWN ● 12.00 MONTHLY

STEREO FM/AM-PHONO SYSTEM

HF-376 Same as HF-374 but with new Lafayette Model LT-99 Stereo FM/AM Tuner Net **237.00**

HF-377 Same as HF-376 but with 2-Lafayette CAB-16 mahogany or walnut or CAB-17 blonde speaker enclosures Net **292.00**



"SUNFLEX" 2 TRANSISTOR REFLEX RADIO RECEIVER KIT

- FOR SOLAR OR FLASHLIGHT BATTERY OPERATION
- NPN-PNP CIRCUIT REFLEXED FOR 3 TRANSISTOR PERFORMANCE

An efficient miniature receiver kit for earphone operation. Works on 2 inexpensive penlight cells (3 volts) or in sunlight using solar batteries (not supplied). 1 mil current drain. Complete kit, with detailed instructions. Size 4 3/4 x 3 3/8 x 1 1/8". Shpg. wt., 1 lb.

KT-132—"SUNFLEX" KIT (less earphones) Net **11.95**

MS-260—Super Power Dynamic Earphone Net **3.95**

Lafayette Radio P. O. BOX 511
JAMAICA 31, N. Y.

Dept. II

Send FREE CATALOG 590

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

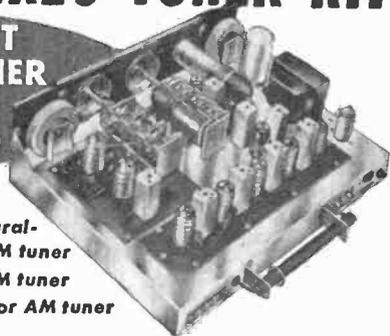
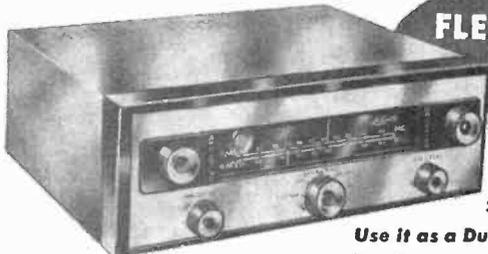
Zone _____ State _____

CUT OUT AND PASTE ON POSTCARD

New!
YEARS AHEAD!

Lafayette STEREO TUNER KIT

**THE MOST
FLEXIBLE TUNER
EVER
DESIGNED**



Use it as a Binaural-Stereophonic FM-AM tuner

Use it as a Dual-Monaural FM-AM tuner

Use it as a straight Monaural FM or AM tuner

- Multiflex Output for New Stereo FM
- 11 Tubes (including 4 dual-purpose) + Tuning Eye + Selenium rectifier Provide 17 Tube Performance
- 10KC Whistle Filter
- Pre-aligned IF's
- Tuned Cascade FM
- Separately Tuned FM and AM Sections
- Armstrong Circuit with FM/AFC and AFC Defeat
- 12 Tuned Circuits
- Dual Cathode Follower Output
- Dual Double-Tuned Transformer Coupled Limiters.

More than a year of research, planning and engineering went into the making of the Lafayette Stereo Tuner. Its unique flexibility permits the reception of binaural broadcasting (simultaneous transmission on both FM and AM), the independent operation of both the FM and AM sections at the same time, and the ordinary reception of either FM or AM. The AM and FM sections are separately tuned, each with a separate 3-gang tuning condenser, separate flywheel tuning and separate volume control for proper balancing when used for binaural programs. Simplified accurate knife-edge tuning is provided by magic eye which operates independently on FM and AM. Automatic frequency control "locks in" FM signal permanently. Aside from its unique flexibility, this is, above all else, a quality high-fidelity tuner incorporating features found exclusively in the highest priced tuners.

The 5 controls of the KT-500 are FM Volume, AM Volume, FM Tuning, AM Tuning and 5-position Function Selector Switch. Tastefully styled with gold-brass escutcheon having dark maroon background plus matching maroon knobs with gold inserts. The Lafayette Stereo Tuner was designed with the builder in mind. Two separate printed circuit boards make construction and wiring simple, even for such a complex unit. Complete kit includes all parts and metal cover, a step-by-step instruction manual, schematic and pictorial diagrams. Size is 13 3/4" W x 10 3/8" D x 4 1/2" H. Shpg. wt., 18 lbs.

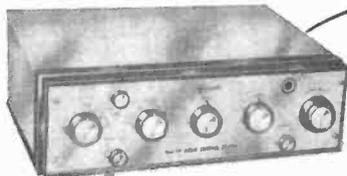
The new Lafayette Model KT-500 Stereo FM-AM Tuner is a companion piece to the Models KT-300 Audio Control Center Kit and KT-400 70-watt Basic Amplifier Kit and the "Triumvirate" of these 3 units form the heart of a top quality stereo hi-fi system.

KT-500.....Net 74.50

**KT-500 IN KIT
74.50 FORM**

ONLY 7.45 DOWN
7.00 MONTHLY

LAFAYETTE MASTER AUDIO CONTROL CENTER with BINAURAL CHANNEL AND DUAL VOLUME CONTROL.



**KT-300
39.50
IN KIT
FORM**

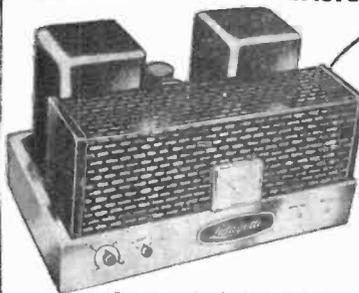
- Self-Powered ● DC On All Filaments
- 24 Positions of Equalization
- Tape Head Input, High Impedance
- Dual Cathode Follower Output Stages

This is not only the finest hi-fi preamp characterized by unmatched features, but it has been functionally designed to keep pace with the conversion of your present hi-fi system to binaural (Stereophonic) sound. Incorporates an extra channel and dual volume control for binaural reproduction. Features include DC on all tube filaments, negative feedback in every stage, dual cathode follower output stages and latest printed circuit construction. Less than 0.09% IM distortion and less than 0.07 harmonic distortion at 1V. Hum and noise level better than 80 db below 3V. Uniformly flat frequency response over entire audible spectrum. 7 inputs for every type of phono, tuner or tape. Tasteful styling, brilliantly executed. Size 12 3/4" x 9 1/8" x 3 3/4". Shpg. wt., 10 1/2 lbs.

KT-300—Lafayette Master Audio Control Kit Complete with cage and detailed assembly instructions.Net 39.50

LT-30—Same as above completely wired and tested with cage and instruction manual.Net 59.50

DELUXE 70 WATT BASIC AMPLIFIER



**KT-400
69.50
IN KIT
FORM
ONLY 6.95
DOWN
7.00 MONTHLY**

- Conservatively Rated At 70 Watts
- Metered Balance And Bias Adjust Controls
- Inverse Feedback ● Variable Damping
- Available In Kit And Wired Form

Here's ultra-stability in a 70 watt basic power amplifier employing highest quality components conservatively rated to insure performance and long life. Features matched pair KT 88's and wide range linear Chicago output transformer, variable damping control, meter for bias and balance and gold finish chassis. Frequency response 10-100,000 cps ± 1db. Hum and noise 90db below full output. IM distortion less than 1 1/2% at 70 watts, less than 0.3% below 30 watts. Harmonic distortion less than 2% at 70 watts from 20 to 20,000 cps ± 1db. Output impedance 4, 8 and 16 ohms. Handsome decorative cage perforated for proper ventilation. Size 14 1/2 x 10 x 7 3/8" including cage and knobs. Shpg. wt., 40 lbs.

KT-400—Lafayette 70 watt Deluxe Basic Amplifier Kit complete with cage and detailed assembly instructions.Net 69.50

LA-70—Same as above completely wired and tested with cage and instruction manual.Net 94.50

Lafayette Radio
DEPT 11

165-08 Liberty Ave.
JAMAICA 33, N. Y.

NEW YORK 13, N.Y. 100 6th Ave.
BRONX 58, N.Y. 542 E. Fordham Rd. BOSTON 10, Mass. 110 Federal St.
PLAINFIELD, N.J. 139 W. 2nd St. NEWARK 2, N.J. 24 Central Ave.
PLEASE INCLUDE POSTAGE WITH ORDER

NEW! 6 TRANSISTOR SUPERHET RECEIVER with LATEST NPN-PNP TRANSISTORS

- GE 2N188A AUDIO OUTPUT TRANSISTORS • 100% SUBMINIATURE PARTS - NO COMPROMISES!
- CLASS B PUSH-PULL AMPLIFICATION-PLENTY OF POWER. • FOR GROUP AND PRIVATE LISTENING
- LABORATORY DESIGNED - SENSITIVE, SELECTIVE, STABLE!

Superb Performance! Incomparable Value!

Transistor-wise Lafayette proudly presents its newly revised 6 Transistor Superhet Receiver Kit KT-119A. This improved model uses the latest GE NPN-PNP Transistors in an ingeniously engineered, laboratory tested circuit providing superb performance and an amazing superior commercial quality. The circuit features a specially matched set of 3 IF transformers, Oscillator Coil, High-Q Loop, Class B Push-Pull Audio Amplification and optimum Transformer Coupling in audio and output stages. Has efficient 2 1/4" speaker for exemplary reproduction and earphone jack for private listening. Complete with all parts, transistors, pre-punched chassis, but less battery and leather case. New 28 page easy-to-follow step-by-step instruction book. Size 6 x 3 1/2 x 1 1/2. Shpg. wt., 3 lbs.

- KT-119A** - Complete Kit-Less Case and Battery.....Net **29.95**
BATTERY 9V BURGESS 2N6.....Net **1.30**
MS-339A - Sturdy attractive brown leather case with carrying strap for KT-119A. 6 x 3 1/2" x 1 1/2". Shpg. wt., 1 lb.....Net **2.95**
MS-366 - Sensitive matching earphone.....Net **1.29**



29.95
Less Case and Battery

3 TRANSISTOR SUPERHET POCKET RADIO KIT

- A TRUE POCKET SUPERHET RECEIVER-NO EXTERNAL ANTENNA
- NO EXTERNAL GROUND



A remarkable sensitive, super-selective pocket superhet receiver with astonishing performance over the complete broadcast band. Uses 2 high-frequency and one audio transistor plus efficient diode detector and features 2 specially matched IF transformers for maximum power transfer. The components are housed in a professional looking beige plastic case.

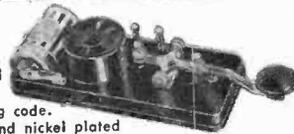
The receiver's appearance enhanced by attractive maroon and silver station dial. Sensitive built-in ferrite antenna eliminates need for external antenna. A designer's dream in a true pocket superhet receiver! Complete with all parts, transistors battery, case, dial and easy to follow step-by-step instructions. 4 3/4" x 2 3/4" x 1-1/8". Shpg. wt., 1 lb. KT-116 - Complete Kit, less earphone.....Net **16.95**
MS-260 - Super Power Dynamic Earphone.....Net **3.95**

NEW!

CODE PRACTICE SET

Economical and practical code practice key and buzzer unit for learning code.

Telegraph key chrome and nickel plated with both adjustable spring tension and contact clearance. The high frequency buzzer has frequency adjustment with locknut to keep tone constant. Screw type pin jack terminals for headphone connection. Works with inexpensive 1 1/2 volt battery. Heavy black molded phenolic base and buzzer housing. Base 6 1/4" x 2 3/4" x 1 1/8", overall length 8 1/2". Shpg. wt., 2 lbs. **MS-438** Code Practice Set (less battery) . **1.95**



- BATTERY** Burgess 2.....**.13**
MS-369 Stethoscope Headset.....**1.69**

NEW MINIATURE HIGH SENSITIVITY MULTITESTER

20,000 OHMS PER VOLT DC - 10,000 OHMS PER VOLT AC
 CLEAR PLASTIC FACE COVER



A terrific buy in a hand-held, compact, light, accurate, completely wired instrument. Has a 36 μ A movement, 1% precision resistors and simple selector switch with calibration markings protected against wear. Scales: Volts: DC and AC; 0-5-25, 100, 500, 1000; Ohms: 0-6K-600K-6 Meg; DC Current; 0-50 μ A- 5-50-500 MA; Decibels: -20 to +64 in 5 ranges; Size 4 3/8" x 2 7/8" x 1 1/4". Shpg. wt., 1 lb. Complete with batteries and test leads. Imported to save you money.

AR-660 Miniature Meter.....Net **22.50**

NEW! AUDIO LEVEL INDICATOR



Precision loudness meter. Calibrated in Volume Units and percent, with 20 db variable attenuator. Ideal for setting output level in paging and music systems; removes guesswork when used as record-level indicator with tape recorders. Highly damped meter; responds to average level of voice and music. Impedance 10,000 ohms; sensitivity 1.4 volts for 0 VU. With capacitor for blocking DC to prevent burnout, 4" w x 2-3/16" h x 1-3/8" d. Shpg. wt., 1 lb.

LAFAYETTE TM-20 Audio Level Meter.....Net **5.95**

NEW! STEREO BALANCE METER



Removes guesswork in providing perfect balance of the 2 amplifier or preamplifier channels in any stereo system. Can be used as record-level indicator with stereo tape recorders, and for balancing stereo tuners. Impedance 10,000 ohms; calibrated 20 db attenuators, capacitors for blocking DC. Calibrated in Volume Units and percent; highly damped, reads average voltage of voice or music signals. Sensitivity 1.4 volts for 0 VU. Shpg. wt., 11b.

LAFAYETTE TM-40 Stereo Balance Meter.....Net **8.95**

Lafayette's Radio-Control Specialties

LAFAYETTE SPECIAL R/C TRANSMITTER

New crystal controlled 27.255 MC R/C transmitter, completely assembled, tested and guaranteed. Includes tube, crystal and 6 section telescoping antenna. Approx. 1 mile range. Size 8 1/2" x 2 1/4" x 1 1/4". Shpg. wt., 2 1/2 lbs. Less batteries. **F-249 R/C TRANSMITTER (Less Batteries)** Net **14.95**

LAFAYETTE SPECIAL R/C RECEIVER

New factory wired and tested RC receiver. Completely enclosed - for use around water - case may be removed. Ready to operate on exam-free 27.255 MC band. Has fine tuning control, antenna lead, and connector plug. Requires one 1.5V and one 45V battery. Complete with 354 tube, less batteries. Size 3 x 2 1/4" x 1 1/2". Ideal companion for F-249 Transmitter. Shpg. wt., 8 oz. **F-208 R/C RECEIVER (Less Batteries)** Net **8.95**

SPECIAL COMBINATION OFFER

Consists of R/C Transmitter (F-249) and R/C Receiver (F-208)
F-259 Combination Net **22.90**



LAFAYETTE SIGNAL GENERATOR

COMPLETELY WIRED AND TESTED!
 ACCURACY AND QUALITY GUARANTEED!

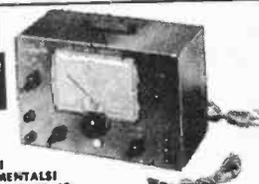
22.50

- FREQUENCY 120KC TO 260MC!
- 120KC TO 120MC ON FUNDAMENTALS!
- 30 DAY TRIAL PERIOD! FULL REFUND IF YOU ARE NOT SATISFIED FOR ANY REASON

Completely wired and tested instrument. Do not confuse with kits sold in the same price range. Has the quality and accuracy of instruments selling for 3 to 4 times as much. Six overlapping ranges - 120KC to 320KC, 320KC to 1000KC, 1MC to 3.2MC, 3.2MC to 11MC, 11MC to 38MC, 37MC to 130MC - all on fundamentals - calibrated harmonics from 400 cps or any external source at internal modulation at 400 cps or any external source at other frequencies. 400 cps signal can be used separately. Outputs are unmodulated RF, modulated RF and 400 cps audio. RF output is in excess of 100,000 micro volts. Jacks are provided for high or low RF output.

Highly stable special circuit design. Fine adjust RF control. AF output 2-3 volts, input 4 volts, across 1 megohm. 5 inch etched dial plate - protected by clear plastic bezel. Common AF terminals for EXT-MOD input and INT-AP output eliminates need for special connectors. Gray metal case - carrying handle - complete with leads, line cord and plug. For 105-125V, 50-60 cycle A.C. Shpg. wt., 8 lbs.

LSG-10 - Signal Generator.....**22.50**



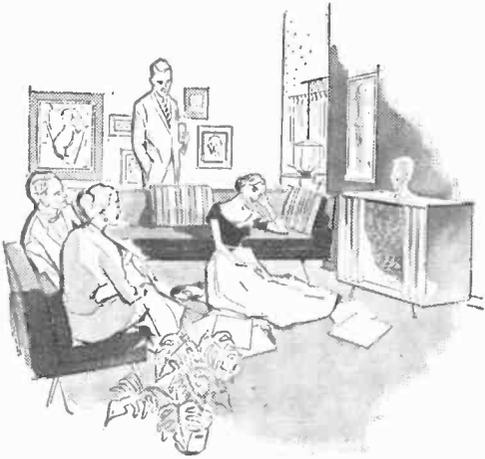
Lafayette Radio 165-08 Liberty Ave. JAMAICA 33, N. Y.

100 SIXTH AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y.
 PHILADELPHIA, N. J., 139 W. Second St. BOSTON 10, MASS., 110 Federal St.
 BRONX 58, N. Y., 542 E. Fordham Rd. NEWARK 2, N. J., 74 Central Ave.

DEPT. 11

Include postage and order.

build your own  *for fun!*



Don't let a lack of experience keep you from enjoying the fun and savings of "Do-it-yourself" kit construction. The easy-to-follow diagrams that come with every Heathkit insure your success. Let our experience be your teacher—and you'll save one-half or more over the price of "built-up" equipment of equal quality.

HEATH COMPANY A subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc. BENTON HARBOR 10, MICH.



"BASIC" SPEAKER SYSTEM



RANGE EXTENDER



A-9C 20-WATT AMPLIFIER

**HEATHKIT "BASIC RANGE"
HIGH FIDELITY SPEAKER SYSTEM KIT**

This amazing speaker system can fulfill your present needs and still provide for future expansion. Fine hi-fi performance the result of using high quality speakers in an enclosure especially designed for them. Features two Jensen speakers to cover 50 to 12,000 CPS within ± 5 db. Power rating is 25 watts, and impedance is 16 ohms. Enclosure constructed of veneer-surfaced plywood, $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick, and measures $11\frac{1}{2}$ " H x 23" W x $11\frac{1}{4}$ " D. Precut and predrilled for quick assembly.

Model SS-2
\$39⁹⁵
Shpg. Wt. 26 lbs.

**HEATHKIT RANGE EXTENDING
HIGH FIDELITY SPEAKER SYSTEM KIT**

Designed especially for use with SS-2 "Basic" system. Contains 15" woofer and compression-type super tweeter. Extends basic unit to 35—16,000 CPS, ± 5 db. Impedance 16 ohms. Measures 29" H x 23" W x $17\frac{1}{2}$ " D, and is constructed of $\frac{3}{4}$ " veneer-surfaced plywood.

Model SS-1B
\$99⁹⁵
Shpg. Wt. 80 lbs.

**HEATHKIT A-9C HIGH FIDELITY
AMPLIFIER KIT**

This model incorporates its own power supply and preamplifier. Plenty of power with full 20 watt rating. Four separate inputs, selected by panel-mounted switch, and separate bass and treble controls. Ideal for home or PA applications. Output transformer tapped at 4, 8, 16 or 500 ohms. Response within ± 1 db from 20 to 20,000 CPS.

Model A-9C
\$355⁰⁰
Shpg. Wt. 23 lbs.

HEATHKIT HIGH FIDELITY FM TUNER KIT

Now you can have full-fidelity FM performance from 88 to 108 mc at reasonable cost. Features temperature-compensated oscillator—built in power supply, and beautiful cabinet. Components prealigned at factory!

Model FM-3A
\$25⁹⁵
Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.
(with cabinet)

HEATHKIT BROADBAND AM TUNER KIT

Tunes standard AM band from 550 to 1600 kc with fine sensitivity and broadband characteristics. Features include built-in power supply and low-distortion detector. All RF circuits prealigned for simplified construction.

Model BC-1A
\$25⁹⁵
Shpg. Wt. 9 lbs.
(with cabinet)

**HEATHKIT "MASTER CONTROL"
HI-FI PREAMPLIFIER KIT**

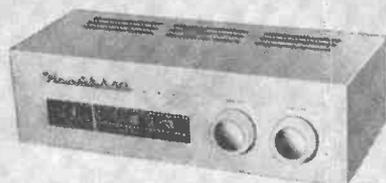
Provides extra amplification, selection of inputs, volume and tone controls, and turnover and rolloff controls, for Williamson-type amplifiers. Beautiful satin-gold enamel cabinet. Derives operating power from amplifier.

Model WA-P2
\$197⁷⁵
Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.
(with cabinet)

**HEATHKIT 25-WATT HIGH FIDELITY
AMPLIFIER KIT**

Outstanding 25-watt Williamson-type amplifier employs KT66 tubes and Peerless output transformer, tapped at 4, 8, and 16 ohms. A fine amplifier for the "deluxe" system. WA-P2 preamplifier required for operation. Express only.

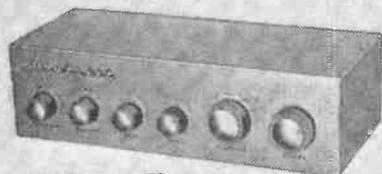
Model W-5M
\$597⁷⁵
Shpg. Wt. 31 lbs.



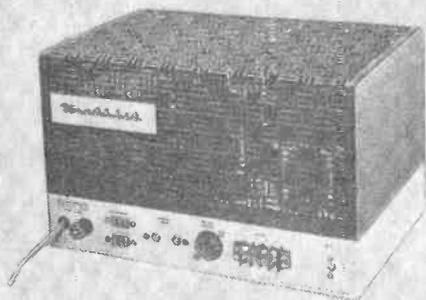
FM TUNER



AM TUNER



PREAMPLIFIER



W-5M 25-WATT AMPLIFIER

HEATHKITS

*World's finest
electronic equipment
in kit form...*



Choose your own "Do-it-yourself" project
from the world's largest kit manufacturer

HEATH COMPANY

A subsidiary of Deystrom, Inc.

BENTON HARBOR 10, MICHIGAN

Now you can have radio
wherever you go —
with the portable
that plays anywhere!

NEW LOW PRICE!

Model XR-1L
\$34⁹⁵

Model XR-1P
\$29⁹⁵

Note: Prices are with cabinet less batteries.

HEATHKIT MODEL XR-1P TRANSISTOR PORTABLE RADIO KIT

This easy to build transistor radio is designed for lifetime operation. Features 6 name-brand (Texas Instrument) transistors for extra good sensitivity and selectivity. A 4" x 6" speaker for "big set" tone, built-in rod-type antenna, and uses 6 standard size "D" flashlight cells for extremely long battery life (between 500 and 1,000 hours). Cabinet is two-tone blue molded plastic with pull-out carrying handle. Measures 9" L. x 7" H. x 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " D. Transformers are prealigned eliminating special alignment equipment. Shpg. Wt. 6 lbs.

MODEL XR-1L: Identical to XR-1P except in leather case. Carrying strap included. Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.

HEATHKIT BROADCAST BAND RADIO KIT

Covers 550 to 1600 kc with good sensitivity and selectivity. Has 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " PM speaker for good tone quality. Features transformer power supply and built-in antenna. Signal generator recommended for alignment. Cabinet, as shown, available separately. Shpg. Wt. 10 lbs.

Model BR-2
\$18⁹⁵

(less cabinet)

HEATHKIT CRYSTAL RADIO KIT

Features a sealed germanium diode to eliminate critical "cats whisker" adjustment. Employs two tuning condensers for good selectivity, and covers the broadcast band from 540 to 1600 kc. Requires no external power. Kit price includes headphones. Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.

Model CR-1
\$7⁹⁵

HEATHKIT ENLARGER TIMER KIT

The dial of this handy timer covers 0 to one minute calibrated in five-second gradations, so that the timing cycle of a photographic enlarger can be electronically controlled. Built-in relay handles up to 350 watts, and enlarger merely plugs into receptacle of front panel. Also provision for plugging in safe-light. An easy-to-build device that makes a fine addition to any dark room. Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.

Model ET-1
\$11⁵⁰

TABLE-MODEL RADIO

CRYSTAL RADIO

ENLARGER TIMER

HEATHKIT FUEL VAPOR DETECTOR KIT

The FD-1 is a safety device to detect fuel vapor in the engine compartment or other sections of your boat. The detector unit mounts in the area to be checked, and the indicating meter and controls mount on the control panel. Will operate intermittently or continuously, and indicates dangers of fire or explosion to protect your boat and its passengers. Models FD-1-6 (6 volts DC) and FD-1-12 (12 volts DC) operate from boat batteries. Kit even includes spare detector unit. Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

6-volt FD-1-6,
12-vt. FD-1-12
\$35⁹⁵
each

HEATHKIT RF POWER METER KIT

This handy device measures the RF field in the vicinity of a transmitter, whether it be marine, mobile, fixed, etc. Requires no electricity, nor direct connection to the transmitter. Provides a continuing indication of transmitter operation. Merely place it in proximity to the transmitter antenna and it will produce a reading on its 200 ua panel meter when the transmitter is in use. Operates with any transmitter between 100 kc and 250 mc. Includes a sensitivity control for meter. Shpg. Wt. 2 lbs.

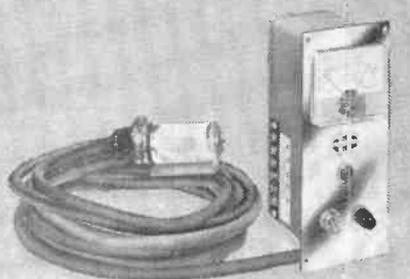
Model PM-1
\$14⁹⁵

HEATHKIT TRANSISTOR RADIO DIRECTION-FINDER KIT

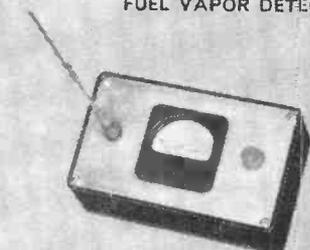
The Heathkit Transistor Radio Direction-Finder model DF-1 is a self-contained, self-powered, 6-transistor super heterodyne broadcast radio receiver incorporating a directional loop antenna, indicating meter, and integral speaker. It is designed to serve primarily as an aid to navigation when out of sight of familiar landmarks. It can be used not only aboard yachts, fishing craft, tugs, and other vessels which navigate either out of sight of land or at night, but also for the hunter, hiker, camper, fisherman, aviator, etc. It is powered by a 9-volt battery. (A spare battery is also included with the kit.) The frequency range covers the broadcast band from 540 to 1600 kc and will double as a portable radio. A directional high-Q ferrite antenna is incorporated which is rotated from the front panel to obtain a fix on a station and a 1 ma meter serves as the null and tuning indicator. The controls consist of: tuning, volume and power (on-off), sensitivity, heading indicator (compass rose) and bearing indicator (antenna index). Overall dimensions are 7½" W x 5¼" H x 5¾" D. Supplied with slip-in-place mounting brackets, which allow easy removal from ship bulkheads or other similar places. Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

Model DF-1
\$54⁹⁵

NEW! Heathkits for the boating enthusiast



FUEL VAPOR DETECTOR



POWER METER



RADIO DIRECTION-FINDER



HEATHKIT



DX-20 TRANSMITTER



RF SIGNAL GENERATOR



GRID DIP METER



HANDITESTER

HEATHKIT DX-20 CW TRANSMITTER KIT

This Heathkit straight-CW transmitter is one of the most efficient rigs available today. It is ideal for the novice, and even for the advanced-class CW operator. It employs a 6DQ6A tube in the 50-watt final amplifier circuit, a 6CL6 oscillator and a 5U4GB rectifier. Single-knob band switching covers 80, 40, 20, 15, 11, and 10 meters. The DX-20 is designed for crystal excitation, but may be excited by an external VFO. Pi network output circuit is employed to match antenna impedances between 50 and 1000 ohms.

Model DX-20

\$35⁹⁵

Shpg. Wt. 19 lbs.

HEATHKIT GRID DIP METER KIT

An instrument of many uses for the ham, experimenter, or service technician. Useful in locating parasitics, neutralizing, determining resonant frequencies, etc. Covers 2 mc to 250 mc with prewound coils. Use to beat against unknown frequencies, or as absorption-type wave meter.

Model GD-1B

\$21⁹⁵

Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

HEATHKIT RF SIGNAL GENERATOR KIT

Produces rf signals from 160 kc to 110 mc on fundamentals on five bands, and covers 110 mc to 220 mc on calibrated harmonics. Output may be pure rf, rf modulated at 400 CPS, or audio at 400 CPS. Prealigned coils eliminate the need for calibration after completion.

Model SG-8

\$19⁵⁰

Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.

HEATHKIT HANDITESTER KIT

Measures AC or DC voltage at 0-10, 30, 300, 1000 and 5000 volts. Direct current ranges are 0-10 ma and 0-100 ma. Ohmmeter ranges are 0-3000 and 0-300,000 ohms. Sensitivity is 1000 ohms/volt. Features small size and rugged construction in sleek black bakelite case.

Model M-1

\$17⁹⁵

Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.

HEATHKIT ETCHED-CIRCUIT VTVM KIT

Sensitivity and reliability are combined in the V-7A. It features 1% precision resistors, large 4 1/2" panel meter, and etched circuit board. AC (RMS) and DC voltage ranges are 0-1.5, 5, 15, 50, 150, 500, and 1500. Peak-to-peak AC ranges are 0-4, 14, 40, 140, 400, 1400 and 4000 volts. X1, X10, X100, X10k, X100k, and X1 megohm.

Model V-7A

\$24⁵⁰

Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.

HEATHKIT ALL-BAND RADIO KIT

This receiver covers 550 kc to 30 mc in four bands, and is ideal for the short wave listener or beginning amateur. It provides good sensitivity and selectivity, combined with good image projection. Amateur bands clearly marked on the illuminated dial scale. Employs transformer-type power supply—electrical band spread—antenna trimmer—separate rf and af gain controls—noise limiter and headphone jack. Built-in BFO for CW reception. Cabinet, as shown, available separately.

Model AR-3

\$29⁹⁵

Shpg. Wt. 12 lbs.

(less cabinet)

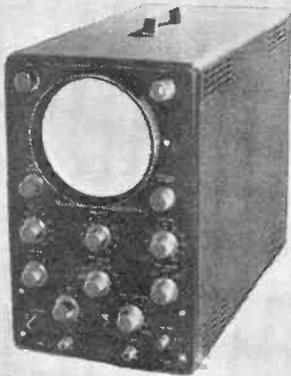
HEATHKIT "GENERAL PURPOSE" 5" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

This oscilloscope sells for less than the previous model, yet incorporates features for improved performance. The OM-2 provides wider vertical frequency response, extended sweep generator coverage, and increased stability. Vertical channel is essentially flat to over 1 mc. Sweep generator functions from 20 CPS to over 150 kc. Amplifiers are push-pull, and modern etched circuits are employed in critical parts of the design. A 5BP1 cathode ray tube is used. The scope features external or internal sweep and sync, 1-volt peak-to-peak reference voltage, three-position step attenuated input, and many other "extras."

Model OM-2

\$39⁹⁵

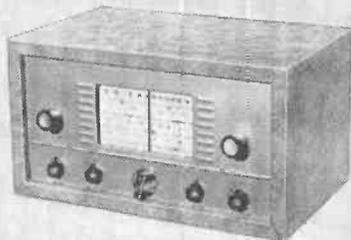
Shpg. Wt. 22 lbs.



"GENERAL-PURPOSE" SCOPE



VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER



ALL-BAND RADIO



FREE 1958 CATALOG

Write today for this FREE CATALOG listing more than 100 "do-it-yourself" kits.

HEATHKITS

World's finest electronic equipment in kit form...

Pioneer in "do-it-yourself" electronics

HOW TO ORDER...

Just identify the kit you desire by its model number and send check or money order to address below. Don't hesitate to ask about HEATH TIME PAYMENT PLAN.

ORDER BLANK

HEATH

COMPANY

A subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.
Benton Harbor 10, Mich.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

- SHIP VIA
 Parcel Post
 Express
 Freight
 Best Way

| Quantity | Item | Model No. | Price |
|----------|------|-----------|-------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

SEND FREE Heathkit Catalog

Enclosed find check money order for \$_____. Please ship C.O.D. postage enclosed for _____ lbs. On express orders do not include transportation charges—they will be collected by the ex-

press agency at time of delivery. On parcel post orders include postage for weight shown. Orders from APO's must include full remittance. NOTE: All prices are subject to change without notice and are F.O.B. Benton Harbor, Mich.

POSTAGE

TOTAL

SENSITIVITY SELECTIVITY STABILITY

AND SSB



**MAKE NATIONAL'S NC-109
YOUR BEST BUY
IN ITS PRICE CLASS!**

Sensitivity, selectivity and stability best measure receiver performance. How does the NC-109 stack up? You be the judge. **SENSITIVITY:** 1-2 microvolts with 10 db signal/noise ratio. **SELECTIVITY:** Only the NC-109 has National's exclusive new "Microtome" filter . . . provides 5 degrees of razor-sharp selectivity plus normal bandwidth for voice.

| | NORMAL | SHARP |
|-------|---------|------------|
| 6 db | 5.2 kc | 200 cycles |
| 60 db | 29.5 kc | 10 kc |

PLUS FOUR ADDITIONAL INTERMEDIATE DEGREES OF SHARPNESS STABILITY: Separate high frequency oscillator with temperature compensated ceramic coil forms reduce drift to .01% or less. Best news of all . . . the NC-109 is America's lowest priced Single Sideband receiver!

Only \$19.95 down . . . up to 20 months to pay at most stores. Suggested list only \$199.95 (slightly higher west of Rockies and outside U. S. A.)

Need to know more? See your National Distributor or write for specifications.

National

Since 1914



MALDEN 48, MASS.

at the speed of light, about 186,000 miles per second. Even at this great speed, it takes a definite length of time for a radio signal to travel from one point to another. This time interval is used to measure distances in radar systems.

Thus, on Earth our "instantaneous" radio communication is not instantaneous at all—it only seems so because of the short distances involved! But when we start communicating with space ships and other planets, the *time of transmission* will assume real importance.

If we were to send a radio message to the Moon, for example, the first part of our message would not arrive until more than a *second* after we started sending, and our Moon base would continue to receive the message for a little over a second after we ended transmission.

But the Moon is pretty close as far as interplanetary distances go! If we sent a radio message to Mars when it was on the same side of the Sun as the Earth (see Fig. 2), it would not start arriving until slightly *over four minutes* after we started transmitting, and would *continue to arrive* for the same length of time *after* we stopped sending.

From this, we can see that "two-way" radio conversations as we know them on Earth would be next to impossible. The time lag applies to *both* terminals of our communications network. There would be a delay of *eight minutes* between our sending and our receiving a message from Mars (four minutes out, four minutes back). And this is assuming that Earth and Mars are on the same side of the Sun! As the distance increases, so does the time lag.

Q. What frequencies will be used for interplanetary communication?

A. There are several factors which will help determine the frequency of an interplanetary radio link. We already have one clue in the type of transmitters used in the first Earth satellites. The first two Russian Sputniks had transmitters operating at 20 and 40 mc.; our satellites transmit at the higher frequency of 108 mc.

As we go to higher and higher frequencies, smaller antennas become much more efficient and we can get tighter and tighter beams. Thus, to obtain the maximum in efficiency from an antenna of given size, we would want to use the highest frequency we can. Chances are, therefore, that our interplanetary communication equipment will operate at microwave frequencies—between 1000 and 10,000 mc.

Q. I suppose we'll need pretty powerful transmitters. What factors determine how much power is needed?

A. With fairly tight radio beams and a

\$500,000 End-of-Summer MARKDOWN SALE!

Lektron's Fabulous Give-Away Event Offers You

DOUBLE DOUBLE-BARREL VALUES!

FREE!
BUY TEN
TUBES
PICK 11TH
FREE!

FREE!
BUY TEN
POLY-PAKS
PICK 11TH
FREE!

FREE!
GIANT 12-PG.
MARKDOWN
FLYER
WRITE TODAY

FREE!
WITH EVERY
ORDER OF \$6
OR MORE,
SURPRISE
GIFT!

PLUS! Savings of up to \$35 on each POLY-PAK

SALES TUBE-ILEE!

NAME BRAND TUBES
70 to 90% OFF! BOXED!

FULL YEAR GUARANTEE!

| TYPE | SALE | TYPE | SALE |
|-------|------|--------|------|
| OZ4 | ..55 | 6C4 | ..44 |
| 1B3 | ..79 | 6CB6 | ..59 |
| 1B4 | ..65 | 6CD6G | 1.42 |
| 1R5 | ..59 | 6CC7 | ..63 |
| 1S4 | ..79 | 6CL6 | ..91 |
| 1S5 | ..59 | 6CS6 | ..59 |
| 1T4 | ..59 | 6CU6 | 1.13 |
| 1U5 | ..59 | 6DE6 | ..59 |
| 1U5 | ..59 | 6DT6 | ..59 |
| 1X2 | ..79 | 6E5 | ..49 |
| 3A4 | ..69 | 6I6 | ..69 |
| 3A5 | ..49 | 6K6 | ..57 |
| 3CB6 | ..59 | 6K7 | ..77 |
| 3DT6 | ..59 | 6SA7 | ..69 |
| 3E4 | ..69 | 6SC7 | ..75 |
| 3F4 | ..59 | 6SAX7 | ..75 |
| 3V4 | ..59 | 6SK7 | ..69 |
| 4BZ7 | ..59 | 6SL7 | ..79 |
| 5T4 | ..59 | 6SN7 | ..68 |
| 5U4 | ..59 | 6SQ7 | ..65 |
| 5U8 | ..59 | 6T4 | ..99 |
| 5V4 | ..77 | 6T6 | ..85 |
| 5Y3 | ..49 | 6U8 | ..89 |
| 6AB4 | ..59 | 6V6 | ..59 |
| 6AC7 | ..59 | 6X5 | ..59 |
| 6AF4 | ..59 | 6W6 | ..71 |
| 6AG5 | ..69 | 6X4 | ..48 |
| 6AG7 | ..59 | 6X5 | ..59 |
| 6AH4 | ..85 | 6X8 | ..79 |
| 6AH6 | ..59 | 12AT6 | ..49 |
| 6AK5 | ..49 | 12AT7 | ..79 |
| 6AL5 | ..53 | 12AU7 | ..69 |
| 6AM8 | ..83 | 12AV7 | ..79 |
| 6AN4 | 1.20 | 12AX7 | ..61 |
| 6AN8 | ..89 | 12AX7 | ..69 |
| 6AOS | ..59 | 12AY7 | ..99 |
| 6AT6 | ..49 | 12AZ7 | ..69 |
| 6AU5 | ..95 | 12B4 | ..69 |
| 6AU6 | ..59 | 12BA6 | ..54 |
| 6AUS | ..92 | 12C6 | ..61 |
| 6AV5 | ..99 | 12BH7 | ..79 |
| 6AV6 | ..45 | 12B7 | ..79 |
| 6AW8 | ..95 | 12C5 | ..55 |
| 6AX4 | ..75 | 12K7 | ..69 |
| 6BA6 | ..57 | 12N7 | ..69 |
| 6BC5 | ..59 | 12P6 | ..69 |
| 6BE6 | ..59 | 19B6GG | 1.83 |
| 6BG6G | 1.59 | 25AV5 | 1.10 |
| 6BH6 | ..69 | 25C5 | 1.19 |
| 6BK7 | ..89 | 25L6 | ..59 |
| 6BL7 | ..95 | 30L6 | ..61 |
| 6BH6 | ..79 | 35C5 | ..55 |
| 6BQ6 | 1.16 | 35L6 | ..61 |
| 6BQ7A | ..99 | 35W4 | ..45 |
| 6BK7 | ..79 | 50A5 | ..49 |
| 6BY5 | 1.14 | 50A5 | ..79 |
| 6BZ6 | ..59 | 50B5 | ..69 |
| 6BZ7 | ..99 | 50C5 | ..59 |

2 MIKE TRANSFORMERS
carbon. Imp. 100 to 200K ohms.
Leads. encased. Wt. 2 lbs. **88¢**
Reg. \$10.

6 SYLVANIA SILICON DIODES
IN22. IN23. Reg. \$36. **88¢**

\$25 SURPRISE PACK!
Large asst. Radio & TV **88¢**
parts. Wt. 3 lbs.

20 CAMEL HAIR BRUSHES
100% pure bristle. Sizes **88¢**
1-8. Reg. \$2.50.

40 PRINTED CIRCUIT PARTS
Diodes, chokes, resistors, cond.,
boards. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. **88¢**
\$7.

3 AC-DC CHOKES
for power supplies. 50 to 200
ma. Open frame. Wt 3 lbs. **88¢**
Reg. \$9

40 SUB-MINI CONDENSERS
for transistor, printed circuit **88¢**
work. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. \$7.

10 RADIO-TV ELECTROLYTICS
10-500 mf. to 450 VDC. **88¢**
Reg. \$12. Wt. 3 lbs.

60 SUB-MINI RESISTORS
1/2" long. 20 values; 1/5 **88¢**
W. to 10 megs. Reg. \$6.

TEN 3-SECOND TIMER mechanisms. Precision **88¢**
reared. Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. \$30.

5 HORSESHOE MAGNETS
Powerful. dozens of uses! **88¢**

60 MICA CONDENSERS
.00025 to .01 to 1200V. Sil-
ver too! 25 values. Reg. **88¢**
\$25.

4-IN-1 DRILL BIT
Copies, saws, drills, reams **88¢**
& all shape holes.

80 HALF-WATERS
Asstd. value carbon resis-
tors. Incl. 5%. Reg. **88¢**

60 ONE-WATERS
Asstd. value carbon resis-
tors. 5% too. **88¢**

4 TRANSISTOR OSC. COILS
for printed circuit & transis-
tor portable radios. Reg. **88¢**
\$5.

50 KNOBS, RADIO & TV
Some worth \$1 ea. Asstd. col-
ors. Insulation. Wt. 2 lbs. **88¢**
Reg. \$17.

100 CERAMIC CONDENSERS
Hi-Q. discs. tubular; to .01 **88¢**
mf. Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. \$11.

0-9999 COUNTER
Veeder-Root. w/double **88¢**
shafts. Reg. \$5.

60-PC. CONDENSER SPECIAL
molded, paper, ceramic, oil,
mica, discs, variable. Wt. **88¢**
2 lbs.

65-PC. RESISTOR SPECIAL
WW. precision, carbon, variable,
mini. Worth \$15. Wt. **88¢**
3 lbs.

15-PC. TWIST DRILL KIT
1/16" thru 1/4" by 64ths. **88¢**
w/calibrated case. Reg. \$3.

60 TUBULAR CONDENSERS
paper, molded, oil, porc. .0002
to .5mf to .000V. Wt. 2 **88¢**
lbs. Reg. \$12.

8 PILOT LITES
with assorted colored lenses; **88¢**
encased. Reg. 88¢ each.

MINI-METER
1 3/4" dia. 0-6 Amps A.C. **88¢**
Wt. 1 lb. Reg. \$3.

12 POLY BOXES
Clear plastic, hinged, w/snap
locks. Ass'd. sizes. Wt. **88¢**
1 lb.

4 OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS
50L6, etc. Wt. 3 lbs. Reg. **88¢**
\$8.

30 DISC CONDENSERS
Water-thin. To .01 mf. **88¢**
Reg. \$5.

"SUN" BATTERY
Similar to famed B2M. 1" **88¢**
long. Reg. \$2.50.

35 PRECISION RESISTORS
1%, 1/2% & 1 W. Carbonyl &
WW. 100 ohms to 1 meg. **88¢**
Reg. \$17.

15 ROTARY SWITCHES
asstd. ranges. Wt. 3 lbs. **88¢**
Reg. \$12.

60 HI-Q CARBON RESISTORS
IRC. Ohmite. 1%, too! 1/2, 1
W. 10 ohms to 10 megs. **88¢**
Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. \$13.

60 COILS, CHOKES
IF, RF, Ant. Slur-tuned,
too. Wt. 3 lbs. Reg. **88¢**
\$15.

300-FT. HOOKUP WIRE
Tinned, asstd. colors, sizes. **88¢**
Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. \$5.

OUR USUAL \$1.00
POLY-PAKS[®]
MARKED DOWN TO

88¢

UNTIL OCT. 1ST
ONLY!

15 VOLUME CONTROLS
incl. duals. To 1 meg; some
w/switch. Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. **88¢**
\$12.

1500 PCS. HARDWARE
Nuts, screws, washers, etc. **88¢**
Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. \$8.

50 PLUGS, RECEPTALS
Audio, power, spkr., etc. **88¢**
Wt. 2 lbs.

8 GERMANIUM DIODES
w/long leads. Glass sealed. **88¢**
Reg. \$5.

40 HI-Q CONDENSERS
Finest porcelain, NPO's too! **88¢**
Wt. 1 lb. Reg. \$6.

6 FERRI-LOOPSTICK CORES
to 7", flat incl. Wt. 2 **88¢**
lbs.

15 INSTRUMENT KNOBS
Raytheon; Bakelite, w-brass in-
sert, set screws. Skirted **88¢**
incl. Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. \$12.

35 TUBE SOCKETS
4 to 9-pin; ceramic, mica, shield-
based. too. Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. **88¢**
\$8.

20 PRINTED CIRCUITS
Built-in R/C circuits, incl.
integrals. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. **88¢**
\$7.

125 CARBON RESISTORS
1/2 to 2 W; 15 ohms to 1 meg.
Insulated types incl. Wt. **88¢**
2 lbs.

SYLVANIA TV MIRROR
10 x 12" stainless steel. Many
uses! Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. **88¢**
\$4.

10 PANEL SWITCHES
115 VAC; SPST, SPDT, etc. **88¢**
Wt. 1 lb.

POSTAGE-STAMP MIKE
Crystal. 100 to 8,000 cps. **88¢**
Wt. 1 lb. Reg. \$7.

60 TERMINAL STRIPS
Solder-lug & binding; to 20 **88¢**
terms. Wt. 2 lbs.

6 TRANSISTOR SOCKETS
Mica-filled; for sub-mini **88¢**
tubes, too.

30 MOLDED CONDENSERS
Black Beauties, etc. Finest **88¢**
made! Wt. 2 lbs.

30 POWER RESISTORS
WW. 5 to 50 W; to 10,000
ohms. Vitreous, too. Wt. **88¢**
3 lbs. Reg. \$15.

1500 pcs. Transistor radios, etc. Wt. 1 lb. **\$1**

2 PNP TRANSISTORS. Pop. **\$1**
made, for hundreds of pro-
jects. \$5 value.

2 TRANSISTOR IF's. Dbl. **\$1**
tuned. Only 1/2" square.

2 115 VAC MOTORS. 1700 **\$1**
RPM. Reg. \$8. Wt. 4 lbs.

HI-FI 12" SPEAKER
Well-known U. S. maker. 40-12-
000 cycles. 3-4 ohm v.c. Heavy
PM Alnico magnet. **\$3.99**
Wt. 5 lbs.

► MORE OF LEKTRON'S FAMOUS DOLLARBUYS! ◄

WORLD'S SMALLEST RADIO. 2x
1x1". Kit incl. loopstick, jacks,
diode, etc. w/instructions. **\$1**
Reg. \$3. Wt. 1 lb.

0-60 MINUTE TIMER. Includes
dial & knob. Sound alarm. **\$1**
Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. \$5.

2 "MICRO" VARIABLES. 10 to
365mf. 1 1/2" sq. w/shaft. **\$1**
Wt. 1 lb.

3-TUBE AC-DC AMP.
Reg. \$3. Fully wired, ready for
use. Sep. vol., tone con-
trols. Lowest price ever! **\$2.99**
TUBES, \$1.91 EXTRA

10,000 OHM SENSITIVE RELAY.
Sigma, 1" sq. SPST. w/neon
bulb, etc. Wt. 2 lbs. **\$1**
Reg. \$9.

8-PC. NUTDRIVER SET. \$3 val.
Plastic handle. 3/16, 7/32, 1/4,
5/16, 11/32, 3/8, 7/16" steel
socket wrenches in plastic **\$1**
case. Wt. 1 lb.

3 VARI-LOOPSTICKS. Adj. 540-
Reg. \$15
Only **\$2.98**
Needs only "sun battery" for
power. Specs: 4000 ohm coil,
100-500 microamp variable sen-
sitivity. SPDT contacts.

SOLAR SENSITIVE RELAY
Reg. \$15
Only **\$2.98**
Needs only "sun battery" for
power. Specs: 4000 ohm coil,
100-500 microamp variable sen-
sitivity. SPDT contacts.

HI-FI 12" SPEAKER
Well-known U. S. maker. 40-12-
000 cycles. 3-4 ohm v.c. Heavy
PM Alnico magnet. **\$3.99**
Wt. 5 lbs.

NEW! AIR-POWERED TRANSISTOR RADIO KIT

As described in "Transistor Topics"
(July Popular Electronics).
Developed by Telepower. Pocket
size. Literally takes "power out of
the air" from radiated energy
of local radio & TV stations. NO
BATTERIES NEEDED! Includes
all parts, instructions. **\$6.50**
phone

POCKET MULTI-TESTER

3 1/2" x 2 x 1 1/2" bakelite
case. 100 ohms/VDC.
Zero adj. 0/15/150/
1000 AC-DC V.; 0-150 ma; 0-100-
000 ohms. W/test leads & bat-
tery in orig. pack. **\$13**
value **\$6.99**



HOW TO ORDER:

ORDER BY "BLACK TYPE" HEADLINES, I.E. ONE
AIR-POWERED TRANSISTOR RADIO KIT, \$6.50

LEKTRON

131-133 EVERETT AVE.
CHELSEA 50, MASS.

State price with each item. Send check or M.O. including sufficient postage;
excess returned. C.O.D. orders, 25% down; rated net 30 days, include POSTAL
ZONE NO. IN ADDRESS. (Canada postage 48¢ 1st lb.; 28¢ ea. add'l lb.)

Leading Editors Say: "NEWCOMER, OR OLD 'PRO' YOU CAN LEARN ALL ABOUT TELEVISION WITH... BASIC TELEVISION

By Dr. Alexander Schuro, Ph. D.

Editors of leading electronic magazines, service technician publications and industrial magazines—the experts—unanimously acclaim Basic Television, new five volume "picture-book" training course as the easiest possible way of learning all about black and white television.

Electronic Technician, April 1958

"One picture is worth 10,000 words," so you can imagine the information contained in the more than 700 figures included here. Each of these drawings is illustrated in the manner which makes the most difficult concept readily understandable. Text is very clear... If you are a relative newcomer to TV, this work will be a most valuable "Bible"; if you are an old pro, you will be surprised at how much you can learn."

Radio Television News, May 1958

"For those who have thought about studying television but have been intimidated by the complexity of the average engineering text, this easy-to-take introduction to the subject should be encouraging... There is no reason why the student with an elementary radio and electronics background couldn't use this 'course' as a springboard to a career as a service technician in the television field."

Telephony, April 1958

"This is undoubtedly the most understandable presentation of the basic theory, operation and circuitry of black and white television ever published. Everything from the transmitter to the picture on the screen is explained with utmost clarity in words as well as illustrations that 'visualize' each concept discussed."

Signal, April 1958

"Only a knowledge of basic electronics and radio is presupposed. The coverage, ranging from the creation of the TV image in the studio to its appearance on the receiver screen, contains many topics absent in the more traditional text."

Navy News, April 1958

"Here is an excellent encyclopedia on television from A to Z... this is, indeed, the most complete work of its kind... suitable for the beginner as well as the advanced technician, and anyone interested in TV."

If you want to learn all about black and white television, quickly, easily and economically, this 5 volume "picture-book" course BASIC TELEVISION is the answer. Now available at your local bookstore or electronic parts distributor. If your dealer does not have this book, order direct.

10 day unconditional money-back guarantee.



John F. Rider Publisher, Inc. PE-9
116 West 14th Street
New York 11, N. Y.

I have enclosed \$_____ Please send me:
— 5 vol. Basic Television set (soft cover)
— \$10.00 per set
— Deluxe cloth bound edition, all 5 vols. in
single binding, \$11.50

I understand I may return the books in 10 days for
complete refund of full purchase price if I am not
satisfied.

NAME.....
Address.....
City.....Zone.....State.....

good-sized receiving antenna, the power required will depend on: (a) the sensitivity of our receiver: (b) type of communication system chosen (whether code, radiotelephone, or television); and (c) the distance over which the message is to be transmitted.

The limiting factor on receiver sensitivity is the relative strength between the random noise generated within the receiver plus the noise level in space due to radiation from planets and stars compared to the strength of our picked-up signal. The noise we have to overcome with our signal, in turn, depends on the bandwidth of our communication system. Finally, the type of communication system we choose will determine our signal bandwidth and hence noise level. The greater the noise level, the stronger the signal we must deliver to our receiver, and hence the more powerful the transmitter.

The bandwidth required by a radio signal depends, among other things, upon the rate at which we transmit bits of information. A c.w. or radiotelegraph code system transmits at a rather slow rate and requires a relatively narrow bandwidth. Voice transmission (radiotelephone) conveys information more rapidly and needs greater bandwidth. Finally, television transfers information at a tremendous rate and requires a very large bandwidth.

From this, we can see that a communication system requiring a wide bandwidth, such as television, will need much more power than a system requiring a narrower bandwidth, such as radiotelephony. And a radiotelephone system will need considerably more power than a radiotelegraph or teletype system.

As far as distance is concerned, we've already demonstrated that strength varies inversely with the square of the distance between the transmitting and receiving antennas. If we need a given amount of power to transmit a specific distance, we'll need four times that power to send a message to twice the distance, nine times as much to send a signal to three times the distance, sixteen times our original power to send a signal four times the initial distance, and so on.

Q. No wonder radio hams and commercial communication services prefer "code" for long-distance communication! Do we know exactly how much power we'll need?

A. We'll have to make a few assumptions regarding receiver sensitivity and antenna efficiency to answer that question. We needn't go into the calculations here, but it can be demonstrated mathematically that if we use microwave signals, have a

(Continued on page 118)

Learn TELEVISION-RADIO

**Servicing or Communications
by Practicing at Home in Spare Time**



NRI gives you kits to build these and other equipment

NRI Has Trained Thousands for Successful Careers in TV-Radio

Electronic Technicians Have High Pay, Prestige Jobs

People look up to and depend on the Technician, more than ever before. His opportunities are great and are increasing. Become a TV-Radio-Electronic Technician. At home, and in your spare time, you can learn to do this interesting, satisfying work—qualify for important pay.

A steady stream of new Electronic products is increasing the job and promotion opportunities for Television-Radio-Electronic Technicians. Right now, a proven field of opportunity for good pay is servicing the millions of Television and Radio sets now in use. The hundreds of TV and Radio stations on the air offer interesting jobs for Operators and Technicians.

**Make Extra Money Soon,
\$10 to \$15 a Week
in Your Spare Time**

NRI students find it easy to start fixing sets for friends a few months after enrolling, pick up \$10, \$15 and more a week extra spending money. Many who start in spare time soon build full time TV-Radio service businesses. NRI has devoted over 40 years to developing simplified, practical training methods. Learn-by-doing. You get many kits to build equipment for actual practice.

**ACT NOW
FIND OUT WHAT
NRI OFFERS YOU**



Studio Engineer KATV
"Now Studio Engineer at KATV. Before enrolling, I was held back by sixth grade education." **BILLY SANCHEZ**, Pine Bluff, Arkansas.



All the Work He Can Do
"Since finishing NRI Course I have repaired 2,000 TV and Radio sets a year. NRI proved a good foundation." **H. R. GORDON**, Milledgeville, Georgia.



Has Good Part Time Business
"Quite early in my training I started servicing sets. Now have completely equipped shop. All equipment is paid for." **E. A. BRED**, Tacoma, Wash.

Cut Out and Mail Postage-Free Card NOW

**Sample Lesson and
Catalog Both FREE**

SEE
OTHER
SIDE 

OLDEST & LARGEST HOME STUDY RADIO-TV SCHOOL
National Radio Institute

Dept. 45, Washington 16, D.C.

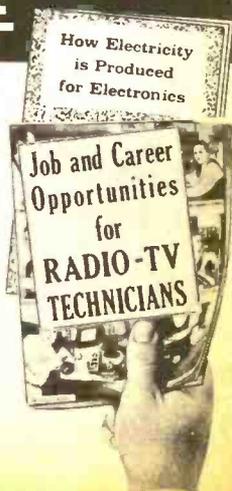
Please send me sample lesson of your Radio-Television Training and Catalog FREE. (No salesman will call.)

Name..... Age.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL



NRI SUPPLIES LEARN-BY-DOING KITS WITHOUT EXTRA CHARGE
Technical Know-How Pays Off in Interesting, Important Work



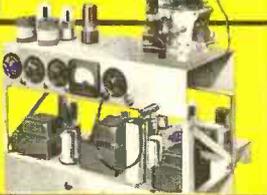
YOU BUILD AC-DC Superhet Receiver

NRI Servicing Course includes all needed parts. By introducing defects you get actual servicing experience practicing with this modern receiver. Learn-by-doing.



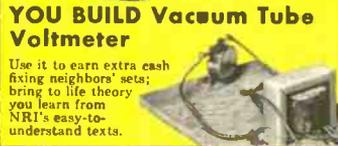
YOU BUILD Broadcasting Transmitter

As part of NRI Communications Course you build this low power Transmitter; learn commercial broadcasting operators' methods, procedures. Train for your FCC Commercial Operator's License.



YOU BUILD This 17 Inch Television Receiver

As part of your NRI course you can get all components, tubes, including 17" picture tube, to build this latest style Television receiver; get actual practice on TV circuits.



YOU BUILD Vacuum Tube Voltmeter

Use it to earn extra cash fixing neighbors' sets; bring to life theory you learn from NRI's easy-to-understand texts.

For Higher Pay, Better Jobs
Be a TV-Radio-Electronic Technician



Broadcasting Offers Satisfying Careers

4000 TV and Radio stations offer interesting positions. Govt. Radio, Police, Two-Way Communications are growing fields. Trained TV-Radio Operators have a bright future.

Servicing Needs More Trained Men

Portable TV, Hi-Fi, Transistors, Color TV are making new demands for trained Technicians. Good opportunities for spare time earnings or a business of your own. Enjoy prestige.



J. E. Smith, Founder

Train at Home the NRI Way Famous for Over 40 Years

NRI is America's oldest and largest home study Television-Radio school. The more than 40 years' experience training men, the outstanding reputation and record of this school—benefits you many ways. Successful graduates are everywhere, in small towns, big cities. You train in your own home, keep your present job while learning. Let us send you an actual lesson, judge for yourself how easy it is to learn.

No Experience Necessary – NRI Sends Many Kits for Practical Experience

You don't have to know anything about electricity or Radio to understand and succeed with NRI Course. Clearly written, illustrated NRI lessons teach Radio-TV-Electronic principles. You get NRI kits for practical experience. All equipment is yours to keep. Mailing the postage-free card may be one of the most important acts of your life. Do it now. Reasonable tuition, low monthly payments available. National Radio Institute, Wash. 16, D. C.

FIRST CLASS
 Permit No. 20-R
 (Sec. 34.9, P. L. & R.)
 Washington, D.C.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
 No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY
NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington 16, D.C.

NRI Graduates Do Important Work



NRI Course Easy to Understand
 "Opened my own shop before receiving diploma. I am independent in my own business." D. P. CRESSEY, Stockton, California.

Works on Color TV
 "NRI changed my whole life. If I had not taken the course, probably would still be a fireman, struggling along." J. F. MELINE, New York.

See Other Side

SAMPLE LESSON
64-page CATALOG
both FREE

Learn TELEVISION-RADIO

**Servicing or Communications
by Practicing at Home in Spare Time**



NRI gives you kits to build these and other equipment

NRI Has Trained Thousands for Successful Careers in TV-Radio

Electronic Technicians Have High Pay, Prestige Jobs

People look up to and depend on the Technician, more than ever before. His opportunities are great and are increasing. Become a TV-Radio-Electronic Technician. At home, and in your spare time, you can learn to do this interesting, satisfying work—qualify for important pay.

A steady stream of new Electronic products is increasing the job and promotion opportunities for Television-Radio-Electronic Technicians. Right now, a proven field of opportunity for good pay is servicing the millions of Television and Radio sets now in use. The hundreds of TV and Radio stations on the air offer interesting jobs for Operators and Technicians.

**Make Extra Money Soon,
\$10 to \$15 a Week
in Your Spare Time**

NRI students find it easy to start fixing sets for friends a few months after enrolling, pick up \$10, \$15 and more a week extra spending money. Many who start in spare time soon build full time TV-Radio service businesses. NRI has devoted over 40 years to developing simplified, practical training methods. Learn-by-doing. You get many kits to build equipment for actual practice.



Studio Engineer KATV.
"Now Studio Engineer at KATV. Before enrolling, I was held back by sixth grade education."
BILLY SANCHEZ, Pine Bluff, Arkansas.

All the Work He Can Do
"Since finishing NRI Course I have repaired 2,000 TV and Radio sets a year. NRI proved a good foundation."
H. R. GORDON, Milledgeville, Georgia.

Has Good Part Time Business
"Quite early in my training I started servicing sets. Now have completely equipped shop. All equipment is paid for."
E. A. BREDA, Tacoma, Wash.

Cut Out and Mail Postage-Free Card NOW

Sample Lesson and Catalog Both FREE

SEE OTHER SIDE

OLDEST & LARGEST HOME STUDY RADIO-TV SCHOOL
National Radio Institute

Dept. 45, Washington 16, D.C.

Please send me sample lesson of your Radio-Television Training and Catalog FREE. (No salesman will call.)

Name..... Age.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

How Electricity is Produced for Electronics

Job and Career Opportunities for **RADIO-TV TECHNICIANS**

**ACT NOW
FIND OUT WHAT
NRI OFFERS YOU**

NRI SUPPLIES LEARN-BY-DOING KITS WITHOUT EXTRA CHARGE

Technical Know-How Pays Off in Interesting, Important Work



YOU BUILD AC-DC Superhet Receiver

NRI Servicing Course includes all needed parts. By introducing defects you get actual servicing experience practicing with this modern receiver. Learn-by-doing.



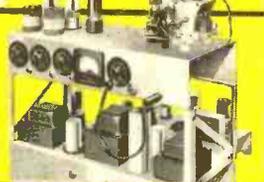
YOU BUILD This 17 Inch Television Receiver

As part of your NRI course you can get all components, tubes, including 17" picture tube, to build this latest style Television receiver; get actual practice on TV circuits.



YOU BUILD Broadcasting Transmitter

As part of NRI Communications Course you build this low power Transmitter; learn commercial broadcasting operators' methods, procedures. Train for your FCC Commercial Operator's License.



YOU BUILD Vacuum Tube Voltmeter

Use it to earn extra cash fixing neighbors' sets; bring to life theory you learn from NRI's easy-to-understand texts.



For Higher Pay, Better Jobs Be a TV-Radio-Electronic Technician



Servicing Needs More Trained Men

Portable TV, Hi-Fi, Transistors, Color TV are making new demands for trained Technicians. Good opportunities for spare time earnings or a business of your own. Enjoy prestige.



J. E. Smith, Founder

Train at Home the NRI Way Famous for Over 40 Years

NRI is America's oldest and largest home study Television-Radio school. The more than 40 years' experience training men, the outstanding reputation and record of this school—benefits you many ways. Successful graduates are everywhere, in small towns, big cities. You train in your own home, keep your present job while learning. Let us send you an actual lesson, judge for yourself how easy it is to learn.

Broadcasting Offers Satisfying Careers

4000 TV and Radio stations offer interesting positions. Govt. Radio, Police, Two-Way Communications are growing fields. Trained TV-Radio Operators have a bright future.



No Experience Necessary - NRI Sends Many Kits for Practical Experience

You don't have to know anything about electricity or Radio to understand and succeed with NRI Course. Clearly written, illustrated NRI lessons teach Radio-TV-Electronic principles. You get NRI kits for practical experience. All equipment is yours to keep. Mailing the postage-free card may be one of the most important acts of your life. Do it now. Reasonable tuition, low monthly payments available. National Radio Institute, Wash. 16, D.C.

FIRST CLASS
Permit No. 20-R
(Sec. 34.9, P. L. & R.)
Washington, D.C.

NRI Graduates Do Important Work



NRI Course Easy to Understand
"Opened my own shop before receiving diploma. I am independent in my own business." D. P. CRESSEY, Stockton, California.

Works on Color TV
"NRI changed my whole life. If I had not taken the course, probably would still be a fireman, struggling along." J. F. MELINE, New York.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE

3939 Wisconsin Avenue

Washington 16, D.C.

See Other Side

SAMPLE LESSON
64-page CATALOG
both FREE

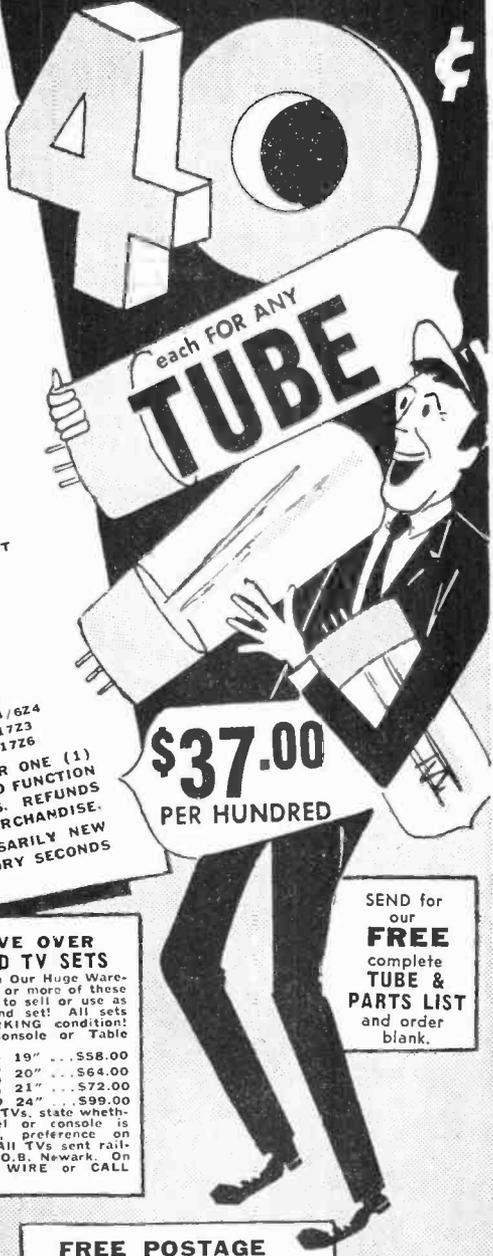
VIDEO ELECTRIC COMPANY says: DOWN WITH RISING COSTS OF ELECTRON TUBES OVER ONE MILLION USED TUBES TO SELECT FROM at only

Each and every tube is tested by our supplier under actual operating conditions in Radio, FM, Hi-Fi, Industrial equipment and Television Chassis or Intricate Testing Equipment for Mutual Conductance and Life Test.

BELOW IS A PARTIAL LIST OF OVER THREE HUNDRED POPULAR TYPES! WRITE FOR FREE COMPLETE LIST AND ORDER BLANK!

- | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|
| 0A2 | 5X8 | 6BH6 | 6SF5 | 7Z4 | 19BG6G |
| 0Z4 | 5Y3GT | 6BJ6 | 6SF7 | 12A8 | 19J6 |
| 1A7GT | 5Y4G | 6BK5 | 6S17 | 12AQ5 | 19T8 |
| 1B3GT | 6A7 | 6BK7 | 6SK7 | 12AT6 | 24A |
| 1H4G | 6A8 | 6BL7GT | 6SL7GT | 12AT7 | 25AV5 |
| 1H5GT | 6AR4 | 6BN6 | 6SN7GT | 12AU6 | 25BQ6 |
| 1L4 | 6AC7 | 6BQ6GT | 6SQ7 | 12AV6 | 25DN6 |
| 1L6 | 6AF4 | 6BY5G | 6S57 | 12AV7 | 25L6GT |
| 1N5GT | 6AG5 | 6BZ6 | 6T4 | 12AX4GT | 25W4GT |
| 1Q5GT | 6AG7 | 6BZ7 | 6T8 | 12AX7 | 25Z5 |
| 1R5 | 6AH4GT | 6C4 | 6V6 | 12A7 | 25Z6 |
| 1S5 | 6AH6 | 6C5 | 6W4GT | 12B4 | 26 |
| 1T4 | 6AL5 | 6C6 | 6W6GT | 12BA6 | 35A5 |
| 1U4 | 6AL7 | 6C8 | 6X4 | 12BA7 | 35B5 |
| 1U5 | 6AM8 | 6C86 | 6X5 | 12B8 | 35C5 |
| 1V2 | 6AN8 | 6C86G | 6X8 | 12BF6 | 35L6GT |
| 1X2 | 6AQ6 | 6CF6 | 6Y6G | 12BH7 | 35W4 |
| 2A3 | 6AQ7GT | 6C7 | 7A4 | 12BQ6 | 35Y4 |
| 2AF4 | 6AR5 | 6CL6 | 7A5 | 12BR7 | 35Z5GT |
| 2BC5 | 6AS5 | 6CM6 | 7A6 | 12BY7 | 37 |
| 2BZ6 | 6AT6 | 6CM7 | 7A7 | 12CA5 | 39/44 |
| 3C86 | 6AT8 | 6CN7 | 7A8 | 12C5 | 42 |
| 3CF6 | 6AU4GT | 6C6 | 7B4 | 12K7 | 43 |
| 3C86 | 6AU5GT | 6D6 | 7B8 | 12L6 | 45 |
| 3LF4 | 6AU6 | 6D6G | 785 | 12Q7 | 50A5 |
| 3Q4 | 6AU8 | 6E6 | 786 | 12SA7 | 50B5 |
| 3V4 | 6AV5GT | 6F6 | 787 | 12S7 | 50C5 |
| 4BQ7A | 6AV6 | 6H6 | 788 | 12SK7 | 50L6GT |
| 4BZ7 | 6AW8 | 6J5 | 7C4 | 12SN7GT | 50X6 |
| 5A58 | 6AX4GT | 6J7 | 7C5 | 12SQ7 | 56 |
| 5AT8 | 6AX5GT | 6K6GT | 7C7 | 12V6GT | 57 |
| 5AV8 | 6BB | 6K8 | 7E6 | 12W6GT | 58 |
| 5AW4 | 6BA6 | 6L7 | 7E7 | 12X4 | 71A |
| 5BK7 | 6BC5 | 6N7 | 7F7 | 12Z3 | 75 |
| 5J6 | 6BC8 | 6H6 | 7H7 | 14A7/12B7 | 76 |
| 5T8 | 6BD6 | 6S4 | 7N7 | 1486 | 77 |
| 5V4G | 6BE6 | 6S4 | 7Q7 | 14Q7 | 80 |
| 5V8 | 6BF5 | 6S8GT | 7Y4 | 159 | 84/624 |
| 5V4G | 6BF6 | 6S7 | | 19AU4GT | 117Z3 |
| 5V6GT | 6BG6G | 6S7 | | 19AU4GT | 117Z6 |

GUARANTEE TO REPLACE FREE FOR ONE (1) YEAR ANY TUBE PURCHASED FROM US WHICH FAILS TO FUNCTION EFFICIENTLY UNDER ACTUAL OPERATING CONDITIONS. REFUNDS WILL BE MADE PROMPTLY FOR ANY DEFECTIVE MERCHANDISE. THE TUBES ADVERTISED HEREIN ARE NOT NECESSARILY NEW TUBES BUT MAY BE ELECTRICALLY PERFECT FACTORY SECONDS OR USED TUBES AND ARE SO MARKED.



FREE
RCA "Cheater"
Cord Given with
Any Tube Order of
\$7.00 or More!!

FREE
Bonus Antenna
Given with Any
TV Set Order!!

WE HAVE OVER 1000 USED TV SETS
At All Times In Our Huge Warehouse. Buy one or more of these WORKING TVs to sell or use as your own second set! All sets in GOOD WORKING condition! Your Choice—Console or Table Model.
10" ...\$23.00 19" ...\$58.00
12" ...\$28.00 20" ...\$64.00
14" ...\$33.00 20" ...\$72.00
16" ...\$40.00 21" ...\$72.00
17" ...\$46.00 24" ...\$99.00
When ordering TVs, state whether table model or console is desired. Also, preference on make of set. All TVs sent railway express F.O.B. Newark. On any quantity, WIRE or CALL today!

SEND for our **FREE** complete TUBE & PARTS LIST and order blank.

VIDEO

FREE POSTAGE
in U.S.A. and Territories on orders over \$5.00. 25c handling charge on orders under \$5.00. 25% deposit required on C.O.D.'s. Please send approximate postage or freight on Canadian and foreign orders. Subject to prior sale.

Phone **HUMboldt 4-9848**

ELECTRIC COMPANY
9 SO. 5TH ST., HARRISON, N. J.



Leo Says:

It's Perfect FOR THE NOVICE

And It Won't Become Obsolete
As You Become More Advanced!

the New Globe

SIDEBANDER DSB-100



Kit Form:
\$990
per mo.
or \$119.95 Cash

Wired:
\$1155
per mo.
or \$139.95 Cash

YOU PAY JUST 10% DOWN

This dandy, complete transmitter will give you the right start in amateur radio. Use it for 50w CW until you get your general license. Then add the standard VFO and regular crystals and go either AM or Sideband, or both. Later on, you can increase your power by coupling the Sidebander with other equipment. And look at these features: Exclusive automatic balancing and floating grid circuit holds carrier suppression to 40db or better. Continuous band coverage 3-9mc and 12-30mc, covering MARS and CAP frequencies. Three stage RF section allows straight through operation for max. efficiency. Internal tone generator facilitates tuning. Inverse feedback for high quality audio. Pi-Net, 52-300 ohms. All ceramic switches. Speech clipping and filtering assures powerful communication punch and narrow band width. Provisions for Antenna Relay Control. Power socket on chassis rear apron for external accessories. Housed in the new Forward Look Cabinet. Order today.

**WORK
3 MODES
SIDEBAND
CW - AM**

- Bandswitching 10-80M
- 100w (PEP) DSB
- Suppressed Carrier
- 50w CW
- 40w AM Fone

Send for Free Brochure on Complete
Line of Globe Electronics Products

FREE 1959 CATALOG

Just Off the Press!

Get your free catalog today, showing and describing hundreds of items in the fields of amateur radio, high-fi, experimentation and servicing. Hurry!



() Free Catalog () Info on Sidebander () Other Products
P.E. 9

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY & STATE: _____

WORLD'S MOST PERSONALIZED RADIO SUPPLY HOUSE

**World Radio
LABORATORIES**

3415 W. BROADWAY, CO. BLUFFS, IA. Phone 2-0277

very sensitive receiver, and employ relatively large transmitting and receiving antennas, we should be able to transmit code messages to the Moon with less than 15 watts.

A kilowatt should be more than ample for Moon-to-Earth television and, as you know, many radio amateurs own kilowatt rigs. A kilowatt should also be quite ample for code transmission to Mars when the two planets are on the same side of the Sun.

Q. You've covered straight communication problems pretty well. But how about radio and TV broadcasts for entertainment?

A. Broadcasts for entertainment and general information purposes have one advantage over two-way communication: the time lag is relatively unimportant.

However, as we have seen, quite a bit more power is required for radiotelephone and TV transmission than for code communication. But TV broadcasts to and from the Moon and globe-circling artificial satellites will be quite practicable and, to some extent, easier to accomplish than long-distance television on Earth. The day may come when one of our manned Earth satellites will be a major relay station for coast-to-coast TV broadcasts!

-30-



Transistor Topics

(Continued from page 82)

sistors and i.f. transformers T_3 and T_4 .

The amplified i.f. signal obtained from T_4 's secondary winding is applied to a 1N34A diode detector. The d.c. component of the detected signal is coupled back through R_7 as a control on the base bias current of the first i.f. amplifier. The audio component, appearing across the diode load resistor, volume control R_8 , is coupled through C_9 to the audio output stage, a CK721 $p-n-p$ common-emitter amplifier. Finally, the output signal drives magnetic earphones plugged into output jack $J1$.

Standard, readily available components are used throughout the circuit. Glen obtained his r.f. and i.f. components from Lafayette Radio. Their stock numbers for these parts are: T_1 —MS-329; oscillator coil L_1 —MS-265; tuning capacitor C_1 — C_2 —MS-270; T_2 — T_3 —MS-268; T_4 —MS-269.

All resistors are half-watt units. Capacitors C_3 , C_4 , C_7 and C_8 are low-voltage disc ceramic capacitors. The other fixed capacitors, C_5 , C_6 , and C_9 , are subminiature electrolytics with a rated working voltage of at least 6 volts d.c. Their actual capaci-

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

48¢ ea.

for any tube

\$45.00 Per Hundred

STANDARD LINE

ELECTRIC COMPANY

FREE TUBE BRIGHTENER ON ORDERS OF \$10.00 OR MORE

FREE POSTAGE IN U.S.A. & TERRITORIES

ANNOUNCING OUR NEW PRICE SCHEDULE

Effective July 25, 1958 all tubes (Radio & Television receiving) will be sold and shipped at the fantastic price of only .48c ea. or \$45.00 per hundred. Any "on hand" orders at that time will receive credit for future purchases.

THE TUBES ADVERTISED HEREIN ARE NOT NECESSARILY NEW TUBES BUT MAY BE ELECTRICALLY PERFECT FACTORY SECONDS OR USED TUBES AND ARE SO MARKED

All TV, & Radio Tubes are tested by our supplier under actual conditions in Radio & TV chassis or in Hickock Tube Testers Model 533A.

And, of course, the famous Standard Line guarantee remains in effect: All tubes guaranteed to be replated free if they fail to function efficiently within one year's time. (defective tubes must be returned intact, postage paid. Refunds will be cheerfully made within five (5) days if not completely satisfied.)

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|-------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 0B7 | 3A15 | 5V6GT | 6BE6 | 654 | 717 | 1207 | 3217GT |
| 0Z4 | 3A16 | 5W4GT | 6BF5 | 658GT | 718 | 125A7 | 35/51 |
| 1A5GT | 3A16 | 5X4G | 6BG6G | 65A7 | 707 | 125G7 | 35A5 |
| 1A7GT | 3B8A | 5X8 | 6BH6 | 65B7Y | 717 | 125J7 | 35B5 |
| 1B3GT | 3BC5 | 5Y3GT | 6BH8 | 65C7 | 717 | 129M7 | 35C5 |
| 1C5GT | 3B6 | 5Y4G | 6B16 | 65F5 | 7K7 | 125N7GT | 35L6GT |
| 1C6 | 3B6 | 5Z3 | 6BK5 | 65F65G7 | 717 | 125Q7 | 35W4 |
| 1C7 | 3B8 | 5Z4 | 6BK7 | 65H7 | 7N7 | 125R7 | 35Y4 |
| 1H4G | 3Y6 | 6A8 | 6B17GT | 65J7 | 707 | 12V6GT | 35Z4GT |
| 1H5GT | 3E2 | 6A8A | 6B6 | 65K7 | 7R7 | 12W6GT | 35Z5GT |
| 1L6 | 3C2 | 6AC7 | 6B06GT | 65L7GT | 757 | 12X8 | #37 |
| 1L4A | 3C86 | 6AF4 | 6B07 | 65N7GT | 7V7 | 12Z3 | #39/44 |
| 1I1A6 | 3C16 | 6AG5 | 6B88 | 65O7 | 7W7 | 14A7 | #41 |
| 1I4 | 3C56 | 6AG7 | 6B58 | 65R7 | 7X6 | 14AF7 | #42 |
| 1I5 | 3D1A | 6AM4GT | 6BYSG | 614 | 7X7 | 14B4 | #43 |
| 1I6 | 3J4 | 6AM6 | 6B26 | 618 | 7Y4 | 14F7 | #45 |
| 1I14 | 3J5GT | 6AK5 | 6B27 | 6V4GT | 724 | 14F6 | #47 |
| 1I15 | 354 | 6AK6 | 6C4 | 6U5 | 8A8W | 14H7 | 50A5 |
| 1I15GT | 3V4 | 6AL5 | 6C5 | 6U8 | 12A8 | 14K7 | 50B5 |
| 1P5GT | 4B8B | 6AL7GT | 6C85 | 6V3 | 12A85 | 14Q7 | 50C5 |
| 1Q5GT | 4BQ7A | 6AM8 | 6C8A | 6V6GT | 12AQ5 | 1457 | 50C6G |
| 1R5 | 4B58 | 6AN8 | 6CD6G | 6W4GT | 12A76 | 17AX4GT | 50L6GT |
| 1S5 | 4B8 | 6A05 | 6CF6 | 6W6GT | 12A17 | 17D26 | 50Y6 |
| 1T4 | 4B27 | 6A06 | 6CG7 | 6X4 | 12A06 | 19AH4 | 50Y7 |
| 1T5GT | 4C86 | 6A07GT | 6CG8 | 6X5GT | 12A07 | 19B06G | #57 |
| 1U4 | 5AM8 | 6A85 | 6CH8 | 6X8 | 12AV6 | 19C8 | #58 |
| 1U5 | 5ANB | 6A55 | 6C16 | 6V6G | 12AV7 | 19J6 | #80 |
| 1V | 5A05 | 6A58 | 6C66 | 7A4 | 12AX4GT | 19T8 | #81 |
| 1V2 | 5A58 | 6A16 | 6CM7 | 7A5 | 12AX7 | 19X8 | 117L7GT |
| 1X2 | 5A78 | 6A04GT | 6CN7 | 7A6 | 12AZ7 | 25AC5 | 117N7GT |
| 2A3 | 5AV8 | 6AUSGT | 6CU6 | 7A7 | 12B4 | 25AV8GT | 117P7GT |
| 2A5 | 5AW4 | 6A06 | 6DC6 | 7A8 | 12B4A | 25B24GT | 117Z3 |
| 2A7 | 5AZ4 | 6AS8 | 6D0A | 7B4 | 12B6A | 25B85 | 117Z4GT |
| 2A4A | 5B27 | 6AV5GT | 6D16 | 7B5 | 12B6B | 25B16 | 117Z6GT |
| 2B7 | 5B86 | 6AV6 | 6E5 | 7B6 | 12B7 | 25C16G | 807 |
| 2B4A | 5B07 | 6AW8 | 6H6 | 7B7 | 12B85 | 25C16 | 9002 |
| 2D21 | 5B27 | 6AX4GT | 6J4 | 7B8 | 12B06 | 25B6GT | 9003 |
| 2E5 | 5C68 | 6AX5GT | 6J5 | 7C4 | 12B7 | 25W4GT | 9006 |
| 2X2A | 5J6 | 6A28 | 6J6 | 7C5 | 12CA5 | 25Z5 | |
| 3A2 | 5T8 | 6B46 | 6K6GT | 7C6 | 12C16 | 25Z6 | |
| 3A3 | 5U8 | 6B5 | 6K7 | 7C7 | 12D06 | #27 | |
| 3A4 | 5U4G | 6B8 | 6L6 | 7E6 | 12D5 | #20 | |
| 3A5 | 5V4G | 6B6 | 6L7 | 7E7 | 12L6GT | #31 | |

ALL TUBES GUARANTEED ONE FULL YEAR...

NOTE: When ordering receiving tubes be sure to enclose 48c for each tube or \$45.00 per hundred.

Thousands of TRADE-IN TVs

Please Specify Console or Table Model When Ordering
Reconditioned By Factory Trained Technicians Guaranteed
To Be In Working Condition When You Receive Them!

| | | | |
|-----|---------|----------------------|----------|
| 10" | \$25.00 | 19" | \$56.00 |
| 12" | \$30.00 | 20" | \$63.00 |
| 14" | \$35.00 | 21" | \$70.00 |
| 16" | \$42.00 | 24" (when available) | \$95.00 |
| 17" | \$49.00 | 27" (when available) | \$129.00 |

Get yourself a second set or buy some for re-sale!

All TVs sent motor freight or Railway Express F.O.B. our warehouse. Sorry, no A.P.O. shipments.
FREE INDOOR ANTENNA with each TV Purchase

below is our new price schedule of six tubes, parts with the exception of the glass bulb which does not wear out.

| | | | |
|--------------|---------|--------------|-------|
| Any 10" Tube | \$ 9.95 | Any 16" Tube | 15.95 |
| Any 12" Tube | 10.95 | Any 17" Tube | 18.29 |
| Any 14" Tube | 13.95 | Any 19" Tube | 20.29 |
| | | Any 21" Tube | 24.29 |

Prices On Larger Tubes On Request

Remember
Only 48¢ ea.
\$45 Per Hundred
ANY TYPE
ANY QUANTITY

Remember — NO DUD REQUIRED.
All tubes guaranteed one year.
Picture Tubes shipped F.O.B. Harrison, N. J.

ALL RECEIVING TUBES SENT POSTAGE PAID.
Please send 25c handling for orders under \$5.00 Send 25% deposit on C.O.D. orders and please send approximate postage on Canadian and foreign orders.

Above is only a partial list — order any type at the same price or send for free tube list and order blank. We have over 5,000 tube types on hand or at easy access, including special purpose, industrial and transmitting tubes, which are slightly higher.

STANDARD LINE

ELECTRIC COMPANY

432 HARRISON AVENUE, HARRISON, N. J. • Phone: HUmboldt 4-4997

NEW!



For the One Man in Nine who understands hi-fi theory



If you're a notch above the average hi-fi fan, understand electronic theory, can read a schematic and handle a soldering iron, here's a paperback book that will add countless hours to your high fidelity pleasure!

The 1959 Edition of the HI-FI ANNUAL & AUDIO HANDBOOK features 43 big articles and 325 illustrations—covers every phase of hi-fi enjoyment. The cost? Only \$1.00—at your favorite newsstand or radio parts store.

Prepared by the editors of RADIO & TV NEWS, the world's largest selling technical electronics magazine, this year's HI-FI ANNUAL & AUDIO HANDBOOK contains:

STEREO AND FM—A big, definitive section on how to convert or get started in stereo and FM: Stereo control center. Stereo balance and gain control. Speakers for stereo. Testing FM tuners. Adding a tuning indicator.

AMPLIFIERS AND PREAMPLIFIERS—High power vs low power. Why do amplifiers sound different. Complete plans for a 6, 10 and 15 watt amplifier. RC filter tone controls. RIAA equalization for early preamps. Audio operated switch. Reducing hum and noise in preamplifiers. Defense of the split-load phase

inverter. New look at positive current feedback.

TAPE RECORDERS AND MICROPHONES—Measuring wow and flutter. Bias-erase oscillators. Playback standardization. Portable tape recorder amplifier. What do you know about recording tape? Microphones? "Out-board" equalizer-bias amplifier for tape recording.

LOUDSPEAKERS AND ENCLOSURES—Why low-efficiency speaker systems? "Ultraflex" speaker enclosure. Choosing your crossovers. The "Tiny Mite" loudspeaker enclosure. Speaker damping with series resistor. Electrostatic speakers.

PLUS helpful features on room effects, room resonance and stereo, testing loudspeakers, checking speaker performance, electrostatic speakers and transient response, transients and directional effects, speaker power and efficiency, speaker mounting, and much, much more!

All the skill and know-how of the nation's top hi-fi authorities are yours for only \$1.00 in the 1959 HI-FI ANNUAL & AUDIO HANDBOOK. This unique volume goes on sale everywhere in October. Watch for it!



ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
434 South Wabash Avenue • Chicago 5, Illinois

tance values are not too critical. For example, *C5* may have values of from 8 to 25 μ d., *C9* from 4 to 25 μ d., and *C6* from 16 to 50 μ d. *R8* is a subminiature potentiometer having an audio taper, and is equipped with a s.p.s.t. switch *S1*. *B1* is a four-volt mercury battery (Mallory Type TR-133R).

Glen managed to assemble his entire receiver in a plastic box no larger than a typical "flip-top" package of cigarettes. Actual case measurements were $3\frac{1}{16}$ " x $2\frac{1}{4}$ " x $\frac{7}{8}$ ". He admits, however, that it's difficult to squeeze all the components into a package this size and suggests that the i.f. transformers be laid on their side along one edge of a $2\frac{1}{4}$ " x 2" x $\frac{1}{16}$ " wiring board, with the 2N94 i.f. transistors and associated resistors on end between them. He suggests, further, that the tinned lugs be cut to about $\frac{1}{16}$ " and that connections be made to the terminals with stranded piano wire; each connection should be soldered as *quickly as possible* using a clean, hot, well-tinned soldering iron. All transistors except the CK721 are mounted in subminiature sockets. It may be necessary to provide small slots in the case to allow the antenna rod to project slightly.

The receiver's current requirements are small. Glen estimates that a typical battery should provide about 400 hours operation.

If you decide to duplicate this receiver, take time to work out a clean layout and follow the general rules of good wiring practice. Make all leads as short and direct as possible, keep input and output signal leads well separated, and insulate bare leads with spaghetti tubing.

Since this is a superhet circuit, you'll have to align the completed receiver. Use magnetic earphones with an impedance of from 1000 to 4000 ohms. Applying a modulated r.f. signal at 455 kc., peak the i.f. transformers (*T2*, *T3*, and *T4*) for maximum output. The r.f. trimmer capacitor (on *C1*) is peaked for maximum output near the upper end of the broadcast band (about 1400 to 1500 kc.), while the oscillator trimmer (on *C2*) is adjusted for correct dial tracking.

Controlled Rectifier. Combining the features of both a transistor and a semiconductor rectifier, G.E.'s new "controlled rectifier" is one of the most recent additions to the growing family of special-purpose semiconductor devices. Basically a three-junction device, it consists of alternate re-

SUPERB FOR STEREO



*... and better than ever
for monaural records...*

GLASER-STEERS GS-77 *the modern record changer*

When it comes to the selection of a record changer to meet the exacting requirements of both modern stereo and modern high fidelity monaural records — there is only one choice, the GS-77.

From the day this modern record changer was born, strict adherence to rigid precision standards and advanced engineering made it the ideal high fidelity record changer. Now, new features have been added to make it the ideal stereo changer. An easily accessible stereo-monaural switch directs the stereo signal to the proper speaker. On monaural records, it provides a signal to both speakers adding extra depth. A double channel muting switch assures complete silence at all times except when the stereo record is being played. New GS-77 quick-change cartridge holder makes it easy to change from stereo to monaural cartridge with the turn of a knob.

Other GS-77 features assure the finest reproduction, stereo or monaural. The tone arm exhibits no resonance in the audible spectrum, and virtually eliminates tracking error. The arm counterbalance is so designed that stylus pressure between the first and tenth record in the stack does not vary beyond 0.9 gram. These characteristics virtually eliminate vertical rumble — to which stereo is sensitive. Turntable pause eliminates the grinding action which takes place where records are dropped on a moving turntable or disc — protecting the delicate stereo record grooves.

The GS-77 is the perfect record changer for stereo as it is for monaural high fidelity. \$59.50 less cartridge and base. At hi-fi dealers, or write:

Glaser-Steers Corp., 20 Main St., Belleville 9, N. J.

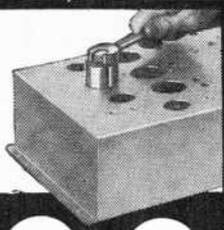
Please send me complete information on the GS-77

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....

CUT CHASSIS HOLES FAST!



ROUND



SQUARE



KEY



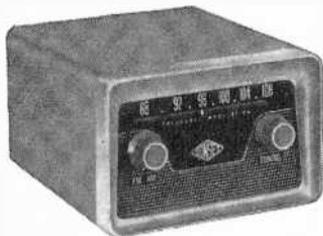
"D"

Smooth, accurate openings made in 1½ minutes
or less with Greenlee Radio Chassis Punch

Quickly make smooth, accurate holes in metal, bakelite, or hard rubber with a GREENLEE Chassis Punch. Easy to operate . . . simply turn with an ordinary wrench. Round, square, key, and "D" types . . . wide range of sizes to make openings for sockets, plugs, controls, meters, terminal strips, transformers, panel lights, etc. Assure perfect fit of parts and professional finish to every job. Write for descriptive literature. Greenlee Tool Co., 2389 Columbia Ave., Rockford, Ill.



NOW... FULL FIDELITY FM RECEPTION FROM YOUR CAR!



A NEW
DIMENSION
IN LISTENING
PLEASURE!

FM CONVERTER

Now! . . . use your present AM car radio to receive FM broadcasts. Gonet FM Converter, covering standard 88-108 mc. FM band, operates with your present car radio* and antenna. Compact . . . automatic tuning feature . . . easy to operate . . . simple, do-it-yourself installation in minutes, with no alterations to car radio required.

Model # 3239 84.50

*FM Converter usable only on cars with 12 volt systems.

GONSET
Burbank, Calif.

DIVISION OF
YOUNG SPRING & WIRE
CORPORATION

gions of "p" and "n" type semiconductor materials, as shown in Fig. 3(A). Its schematic symbol is given in Fig. 3(B).

In operation, the unit offers a high resistance to the flow of current between its anode and cathode until an appropriate signal is applied to its third electrode, called a "gate." When this is done, the unit's internal resistance suddenly drops to quite a low value. Thus, the user can control a relatively large anode-to-cathode current with an extremely small amount of power applied to the gate.

In many respects, the controlled rectifier's operation is like that of the grid-controlled thyatron tube, and it can be used in similar applications. A power switching circuit is shown in Fig. 3(C). Here, the d.c. power source is connected in series with the controlled rectifier and its load. Under normal conditions, little or no current can flow through the load due to the controlled rectifier's high internal resistance. When a control signal is applied to the gate electrode through current limiting resistance R_L , the rectifier switches from a high resistance to a low resistance mode, permitting power to be delivered to the load.

Possible future applications include the replacement of relays, thyatrons, magnetic amplifiers, power transistors, and many types of conventional rectifiers. The controlled rectifier may be used for static switching, for d.c. motor speed control, in regulated d.c. power supplies, d.c.-to-d.c. converters, and in dynamic braking circuits.

New Products. Supplying sufficient current at 6 volts to operate a typical six-transistor radio receiver, the AR-300 is a new multicell solar battery just introduced by the Argonne Manufacturing Company (165-11 South Rd., Jamaica 33, N. Y.). This unit measures approximately 7½" x 5½" x ¾" over-all. It will be available through all of the 600-odd Argonne distributors. Selling price, to the experimenter, will be approximately \$13.50 net.

Argonne has also announced a companion line of hermetically sealed rechargeable flashlight and penlight cells selling for a fraction of the cost of nickel-cadmium cells. These may be used in conjunction with the new solar battery to assemble light-operated power packs for operating transistor radios, amplifiers, transmitters, and phonographs.

Both General Transistor (Jamaica, N. Y.) and RCA (Somerville, N. J.) have an-

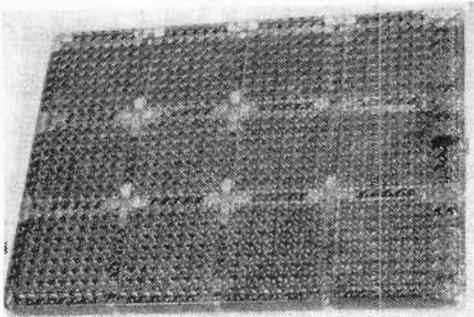
nounced new types of transistors. The GT types include five bilateral units, Types 2N592 through 2N596, and ten general-purpose transistors, Types 2N563 through 2N572.

RCA types include the 2N373 and 2N374, both of which are *p-n-p* "drift" transistors designed specifically for use as i.f. amplifiers and r.f. converters in entertainment-type battery-operated radio receivers operating in the AM broadcast band. Another RCA type, the 2N586, is a *p-n-p* alloy-junction unit for low-speed switching applications in industrial and military equipment, and is particularly useful as a relay-actuating device and in voltage regulator, multivibrator, d.c.-to-d.c. converters, and power supply circuits. The 2N586 is also suitable for use as an audio oscillator and as a large-signal class A or class B push-pull amplifier in audio circuits.

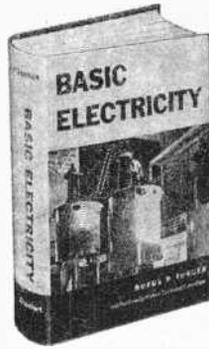
Designed for large-scale class A audio driver stages in automobile receivers, the 2N591, another new RCA transistor, is a *p-n-p* germanium alloy-junction unit capable of providing a power gain of 41 db with a total harmonic distortion of only 3% at a power output of 5 milliwatts.

Philco's new "Transac," a fully transistorized computer employing 10,000 surface barrier transistors in 332 printed circuit cards, is now being delivered to its first customers after almost three years of development and field tests.

Westclox (LaSalle, Ill.) has announced the production of an electric clock which has an operating voltage compatible with the low voltages used in transistor radios, thus making possible—for the first time—a portable transistorized clock-radio. The new clock operates from a 1½-volt battery and has a single three-position control switch which may be used to turn a radio on or off or can be set to start the radio



The AR-300, Argonne's new 6-volt solar battery.
September, 1958



NEW!

Complete electrical "know how" (including Basic Electronics) in one big, easily understood home-study training manual.

.... LEARN BASIC ELECTRICITY FIRST!

Learn basic electricity NOW! Learn it thoroughly! Then everything else in electronics, radio, TV, communications, hi-fi, etc. comes 10 times as easy—because all of these developments are based on the same fundamental electrical principles.

That's why this new, 396-page BASIC ELECTRICITY book brings you the most important training of all. For the beginner, it is as necessary as oars to rowing a boat. For more experienced amateurs, experimenters and servicemen, it paves the way to a clearer understanding of almost any problem, circuit, component, or equipment.

**"THE MOST
IMPORTANT
TRAINING OF ALL"**

A well-known leader in electronics says: "No radio-TV men ever knew too much Basic Electricity—and a lot of them only think they know it. A solid background in these so-called fundamentals IS THE MOST IMPORTANT TRAINING THEY'LL EVER GET!"

GOODBYE TO GUESSWORK!

In short, BASIC ELECTRICITY'S down to earth treatment of fundamental subjects can quickly clear up misunderstandings and matters that may be puzzling you. From basic circuits and currents to electromagnetism . . . from capacitance to resistance . . . from polyphase systems to 'phone principles . . . from instruments to testing . . . from tubes to transistors, it explains things from the beginning. Motors, generators, batteries, rectifiers and subjects such as polyphase and power factor—often neglected by ordinary books—are fully and clearly taught. Also includes Basic Electronics.

More than 300 pictures make subjects doubly clear. Use FREE EXAMINATION coupon today.

10-DAY FREE EXAMINATION

Dept. PE-98, RINEHART & CO., INC.
232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

Send 396-page BASIC ELECTRICITY home training manual for 10-day FREE EXAMINATION. If I like book, I will then send \$6.50 (plus postage) promptly in full payment. If not, I will return book in 10 days and owe nothing. (SAVE! Send \$6.50 with order and we pay postage. Same 10-day return privilege with money refunded.)

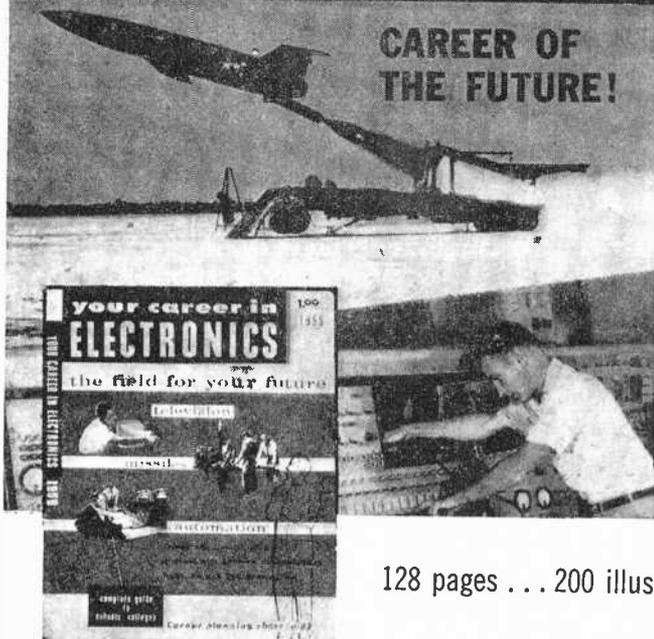
Name

Address

City, Zone, State.....

OUTSIDE U.S.A.—\$7.00 cash. Money back if you return book in 20 days.

ELECTRONICS



NEW EDITION OF
**YOUR CAREER
IN ELECTRONICS**
GOES ON
SALE SOON!

128 pages . . . 200 illustrations

Whether you're already in electronics and are eager to get ahead or are looking for a field with a definite future—YOUR CAREER IN ELECTRONICS is a publication you're sure to profit from.

actually in electronics: a field engineer, a patent research specialist, tech writer, missileman, the owner of a radio-TV repair shop, and many more!

On sale soon at newsstands, YOUR CAREER IN ELECTRONICS could well be one of the most important publications you've ever read. Its 128 pages are devoted to electronics—its growth, its present, its future—and your role in this big, exciting field. Compiled by the editors of the Ziff-Davis Electronics Division, this 1959 Edition covers:

GETTING THE KNOW-HOW

Informative section on deciding your future with career planning chart and aptitude tests. Reports on vocational and technical schools, colleges, getting your radio operator's license, learning technical writing, how on-the-job training works.

THE FIELD OF THE FUTURE

Career opportunities and where you fit in, how to get started, what an electronics company expects of you.

PEOPLE AT WORK

Helpful personal experiences of men

EARN MONEY IN YOUR SPARE TIME

How to set up a part-time service shop, design electronics gadgets, make custom hi-fi installations, sell your ideas to magazines, earn money with your tape recorder.

YOUR CAREER IN ELECTRONICS will be on sale in September.

Be sure to reserve your copy now at your favorite newsstand . . . only \$1.00

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY, 434 S. Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Ill.

automatically at a preset alarm time. A "sleeper switch" will be made available to turn the radio off after an interval up to 60 minutes.

That's the story for now, fellows. See you next month . . .

Lou

Hi-Fi Slave

(Continued from page 79)

If a tape machine is used as the program source, a microswitch will do the same job as the changer's automatic shutoff switch. Many tape machines have a microswitch which stops the machine when the tape runs off the supply reel. If the tape machine does not have such a microswitch, one can be installed in the tape transport path very inexpensively.

-30-

HOW IT WORKS

Since a record changer is the most common program source, one is shown in the schematic on page 78. However, a tape machine can also be used.

Most record changers have an automatic shutoff switch which turns off the turntable when the tone arm has come to rest at the end of the last record. This operates the control relay. When the relay is energized, contact *A2* completes a circuit to the equipment plugged into the triple socket. Contact *B2* completes a circuit to the green lamp if the selector switch is set at *Auto.*, so that contact *D1* supplies power to contact *B3*.

If the selector switch is set at *Man.*, the equipment is supplied power through switch contact *C2*, and the red lamp is supplied power through contact *D2*, whether or not the relay is energized. With the selector switch at *Man.*, the green lamp cannot be lit even if the relay is energized, because relay contact *B3* is not receiving power through switch contact *D1*.

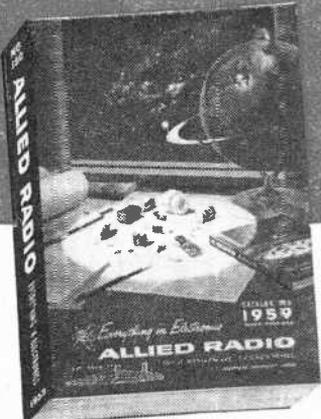
One side of each lamp goes to *B2* and *D2*, and the other side goes to a common resistor, *R1*, which is used to drop the line voltage to about 28 volts—the value of the lamps. One resistor is sufficient, since only one lamp will be operating at a time.

This circuit permits either automatic or manual operation. On *Auto.*, the changer cutoff switch operates the relay which supplies power to the equipment and the green lamp. On *Man.*, power is supplied to the equipment and the red lamp through the selector switch alone. This allows all on-off switches in the various pieces of equipment to remain in the "on" position.

To turn the equipment on, set the selector switch to *Man.* When it is warmed up, program material can be played. When it is finished, the switch in the changer will turn off, and the relay will de-energize, but the hi-fi equipment will remain on.

However, when the equipment is warmed up and the turntable started, the selector switch can be turned to *Auto.* This places control on the relay. When the changer switch turns off the relay, the contacts open, turning off the power to the equipment, including the power to the green lamp.

The relay provides foolproof operation, and mechanical independence from the changer. It also allows a current up to 12.5 amp. to be drawn through the relay contacts instead of through the changer switch contacts, which are not rated for this current.



free! **ALLIED'S**
MONEY-SAVING **1959**
ELECTRONIC SUPPLY CATALOG

452
value-packed
pages

send for it!

SAVE
ON EVERYTHING
IN ELECTRONICS

EASY TERMS
AVAILABLE

WORLD'S LARGEST STOCKS

Here is the complete guide to everything in Electronics for Experimenters, Builders, Amateurs, Servicemen, Engineers and Hi-Fi enthusiasts:

- Amazing Build-Your-Own KNIGHT-KITS
- Everything in STEREO Hi-Fi
- Hi-Fi Music Systems & Components
- Recorders & Phono Equipment
- Public Address & Paging Systems
- TV Tubes, Antennas, Accessories
- Amateur Station Equipment
- Latest Test & Lab Instruments
- Industrial Electronic Supplies
- Parts, Tubes, Transistors, Tools & Books

SAVE on everything in Electronics at ALLIED—get fast, dependable service, expert personal help, guaranteed satisfaction. Send today for your FREE 1959 ALLIED Catalog.

Everything in Electronics
From One Reliable Source

OUR 38th YEAR

ALLIED RADIO

Send for
FREE
Catalog

- ALLIED RADIO, CORP., Dept. 79-J8
- 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.
- Rush FREE 1959 ALLIED 452-Page Catalog

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

self-service tube testers offer a lucrative **BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY** for you . . .



Start a big income producing tube tester route without giving up your present job or business.

If you ever planned some day of starting a solid growing business, this is the time to do so. Place Century's money-making self-service tube testers with tubes on consignment in drug stores, luncheonettes, super-markets and other retail outlets. Consumers test their own radio and TV tubes automatically 12 hours a day — 7 days a week. Defective tubes are replaced on the spot for highly profitable sales. Each Century tube tester you place can net up to \$1000 a year . . . and there is no limit to how many you can handle spare or full time.

No selling required . . . Century backs you up with a proven plan of operation, sales literature, window streamers, etc.

Learn how you can start to build a good business of your own in this unlimited market, without giving up your present source of revenue. Write today for **FREE booklet** that tells all about this booming business.

CENTURY ELECTRONICS CO., INC.
Dept. 809, 111 Roosevelt Avenue, Mineola, N. Y.

**YOUR COPIES OF
POPULAR ELECTRONICS
ARE VALUABLE!
KEEP THEM NEAT . . . CLEAN . . .
READY FOR INSTANT REFERENCE!**

Now you can keep a year's copies of **POPULAR ELECTRONICS** in a rich-looking leatherette file that makes it easy to locate any issue for ready reference.

Specially designed for **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**, this handy file—with its distinctive, washable Kivar cover and 16-carat gold leaf lettering—not only looks good but keeps every issue neat, clean and orderly.

So don't risk tearing and soiling your copies of **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**—always a ready source of valuable information. Order several of these **POPULAR ELECTRONICS** volume files today. They are \$2.50 each, postpaid—3 for \$7.00, or 6 for \$13.00. Satisfaction guaranteed, or your money back. Order direct from:

JESSE JONES BOX CORP., DEPT. PE
Box 5120, Philadelphia 41, Pa., (Established 1843)

**BE IN BUSINESS FOR YOURSELF!
Repair Radio and TV Loudspeaker Systems**

Two Hundred and Fifty Dollars (\$250.00) will enable you to completely set up a Radio and TV Speaker Repair Service. Our company, after many years of research, manufacturing, and distribution of parts for the repairing of speaker systems, has developed a complete program for the potential speaker repairman. Our program includes all necessary equipment, parts, and instructions that will open the door of your own business. . . . Write today for further information on owning your own Speaker Repair Business . . .

WESTERN ELECTRONICS COMPANY
10551 W. 41st Ave. Wheatridge, Colorado

**SEND
POPULAR
ELECTRONICS
EVERY
MONTH**



To: _____
name _____
address _____
city _____ zone _____ state _____

Check one: 3 years for \$10
 2 years for \$7
 1 year for \$4

In the U. S., its possessions and Canada.
Foreign rates: Pan American Union countries, \$4.50 per year; all other foreign countries, \$5.00 per year.

Mail to: **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**
434 South Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.

GIGANTIC SAVE-TO-70% MAIL SALE



EXPERIMENTAL RAY TUBE

• Spectacular brand new Govt. fascinating, educational Cathode Ray tube. Amazing experiments. See AC voltage. Makes ultra sensitive detector. Lissajous experiments, etc. Brilliant green fluorescent screen. Special 905 laboratory type.
• Booklet on Cathode Ray tube theory and experiments plus instructions for building home experimental oscilloscope with each tube. Wonderful! Govt. cost \$52.50. **SALE \$4.91 Ppd. in USA.**

RADIO TRANSMITTER

• Amazing buy in 20-28 MC push button transmitter. Input 12 volts. Size 11" x 18" x 11". Wt. 56 lbs. Marvelous experimental unit. Valuable components. (Only 40 units available.) List \$495. **\$9.49 FOB**

GEAR REDUCTION MOTOR

• Multiple gear, ball bearing motor with enclosed 42-to-1 reduction gear box. High torque. 10 to 200 rpm output, reversible. Runs on 6 or 12-v DC or 100 AC through series resistors. Many uses. **\$4.97 Ppd.**
Cost \$35. SALE \$4.97 Ppd.

MODERN DIAL TELEPHONE

• Handset dial phone. Use for extension to main line or private system. Complete with ringer, dial. Ready to use. Works on any system except rural. Value \$25. **SALE \$9.95 Ppd.**

LOW PASS AUDIO FILTER

• Govt. low pass filter. Sharp, cuts off all frequencies above 2350 cycles. Hundreds of fascinating uses in radio ham transmitters, laboratory experiments, etc. 600 ohm in and out. **Cost \$18.50. SALE \$1.95 Ppd.**

WAR SURPLUS EXCESS INVENTORY BANKRUPT STOCK

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!

HIGH FREQUENCY RECEIVER



1 and G Band—Battery Operated • Brand new. Really 2 receivers in 1. Use as tuner for auto radio or operate as head-phone battery. Portable. Size 8"x8"x14". Wt. 10 lbs. Govt. **SALE \$5.95 Ppd.**



DC MILLIAMMETER

• Brand new genuine Weston 0-1 MA basic meter. 18.6 MV full scale with external precision multiplier. In square metal case with test lead. 3"x3"x2 1/2". **Cost Govt. \$50. SALE \$3.95 Ppd.**

HUNDREDS SURPLUS BARGAINS

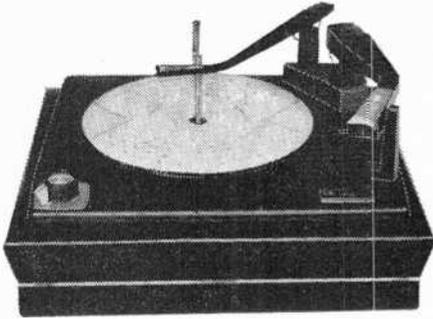
Amazing surplus buys, thousands of valuable items. Send postcard for big new 1958 catalog. Send Check or M.O. Money Back Guarantee



SURPLUS CENTER

866 West 100' St., LINCOLN, NEBR.

Hi-Fi Highlights
(Continued from page 87)



37 Four-speed stereo changer has stereo-monophonic switch to allow stereo cartridge use with mono-LP's. It features a double-channel muting switch, quick-change cartridge holder for change-over to monophonic cartridge. Furnished less cartridge. Glaser-Steers GS-77 Stereo.

38 Pre-recorded stereo 4-track tape cartridge holds one hour of program material at 3 3/4 ips. Cartridge fits only RCA players or others designed to take it. Controlled by buttons, it eliminates handthreading or rewinding. RCA.



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

P. O. Box 1873
CHURCH STREET STATION
New York 8, N. Y.

Please send me additional information concerning the products whose code numbers I have circled.

29 30 31 32 33
34 35 36 37 38

TOTAL NUMBER OF REQUESTS

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY..... ZONE.... STATE.....

Learn at Home

in your spare time

to Fix Electric Appliances



Better Pay—More Opportunities

Get into a field where there is important work and opportunity for the trained man. Millions of electric appliances are sold every year. Every wired home now has an average of 8. Many of them need service and repair. Owners pay well to have them fixed quickly, properly. This is your opportunity for a better job, your own part time or full time business. NRI can give you the training you need, at home, in your spare time.

Spare Time Earnings Start Soon

Soon after starting you will be able to earn extra cash fixing toasters, clocks, fans, vacuum cleaners, etc., for neighbors and friends. Keep your job while learning and earning. Put spare time to work for you. Work in your basement, garage, spare room. You'll be amazed how easily, quickly you, too, can start earning many extra dollars. NRI shows you how. Even before you finish training your spare time earnings may pay for the course and equipment.

NRI Sends Tester to Learn and Earn

You need proper equipment to service today's automatic appliances. With this course you get parts to build professional type, multi-use Appliance Tester. You learn to use it. Takes guess work out of servicing. Mail coupon for FREE book and Sample Lesson. See how easy it is to learn. Find out about NRI—a school that for more than 40 years has been training men, through home study, for success, good pay jobs. Our reputation, record, experience back up this course. Write now to: National Radio Institute, Dept. D4JS, Washington 16, D. C.



FREE Lesson and Book
Mail this NOW!

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE

Dept. D4JS, Washington 16, D. C.

Send me Lesson and Book Free. No Salesman will call.

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL



One of our Best Values!
2.9 AMP HEAVY DUTY
1/4" RAM DRILL
 with Jacobs Geared Chuck & Key

Ask any expert and he'll always say "RAM for Heavy Duty Work". Not just an ordinary 2, 2 1/4 or 2 1/2 amp unit, but a powerful full 2.9 AMP. drill to do every heavy duty job in home, shop or industry. Built to take years of rough-tough use. Newer, more rugged motor gives 1/2" capacity in hard wood and 1/4" capacity in steel with a full load speed of 1200 R.P.M. Durable, mirror finished, lightweight aluminum housing. Features Universal, series wound AC-DC motor; heavy duty multiple thrust ball bearings; automatic release trigger switch with locking pin; 6 ft. 2 conductor, UL approved cord and plug. Standard 115 V. AC-DC. This powerhouse measures 9" in length yet weighs only 3 1/2 lbs. If you've ever needed a drill or find that your present 1/4" job just won't do the things you expect of it. ORDER THIS 2.9 AMP. 1/4" RAM DRILL TODAY! Limited quantities.

75c ea. for Finest Imported PRECISION PLIERS!

• Flat Nose • Combination • Diagonal Cutter • End Cutting Nippers • Round Nose • One Side Flat—One Side Round • Snipe

FOR JEWELERS, OPTICAL WORKERS, HOBBYISTS, CRAFTSMEN OF ALL KINDS! These superb European instruments are of deep-forged, heat-treated high quality tool steel, fabricated to most exacting specifications. All-over ground and polished to smooth hard surfaces. Smooth working joints with just the right tension. Jaws meet perfectly to safely and securely hold even the most delicate object in the hard-to-reach corners and angles. Each plier is 4" long and a veritable gem of precision and strength.

75c each ... ALL 7 for \$5.00 ppd.

CHROME VANADIUM
29 Pc. DRILL SET

Specially made for speed drilling. In sturdy plastic tool roll. Finest alloy steel drills hardened and precision ground to the sharpest, longest lasting cutting edge obtainable; will easily and cleanly bite through hardwoods, plastics, aluminum, iron and the toughest steels. Unconditionally guaranteed for thousands of drillings. Full jobber lengths. Sizes by 64ths from 1/16" to 1/2" NOW... **\$6.49 ppd.**

Also available With Turned Down Shank to fit all 1/4" drills. In individual pocket roll **\$8.95 ppd.**

Send Check or M.O. C.O.D. fee extra. **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

SCOTT-MITCHELL HOUSE, Inc.

60 pc. Set Wire Gauge
CHROME VANADIUM DRILLS

Top quality German import high test Chrome Vanadium Drills designed for speed drilling through toughest steels, woods, plastics, iron and aluminum. Precision ground, long-lasting cutting edges. Guaranteed to give years of satisfaction. A full 60 pc. set. Nos. 1 through 60. A **\$14.95 value—NOW ONLY \$5.40**

PLUS 35c PP. & HDLG. Same set above available with Huet Metal Index container. **PLUS 35c PP. & HDLG.** Also Available

20 Pc. Set—Nos. 61-80
WIRE GAUGE DRILLS
 In plastic kit with marked pocket for **\$2.50 ppd.**
extra. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

DEPT. SR-9, 415 S. BROADWAY
 YONKERS, NEW YORK



BARGAIN HUNTERS!

W&L R Opens New Surplus Store with All New Surplus Parts... Hi-Fi. Power Supply Kit, Finished Chassis, Transformer 150 ma 750 Vct., 12 Ty Choke, 4 x 8 mid., 600 V. Oil Cond., all parts & dope... **\$10.00**

2-44 High Speed Hand Telegraph Key with On-Off switch, adjustable spring tension and contact spacing, 1-8 in. silver contacts, mounted on Bakelite base... **ppd. 1.89**

R-14, Headphones, 8000 ohm imp... **ppd. 2.95**

Telephone Intercom Handsets per pair including 50 ft. of wire & dope (Reconditioned—excellent cond.)... **3.95**

L. R. ELECTRONICS CORP.
 1529 E. Colorado Street, Pasadena, California
 Ryan 1-9009 or Sycamore 6-5522
 California Add Sales Tax... Mfgs. Write us for Quantity Discounts or Samples...



LOOK

NO FURTHER... IF YOU'RE UNHAPPY WITH "HI" HI-FI PRICES, WRITE FOR OUR UNUSUAL AUDIO CATALOG. **KEY ELECTRONICS CO.**
 1720-B Liberty St., N. Y. 6
 Phone EV 4-6071

ENGINEERING DEGREES



E.E. Option Electronics or Power
 Earned Through HOME STUDY
 or Residence Work

5719-W Santa Monica Blvd.
HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIFORNIA
 Colleges of Engineering and of Physics

LEARN
RADAR MICROWAVES
COMPUTERS
TRANSMITTERS

CODE • TV • RADIO

Phila. Wireless Technical Institute
 1533 Pine St. Philadelphia 2, Penna.
 A Non-Profit Corp. Founded in 1908
 Write for free Catalog "P"

BE INDEPENDENT
 Run Your Own TUBE Business

We'll help you start a successful "Do-It-Yourself" Tube Tester Route. Get your share of today's Big Business in Self-Service Tube Sales! This modern, Sturdy

FREE TUBE TESTER
 included with "Package Deal" order for Nationally Sold ZALYTRON Quality Brand Receiving Tubes. For full details, write for Booklet "P"

ZALYTRON
 TUBE CORPORATION
 220 West 42nd St., N. Y. 36, N. Y.



THE
BRITISH
ARE
COMING!

This September, off the coast of Newport, R. I., Great Britain will try for the 17th time to take back the Cup won by the schooner "America" in 1851. The up-coming America's Cup Race, the first since 1937, has captured the imagination of the world.

To mark the occasion—dramatically and colorfully—POPULAR BOATING will publish a Special America's Cup Edition on August 26. You'll certainly want to read the Giant September issue. For the best boating writers and photographers in the English-speaking world will make September POPULAR BOATING your personal guide to the momentous Race. Don't miss POPULAR BOATING's Special America's Cup Edition!

ON SALE
EVERYWHERE
AUGUST 26—
ONLY 50c



Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Monoceiver Pulls In DX

(Continued from page 70)

miniature potentiometer connected across the tickler winding does the job nicely.

If, after tuning, you find that the station disappears when you remove your hand, a shield is needed. A metal plate, $2\frac{1}{4}'' \times 4''$, connected to the B-common return should be installed in front of the tuning capacitor, and a large round knob should replace the smaller pointer knob used originally.

Electrical bandsread can be built in by simply connecting a small variable capacitor (C6) in parallel with the main tuning capacitor. The bandsread capacitor can be mounted directly above the main tuning capacitor.

-30-

Among the Novice Hams

(Continued from page 85)

cathode is that it permits operating any number of tubes from the same heater supply while keeping the cathodes electrically independent of each other. When the heater supply is alternating current, the isolated cathodes make it less difficult to keep hum modulation from the heater

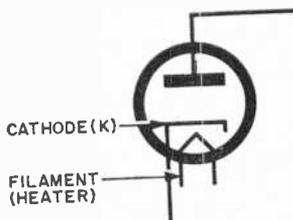


Fig. 2. Schematic symbol for an indirectly heated cathode.

circuit from getting in the output signal than when directly heated cathodes are used.

Figure 2 shows the schematic symbol for an indirectly heated cathode. In "working" diagrams, the complete heater-cathode circuit is usually shown. But for simplicity in "theoretical" diagrams the cathode symbol often represents the entire cathode-heater circuit. Both methods are used in the schematic diagrams appearing in the License Manual.

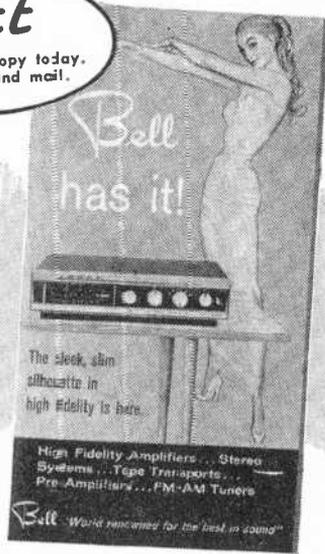
The scientific name for the plate in a vacuum tube is the *anode*. However, *plate* is the generally used term. But know them

September, 1958

NEW! 24 Page Hi Fi Handbook brings you up-to-date on Bell Stereo

FREE

Send for your copy today.
Clip coupon and mail.



Before you buy any hi fi system, you'll want to have Bell's new high fidelity handbook. It answers all your questions . . . helps you decide which hi fi system is right for your home. Easy to understand. A handy pocket reference guide when you shop for Bell High Fidelity.

Some of the many interesting features of Bell's New Hi Fi Handbook:

- How to start your hi fi system
- Questions and answers about Stereo
- 31 Photographs of all Bell components
- List of all specifications and features

With your FREE copy of Bell's High Fidelity Handbook we'll send you the names of the Bell dealers where you can hear a demonstration of Bell High Fidelity.

Bell Sound Systems, Inc.
555 Marion Road
Columbus 7, Ohio

PE-1

Please RUSH free copy of Bell High Fidelity Handbook.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

Make over 150 Small Computing and Reasoning Machines with

BRAINIAC®

A BETTER ELECTRIC BRAIN CONSTRUCTION KIT

ONLY \$17.95—WHY PAY MORE?

EQUALS THE ORIGINAL GENIAC®

electric brain construction kit (1955) PLUS many improvements and additions—over 600 parts including 116 patented wipers so that all switches work well. Instead of covering only 33 machines, BRAINIAC gives full specifications for 151 computing, reasoning, arithmetical, logical, puzzle-solving and game-playing machines... all 33 GENIACS (1955) and 118 BRAINIACS (1955-58). Each machine works on a single flashlight battery—all connections with nuts and bolts—no soldering required... is FUN to make—FUN to use and play with—and TEACHES you something new about computing and reasoning circuits.



ORIGINATED AND PRODUCED EXCLUSIVELY by Berkeley Enterprises, BRAINIAC is the result of 8 years' design and development work with miniature mechanical brains including: Geniac (see "Geniac: Small Electric Brain Machines and How to Make Them" by E. C. Berkeley, 64 pp., published 1955 by Geniac Project, a partnership with Oliver Garfield discontinued September 1955); Relay Moe (automatic machine playing tic-tat-toe pictured in Life Magazine, March 1956); etc. Berkeley is Author of "Giant Brains or Machines that Think" (Wiley, 1949) and other books & papers; Editor of the magazine "Computers and Automation"; Designer of all the Brainiacs and more than half of the 33 Geniacs (1955); etc.

WHAT CAN YOU MAKE WITH BRAINIAC KIT K 17? LOGIC MACHINES: Syllogism prover, Intelligence Test, Boolean Algebra Circuits, etc. GAME-PLAYING MACHINES: Tic-Tat-Toe, Nimble, Black Match, Wheeled Bandit, etc. COMPUTERS: To add, subtract, divide, multiply using decimal or binary numbers; Forty Year Calendar, etc. CRYPTOGRAPHIC MACHINES: Coders and Decoders, Lock with 15,000,000 Combinations, etc. PUZZLE-SOLVING MACHINES: The Missionaries and the Cannibals, Submarine Rescue Chamber, The Uranium Rocket Ship and the Space Pirates, etc. QUIZ MACHINES: History, geography, mathematics, etc. . . . AND MANY MORE!

WHAT COMES WITH YOUR BRAINIAC KIT? Complete description of 151 experiments • Manual explanation/instruction by E. C. Berkeley • Over 600 pieces including control panel, multiple switch discs, jumpers, improved wipers, bulbs, sockets, wire, etc. • Over 160 circuit diagrams including 46 exact wiring templates • "How to Go from Brainiacs and Geniacs to Automatic Computers" by E. C. Berkeley • Claude Shannon's historic 1938 paper "A Symbolic Analysis of Relay BRAINIAC KIT (1958 Model) K 17" the kit with limitless possibilities backed by an organization of 10 years' standing in the computer field . . . \$17.95

(For shipment west of Mississippi, add 80c; outside U.S.A. add \$1.80) 7-DAY FULL REFUND GUARANTEE IF NOT SATISFACTORY

MAIL THIS COUPON

BERKELEY ENTERPRISES, Inc.
 615 Washington St., R 155, Newtonville 60, Mass.
 Please send me Brainiac Kit K 17. (Returnable in 7 days for full refund if not satisfactory—if in good condition.) I enclose \$..... in full payment.
 My Name and Address are attached.



The World's Only Correspondence Course in Wire Tapping

A complete course in Electronic and Photographic Surveillance Equipment illustrated with photographs, drawings, and schematics of special equipment. This course, written for professional detectives, presents many new techniques in Wire Tapping and Bugging. A catalog of Electronic and Photographic Surveillance Equipment is included. Each lesson is concluded with a fiction story example showing the practical uses of the material of that lesson. Personalized Quizzes are given, and questions answered; a certificate of completion is awarded.

- The following is an outline of the course:
- LESSON I. "Wire Tapping"
 - The Wired Tap
 - Wireless Wire Tapping
 - Fiction "Tom Makes a Tap"
 - LESSON II. "Bugging"
 - Wired Bugs
 - Wireless Bugs
 - Directional Microphones
 - Recording Equipment and Techniques
 - Fiction "All Hell Breaks Loose"
 - LESSON III. "Micro & Infra Photography"
 - Microphotography
 - Film Processing
 - Invisible Photography
 - Remote Photography
 - Fiction "Tom and the Nude Spy"
 - LESSON IV. "Telescopic Photography"
 - Aerial Photography
 - Telescopic Photography
 - Geometric Ramifications of Aerial Photography
 - Fiction "Tom Spots An 'Out' House"
 - LESSON V. "Tailing"
 - The Wireless Tail
 - Radio Direction Finders
 - Fiction "The Conned Con-Artist"

The FULL COURSE just \$22.50, Complete. C. CARRIER CO.

Dept. SE 5880 Hollywood Blvd. Hollywood 26, Calif.

GREAT!

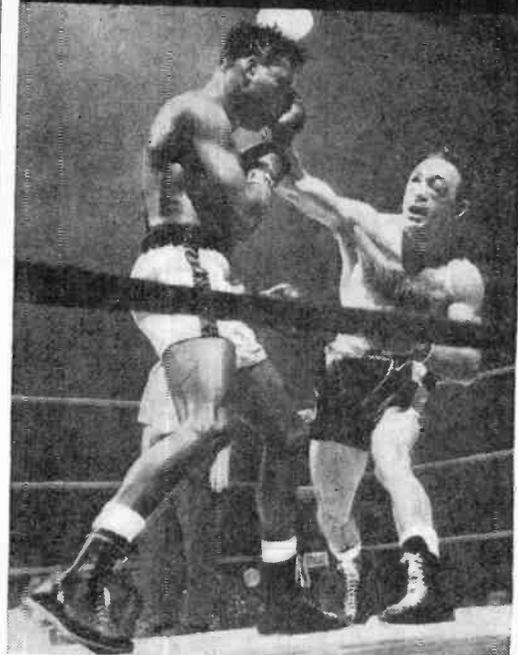


Photo by Hy Peskin, courtesy Sports Illustrated, © Time, Inc.

Summed up in this one picture is the dogged courage of a man grimly striving to hold his crown...the determination of an exhausted ex-champion...the brutality of a big-money fight.

It's a great picture—one of more than 300 selected by the Editors of Popular Photography for publication in the 1959 Edition of the PHOTOGRAPHY ANNUAL.

Sports, glamour, action, portraits, landscapes, children—in color or black-and-white—whatever your preference in pictures, you'll want to own a copy of the 1959 PHOTOGRAPHY ANNUAL.

Watch for it this September at your favorite newsstand or camera store!

Only \$1.25 everywhere

1959 PHOTOGRAPHY ANNUAL

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

both, as you may get a question or two in the examination where *anode* is mentioned instead of *plate*.

Triode Vacuum Tubes. By placing another element, called the *control grid*, between the cathode and plate of a diode, a three-element or *triode* vacuum tube is formed. The control grid consists of a number of fine wires parallel to each other and

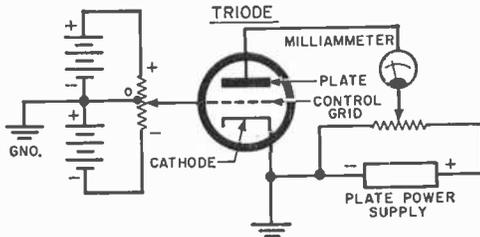


Fig. 3. Theoretical circuit used to illustrate the manner in which a triode vacuum tube operates.

connected together at their ends. The space between adjacent wires is fairly wide.

Referring to Fig. 3, when the grid voltage is zero, varying the plate voltage will vary the plate current as in the diode circuit of Fig. 1. If the plate voltage is held constant and the grid voltage is varied, the plate current will still vary.

The important thing about this demonstration is that a small change in grid voltage has as much effect on the plate current as a large change in plate voltage. The reason is simple. The grid is close to the cathode; consequently, a small change in grid voltage must have more effect on the electrons emitted by the cathode than an equal change in voltage on the more distant plate.

When the grid is positive, most of the electrons it pulls away from the cathode whiz through the spaces between the grid wires to the plate. When the grid is negative, it repels the electrons from the cathode, while the plate attracts them. As a result, the plate current is reduced. If the grid is made sufficiently negative, the plate current will be *cut off* completely, no matter how high the plate voltage may be.

Of course, when the grid is positive, some electrons strike the grid wires and some grid current flows. However, the grid can be operated so that it draws no current and still controls the plate current of the vacuum tube.

Suppose that with a fixed plate voltage—

Your choice of school is highly important to your career in



**INDUSTRIAL
ELECTRONICS**



**RADIO-
TELEVISION**



**ELECTRONICS
COMMUNICATIONS**

*Become an
ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
or an
ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN
at*

MSOE in Milwaukee

Choose from courses in:

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

*Bachelor of Science degree in 36 months.
Communications or Electrical Power.*

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Assoc. in Applied Science degree in 18 months.

Electronics Communications (radio-tv),
Electrical Power or Computers.
MSOE—located in Milwaukee, one of
America's largest industrial centers—is
a national leader in electronics instruction
—with complete facilities, including
the latest laboratory equipment, visual
aid theater, amateur radio transmitter—
offers 93 subjects in electrical engineering,
electronics, radio, television, electrical
power, and electricity.

Advisory committee of leading
industrialists. Courses approved for
veterans. Over 50,000 former students.
Excellent placement record.

Previous educational, practical, or military training evaluated
for advance credit.



QUARTERS BEGIN SEPTEMBER, JAN-
UARY, MARCH, JULY

*Choose wisely—your future
depends on it. Write today!*

**MILWAUKEE
SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING**

Dept. PE-958, 1025 N. Milwaukee St., Milwaukee 1, Wis.

Send FREE career booklets. *(Please print)*

I am interested in.....

(Name of course)

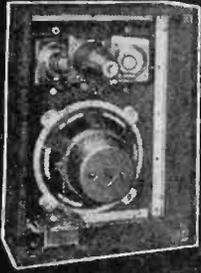
Name..... Age.....

Address

City..... Zone... State.....

I am I am not eligible for veterans educational benefits.
Discharge date.....

INTRODUCING



Multi-Matched
HIGH FIDELITY
Speaker Systems

by **ISOPHON**

ISOPHON high fidelity speaker systems, made by one of the largest manufacturers of Hi-Fi equipment in Europe are now available for the first time in the U.S.A. These high-fidelity combinations have been in use in thousands of homes for many years.

Here are some outstanding features:

- The system consists of one 12" woofer, two high-frequency tweeters and the new folded horn compression speaker for mid-range response.
- For installation in enclosure; complete instructions are furnished to achieve utmost sound effects of speaker system and enclosure.
- Outstanding workmanship—all parts of Isophon speakers are made in Isophon plants to achieve greatest degree of quality and reliability.
- High efficiency; power handling capacity 25 watts.
- Smoothness over frequency range 30 to 16,000 cycles.
- Furnished with complete crossover network and matching transformer for wide range of impedances.
- Wide angle distribution of highs 110°; ideal for stereo
- Dimensions: 23 3/4" high, 17 3/4" wide, 7 7/8" deep.

Various models to choose from — **\$83.30** and up

For name of nearest dealer write to:

ISOPHON SPEAKER DIVISION
Arnhold Ceramics, Inc.
1 East 57th St., New York 22, N. Y.

**EASIER
FASTER
BETTER!**



KESTER SOLDER

FREE: "Soldering Simplified"
16-page booklet — Send for
your copy today.

For TV, Radio Soldering
Everything Electrical

KESTER SOLDER COMPANY
4275 Wrightwood Avenue • Chicago 39, Illinois, U. S. A.

LIBERTY — MAIL ORDER — T. V. PICTURE TUBES

AMERICA'S BEST . . . AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICE
GUARANTEED FOR ONE (1) FULL YEAR

LICENSED BY . . . RCA . . . DUMONT . . .

| | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------|
| 10BP4 \$7.50 | 17AVP4 \$13.50 | 20HP4 \$15.00 | 21EP4 \$14.50 |
| 12LP4A 8.75 | 17BP4 10.95 | 20MP4 14.00 | 21F/KP4 15.75 |
| 14B/CP4 9.50 | 17CP4 16.50 | 21AP4 19.95 | 21MP4 19.95 |
| 16AP4 14.95 | 17GP4 15.50 | 21AL/ 21YP4 15.50 | |
| 16DP4 13.50 | 17H/LP4 13.50 | ATP4 19.95 | 21WP4 14.75 |
| 16GP4 15.95 | 17QP4 11.50 | 21AMP4 18.95 | 21ZP4 15.00 |
| 16K/LP4 10.50 | 17TP4 16.50 | 21AU/ 24CP4 26.00 | |
| 16R/WP4 10.50 | 19AP4 17.75 | AVP4 19.95 | 24DP4 28.00 |
| 16T/ZP4 10.50 | 20CP4 13.50 | | |

FOR ALUMINIZED TUBES ADD \$4.00
Prices are subject to change without notice. Write for price on non listed tubes. All prices F.O.B. Wallingford, Conn. Prices include dud. Send \$5.00 deposit when old tube dud is not returned. Deposit refundable at time of return of dud. Dud must be returned prepaid. We ship anywhere. Domestic, foreign, export.

TERMS: 25% with Order—Balance C.O.D.

LIBERTY TUBE CO.

HALL AVE., COR. CHERRY ST.
WALLINGFORD, CONN. COLONY 9-8038



Hi-Fi Amplifier
Kit \$28.50

Hi-Fi AM-FM
Tuner Kit \$28.95*

And they have the finest features and specs. Fully illustrated step-by-step 28-page manual makes assembly a snap! WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG!

319 Church Street Dept. P-9 New York 13, N. Y.

ELECTRIC WELD - BRAZE & CUT

REPAIR MOST EVERYTHING MADE OF METAL



Home Appliances, Auto parts, Farm-garden equipment, toys, Minks and repair playground equipment, lawn chairs, tables, ornaments from work gates, wagons, etc. Solder, heat, bend, and straighten, with terrific heat from arc torch. Cut and weld up to 1/2" steel pipe and million uses for home, auto, farm, inventors, factories, etc. Works from any home 110 volt plug-in. Complete Solder, flux, and complete Welding Instruction Book. Attractive—portable—efficient —durable—1 year guarantee. Wt. only 8 lbs.

SEND ONLY \$3.00 (cash, ck. mo.) and pay postman \$6.95 plus COD and we will send postpaid. Ideal gift for mechanically minded home owners, relatives, friends. Order now for early delivery. A available only from:
MIDWAY WELDER Dept. DPL-9 Kearney, Nebraska

HEAR THE WORLD with the ANTENNA HAMS USE!

HORNET FOLDED DIPOLE KITS



FOR 5 LOW FREQUENCY AMATEUR BANDS

80 Meter Kit—\$9.95 40 Meter Kit—\$7.65 20 Meter Kit—\$6.15

15 Meter Kit—\$4.95 10 Meter Kit—\$4.50

PREPAID IF CASH WITH ORDER!

HORNET ANTENNA PRODUCTS CO. BOX 808 DUNCAN, OKLA.

NEW MAGIC RADIO WALKIE TALKIE!

YOUR OWN POCKET SIZE RADIO STATION!
BROADCASTS TO ANY HOME OR CAR RADIO WITH-
OUT WIRES OR HOOKUPS! Wt. only 5 oz. Size (1 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 1 1/2). Built-in telescoping antenna. Powerful Transistor—
sensitive microphone. Frequency setter, break-in switch!
Runs for weeks on self-contained flashlight battery. Du-
TO YOUR FRIENDS UP TO A BLOCK!
AWAY! Talk up to 1 mile or more between two automot-
talk! No license needed. Use inductive field magnetic
radiation. Useful and real fun in a million ways.
GUARANTEED TO WORK, 1 YEAR SERVICE
QUARANTEED.
SEND ONLY \$3.00. (cash, ck. mo) and pay post-
man \$9.95 COD postpaid or send \$12.99 for prepaid
delivery. COMPLETELY READY TO OPERATE with
instructions and hundreds of ways and tricks for broad-
cast thru any radio you desire. Price may go up soon so
get your NEW POWERFUL RADIO WALKIE TALKIE
NOW. Available only from:
WESTERN RADIO Dept. REL-9, KEARNEY, NEBR.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

say 250 volts—and zero grid voltage initially, the plate current is 20 milliamperes. While the grid is made more and more negative, the plate current gradually decreases until at 10 volts, negative, the plate current is reduced to zero. Over this range the grid draws no current, because it is always negative; yet it produces a 20-ma. change in plate current.

Now, let us connect a fixed negative bias voltage of five volts (halfway between zero bias and cutoff bias) to the grid and apply an a.c. signal to the grid. During each positive half cycle, the applied signal will cancel part of the fixed negative bias; and during the negative half cycles, it will add to the fixed bias. As a result, the plate current will vary in exact step with the signal applied to the grid.

Class A Amplifiers. A tube operated in this manner is called a *class A amplifier*. Its main feature is that its output signal is a replica of its input signal. A class A amplifier is used whenever it is necessary to amplify a signal with a minimum of distortion.

In a normal class A amplifier, the grid never draws current, because its input sig-

nal never exceeds its fixed negative bias voltage. Also, its d.c. plate current remains constant, as it swings equally above and below its no-signal value. Consequently, its average value is unchanged.

However, if the fixed bias is too low or the input signal is too great, the grid will draw current on positive signal peaks, and the plate current will "kick" with signal. Then the waveform of the output signal will be a distorted version of the input signal.

News and Views

"Mutch," KNØMIK, feeds his Heathkit DX-40 transmitter into three antennas—one at a time, an 80-meter doublet, a 40-meter doublet, and a 15-meter "Demi-Quad" tacked to the side of the house. He receives with a Hallcrafters SX-71 receiver, to which he has added a Heathkit QF-1 Q-multiplier. Fifteen meters is his favorite band, with 80 next. Forty-three states worked and 40 confirmed in four-and-a-half months is his record. . . . Mike, KN6KZD, runs 75 watts to his new DX-40 on 80, 40, and 15 meters. His two antennas are a 120' "long wire" and a 40-meter dipole. His receiver is a Hallicrafters S-53A. Mike's 135 contacts have been spread over 12 states. He QSL's 100% and takes a dim view of the QSL promisers who send invisible cards.

Mike, KN7CLO, must want to get lots of

COYNE offers
LOW COST
TELEVISION
RADIO - COLOR TV
 Training in
 Spare Time **AT HOME**



The future is **YOURS** in TELEVISION!
 A fabulous field—good pay—fascinating work—a prosperous future in a good job, or independence in your own business!

Coyne brings you MODERN-QUALITY Television Home Training; training designed to meet Coyne standards at truly lowest cost—you pay for training only—no costly "put together kits." Not an old Radio Course with Television "tacked on." Here is MODERN TELEVISION TRAINING including Radio, UHF and Color TV. No Radio background or previous experience needed. Personal guidance by Coyne Staff. Practical Job Guides to show you how to do actual servicing jobs—make money early in course. Free Lifetime Employment Service to Graduates.

Send Coupon for Free Book

and full details, including easy Payment Plan. No obligation, no salesman will call.



COYNE Television
Home Training Division
 500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, Ill.
 Dept. 68-H2

Send Free Book and details on how I can get Coyne Quality Television Home Training at low cost and easy terms.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____

COYNE
ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
 A TECHNICAL TRADE INSTITUTE OPERATED
 NOT FOR PROFIT
 500 S. Paulina Street, Chicago 12, Dept. 68-H2



Coyne—the Institution behind this training—the largest, oldest, best equipped residential school of its kind. Founded 1919.

LIVING SOUND STEREO

AT Sensible Prices by ARKAY



ARKAY MODEL ST-11
AM-FM STEREO TUNER

MODEL ST-11 — Binaural-
stereo tuner highly sensi-
tive AM & FM reception.

ARKAY MODEL ST-11 \$49.95
FACTORY WIRED AND TESTED \$74.50

ARKAY MODEL SP-6A
DUAL CHANNEL
CONTROL CENTER

MODEL SP-6—Dual chan-
nel pre-amp with cath-
ode follower.



ARKAY MODEL SP-6A Easy-to-Build Kit \$39.95
FACTORY WIRED AND TESTED \$62.95

FREE!

Reg. 35c Book "Let's Talk
About STEREO"—Available at
Your Dealer's, yours for the
asking - No Obligations.

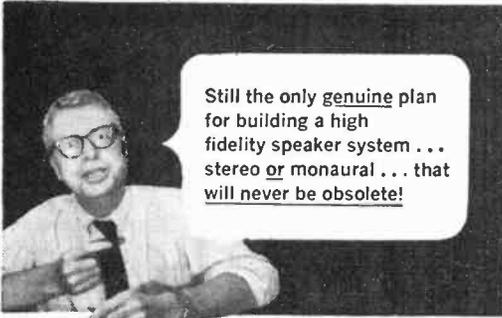
Prices 5% higher west of Mississippi

arkay

120 CEDAR STREET NEW YORK 6

University P.S.E

PROGRESSIVE SPEAKER EXPANSION



Still the only genuine plan
for building a high
fidelity speaker system . . .
stereo or monaural . . . that
will never be obsolete!

All University speaker components have built-in versatility. The world's widest range of dual impedance and adjustable response woofers . . . speakers for use as mid-range and/or treble response . . . adjustable networks . . . all guard against obsolescence. Start as modestly as you like—with one extended range speaker for monaural or two for stereo—and as your budget permits, add complementary speakers until you achieve your ultimate aspirations. At every stage, your original speaker(s) remains an integral part of your system.

Send for this free P.S.E booklet. It lists many popular systems you can build the P.S.E way, plus complete data on all University speakers, networks, enclosures and enclosure kits. Write Desk A-8, University Loudspeakers, Inc., 80 South Kensico Avenue, White Plains, N. Y.



LISTEN

University sounds better



RADIO-TV SERVICEMEN — DEALERS! Here's
a **DEPENDABLE** SOURCE of SUPPLY
for RECEIVING TUBES



1-YEAR GUARANTEE

ZALYTRON

Nationally sold, consumer-ac-
cepted ZALYTRON Tubes are
QUALITY Tubes, priced Low
to help you meet competi-
tion! Try them ONCE—you'll
buy them ALWAYS! You be
the judge: your first order
and your 100th order shipped
promptly on full refund guar-
antee! Write Today for New,
Complete Catalog of Tubes
and Components. Dept. PE

TUBE CORP.
220 West 42nd St.,
New York 36, N. Y.

2 WAY PORTABLE RADIO SET

SENDS—RECEIVES UP TO 10 MILES AS SHOWN

With built-in antenna or hundreds of miles with outside antenna! Works on 80
and 40 meter (Novice) amateur radio bands—also Aircraft and overseas broad-
cast (3 to 8 mc). PORTABLE SELF-CONTAINED POWERED WITH STAND-
ARD PORTABLE RADIO BATTERIES. NO AC PLUG-INS NEEDED!



Take it with you everywhere you go—on trips, vacations, camping—Keep in
contact with home, friends. Has 5 watt crystal controlled transmitter—Sensi-
tive Regenerative Receiver. Send-Receive switch. Wt.
only 3 lbs. Size, only 5"x4". TESTED—PROVEN—
SIMPLIFIED—PRACTICAL—Full information given
on quick easy to set license.

SEND ONLY \$3.00 (bill, ck, mo) and pay postman \$12.95 COD postage on arrival or
send \$15.95 for postpaid delivery. Complete kit includes
all parts, tubes, coils, plastiod cabinet, easy instructions.
(Set of batteries \$3.49; crystal \$1.49). COMPLETELY
WIRED AND TESTED POSTPAID \$19.95. A regular
\$49.95 value—Order now before price goes up. GUAR-
ANTEED—AVAILABLE ONLY FROM:
WESTERN RADIO, DEPT. BNE-9, KEARNEY, NEBR.

INVENTORS

Send for
PATENT INFORMATION
Book and
INVENTOR'S RECORD
without obligation

REGISTERED PATENT
ATTORNEY

ASSOCIATE EXAMINER
U.S. PAT. OFF. 1922-1929

GUSTAVE MILLER
98-PE WARNER BUILDING
WASHINGTON 4, D. C.

Patent Attorney & Advisor
U. S. NAVY DEPT. 1930-1947
PATENT LAWYER

FM-RADIO, battery oper-
ated, tunes 88 to 145
MEG., which includes air-
craft. Can be used as a
pocket set, as a converter
which can be used with
any radio or amp. No. 2
needed, wired chassis as
shown, with a special ear-
piece, and a free plan to
build a matching two-tran-
sistor amp. sent p.p. for
\$19.95. Add tax in Calif.



EKERADIO

650 N. Fair Oaks Av.
Pasadena, Calif.

ENGINEERING
DEGREE IN
27 MONTHS

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

B.S. Degree, Aero., Chem., Civil,
Elec., Mech., & Electronic Eng.
(Inc. Radio, TV), 36 month B.S.
degree in Math., Chem., Physics,
Prep courses. Demand for grads.
Spacious campus, 20 bldgs., dorms,
auditorium, gym. Low rate. Earn
board. G.I. approved. Enter Sept.,
Dec., March, June. Catalog.

2398 E. Washington Boulevard
Fort Wayne 2, Indiana
Keeping pace with progress

EASY TO LEARN CODE

Learn or increase speed with an Instructograph
—the Radio-Telegraph Code Teacher that takes
the place of an operator-instructor and enables
anyone to master code without further assist-
ance. Available tapes from beginners alphabet
to typical messages on all subjects. Speed
range 5 to 40 WPM. Always ready—no QRM.
Thousands have "acquired the code" with the
Instructograph System. Write today for conven-
ient rental and purchase plans.

INSTRUCTOGRAPH COMPANY
4713-F Sheridan Road Chicago 40, Illinois

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS



mail. He is in *Utah* and offers to sked anyone needing a Utah contact. In four months on the air, his Heathkit AT-1 transmitter, 33' vertical antenna, and "surplus" BC-348 receiver have worked Hawaii twice and the east coast a couple of times in racking up a 30-state total. . . . **Richard Randall** is on 40 meters from Burlington, Vermont, with an AT-1 transmitter and a Hallicrafters SX-42 receiver. Alas, he forgot to give his call letters when he wrote to us.

Adding to his report in the August column, **Bill, KN5MUS/ Maritime-Mobile**, reports that he needs just Nevada and Idaho to complete his WAS on 15 meters. Bill gets lots of requests to make skeds, but conditions change so fast, because he is always moving, that they never work out. Also, FCC regulations prevent him from operating in port while the ship is loading and unloading cargo. Therefore, all contacts are catch-as-catch-can. Bill has a Heathkit reflected power meter in his antenna lead, and whenever the reflected power goes up too high, he knows that it is time to let down the antenna and wash the dirt and encrusted salt spray from the center connector and end insulators.

Doc, KN2LBK, operates on 80, 40, and 15 meters with a DX-35, a Hallicrafters S-38A, and two antennas. However, his main reason for writing was to offer to help prospective Novices in the Beacon—Cold Spring—Poughkeepsie area. . . . **Doc, K4MIH**, worked 42 states as a Novice on 40 meters with a Johnson Adventurer transmitter and a Hallicrafters S-40B with an external Q-multiplier. Now, as a "General," he has tried 20 meters and has worked a "blue million" 1's and 2's and has pushed his DX total up to 44 states and seven countries. . . . **Sanford, KN5QHS**, has worked 10 states in two weeks on 40 meters with his Heathkit DX-20 transmitter and RCA AR-77 receiver. He uses a coaxial-fed doublet antenna and discovered, after his first few contacts, that it worked a good deal better when he hooked it up to his transmitter correctly.

Bobby, KN3CMC, and his dad, **KN3DDH**, operate on 40 and 15 meters, using the Harvey-Wells TBS-50 transmitter Bobby received for his 14th birthday and the Hallicrafters SX-99 receiver he received for Christmas. (Moral: get your Dad interested in amateur radio.) Their 15-meter antenna is the "D-Q" described in *POPULAR ELECTRONICS*, January 1958. It is quite a wind catcher, but it works the DX; so they have no complaints. **KN3CMC** has 29 states and Canada, and **KN3DDH** has 22. Bobby credits the fact that his name was in the February 1958 *News and Views* for confirmation of at least two of the states worked, and he still gets letters as a result of his name appearing in "Help Wanted" last September. Some ask for help. Others offer it. He answers all letters.

Cal, WN6GZK, should have his General now. His Novice record was 38 states and seven countries. He rates LU1, Buenos Aires, as his best DX, although most west coast hams would pick his Northern Ireland contact as better. **WN6GZK's** Adventurer transmitter, Hallicrafters SX-100 receiver and other equipment are located in a closet off his den for two reasons: lack of room and to keep them

Now... 1/2 price! ADDING MACHINE

IT ADDS, SUBTRACTS AND CALCULATES TO

ONE BILLION!

1,000 TIMES HIGHER THAN OTHER MACHINES!

NOT \$3.95



**FREE
HOME TRIAL!**

★ Imported from West Germany

★ It Never Makes Mistake!

★ 10-YEAR REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE!

Just imported from West Germany—the finest superspeed AUTOMATIC Pocket Adding Machine in the world! New, metal Wizard Calculator—the only pocket machine that adds & subtracts, not only to one million but to ONE BILLION! Imagine—while others pay \$4.98 & \$3.98 for machines that add to 999,999, your Wizard Calculator adds to 999,999,999—almost ONE THOUSAND TIMES HIGHER! Yet you pay only HALF PRICE—just \$1.98 complete.

HOW IS THIS VALUE POSSIBLE? We are the world's biggest importers of binoculars, telescopes, etc. from W. Germany. We've given plants & factories abroad millions of dollars of business. No other mail order import house has contracts like ours or buys like us. We import by BOATLOADS! (We ordered 200,000 adding machines for \$958 alone!). That's why only Thorstein can bring you this miracle half-price bargain!

Use machine to check bills, purchases; for income tax returns. Keep score of card games, golf, etc. Check children's homework in a flash! Just press numbers and see running total pop into view like cash register! Add mountains of figures with lightning speed! No guessing, no double-checking, no messy erasures, no starting all over, no costly human mistakes that may mean MONEY OUT OF YOUR POCKET! Use to multiply, divide, for decimal fractions, even dollars & cents! This machine is as accurate as \$150.00 office machine. It never makes a mistake! Unbreakable in normal use. Never needs repairs, adjustment or lubrication. No loose parts to fall out. Fits pocket or purse. Slim, sleek design. Other machines made of heavy cardboard, cheap plastic or flimsy tin. Wizard Calculator mechanism constructed of sturdy Korium STEEL! 10-year replacement guarantee! Geared for heavy-duty use. Clearing lever clears machine to zero in flash! Works smoothly and silently, comes with stylus—READY TO USE! TRY before you BUY! Enjoy 10-day home use FREE. Your money refunded if you don't agree this is the biggest value of its kind. RUSH HALF-PRICE, FREE-TRIAL Coupon DIRECT to famous importer for prompt delivery anywhere in USA or Canada. THORSTEIN, Inc., Dept. 71-K-118, 585 Water Street, New York 2, N. Y.



SAVE DOLLARS at market. Keep running total of purchases. Machine helps you stop "impulse" buying of items you may not need. Keep within budget. Check-out counters are crowded. Mistakes may be made. Now you KNOW what your bill should be—BEFORE clerk punches single figure on cash register!

MAIL 1/2 PRICE FREE-TRIAL COUPON NOW!

THORSTEIN, Inc., Dept. 71-K-118
585 Water Street, New York 2, N. Y.

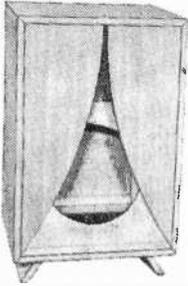
RUSH amazing new Wizard Calculator on 10-day home trial. My money back if I'm not 100% satisfied.

- Reg. Model, \$1.98
- Deluxe Executive Model in Genuine vinyl Case of handsome MOROCCO-GRAIN, with built-in Memo Pad, ONLY \$2.98.
- Check, cash or money order enclosed. Send postage-paid.
- Send COD plus COD fee and postage.

PRINT NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

A BOX IS NOT A MUSICAL INSTRUMENT!



No skilled musical instrument maker, including even those in aboriginal tribes, has ever found a rectangular box satisfactory. IN SPITE OF THIS, today many Hi-Fi speaker systems proclaim the ultimate in high fidelity, yet they employ nothing more than the most elementary boxes to perform the complicated function of transforming the vibrations of the loudspeaker into sound.

In the KARLSON PATENTED* ENCLOSURES, specially curved internal and external structures are used to provide you with the highest performance capabilities available in the industry today. Actually the Karlson Enclosure is one of the most fabulous musical instruments ever created and is capable of reproducing every sound from a baby's breath to the mighty roar of thunder. After long and rigorous tests, we know definitely that outperform all other units now available on the market at any price.

the Karlson Enclosure can now be fitted to your SPECIFIC NEEDS.

Despite their fantastic performance characteristics these units are available to you in 20 different models in KIT, UNFINISHED AND FINISHED FORMS, at prices you can afford, ranging from \$18.60 to \$174.00.

SEND FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG TODAY AND LEARN HOW THE KARLSON ENCLOSURE CAN BE FITTED TO YOUR SPECIFIC NEEDS.

*PAT. #2,816,619.

KARLSON ASSOCIATES, INC., Dept. PE8

433 Hempstead Avenue
West Hempstead, New York

Please send catalog.

Name

Address

City State

PURCHASING A HI-FI SYSTEM?

Send Us
Your List Of
Components
For A
Package
Quotation

PARTIAL LIST OF BRANDS

Altec Lansing
Electrovoice
Jensen • Hartley
University
Acoustic Research
Janszen
Wharfedale
Karlson
Viking
Concertone
Bell • G.E.
Weathers
Harman—Kardon
Eico • Pilot
Sherwood
Acrosound
Fisher
Bogen • Leak
Dynaik
H. H. Scott
Pentron
Ampro • VM
Revere • Challenger
Wollensack
Garrard
Miracord
Glaser-Steers
Components
Rek-O-Kut
Norelco
Fairchild
Pickering • Gray
Audio Tape
Full Line Cabinets

WE WON'T BE
UNDERSOLD!

All merchandise
is brand new, fac-
tory fresh & guar-
anteed.

AIREX RADIO

CORPORATION

64-P Cortlandt St., N. Y. 7

CO 7-2137

ORDER BY MAIL and SAVE!

TV PICTURE TUBES

| | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|-------|---------|
| 10BP4 | \$ 7.95 | 16WP4 | \$15.20 | 17TP4 | \$19.30 | 21EP4 | \$14.95 |
| 12LP4 | 8.95 | 16TP4 | 10.95 | 20AP4 | 19.30 | 21FP4 | 15.95 |
| 14B/CP4 | 9.95 | 17AVP4 | 15.20 | 20CP4 | 19.30 | 21WP4 | 17.30 |
| 16DP4 | 14.95 | 17BP4 | 10.95 | 20HP4 | 17.95 | 21YP4 | 15.95 |
| 16EP4 | 15.90 | 17CP4 | 17.00 | 21AP4 | 22.10 | 21ZP4 | 14.95 |
| 16GP4 | 15.90 | 17GP4 | 17.60 | 21ALP4 | 20.95 | 24CP4 | 23.95 |
| 16KP4 | 10.95 | 17HP4 | 13.60 | 21AMP4 | 19.95 | 24DP4 | 26.95 |
| 16LP4 | 10.95 | 17LP4 | 13.60 | 21ATP4 | 20.95 | 27EP4 | 39.95 |
| 16RP4 | 10.95 | 17QP4 | 11.95 | 21AUP4 | 20.95 | 27RP4 | 39.95 |

27"—6 month guarantee—all others 1 year. Aluminized Tubes \$5.00 more than above prices. These prices are determined to include the return of an acceptable similar tube under vacuum.

ALL PRICES FOB CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. Deposit required, when old tube is not returned, refundable at time of return. 25% deposit required on COD shipments. Old tubes must be returned prepaid. We ship anywhere.

WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST

—PICTURE TUBE OUTLET—
3032 MILWAUKEE AVE., CHICAGO 18, ILLINOIS
Dickens 2-2048

PORT ARTHUR COLLEGE

ELECTRONICS COMMUNICATIONS

AM FM Television Broadcast Engineering
Marine Radio Radar

CHECK THESE FEATURES: Tuition \$36 per mo., room & board \$52 per mo. in dorm on campus. College operates 5 KW broadcast station. Students get on-the-job training at studios on campus. FCC license training with all courses. Well equipped classrooms & lab., am fm transmitters, radar & marine eqmt., television camera chain, experiment lab test eqmt. & other training aids. Our graduates in demand at good salaries. Free placement service. Have trained men from all 48 states. Approved for GI. Write to Dept. PE-9 for details.

PORT ARTHUR COLLEGE Port Arthur Texas

Established in 1909

NEW - MIDGET SHORT WAVE RADIO



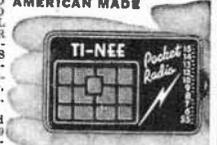
World Wide Radio—Anytime—Anywhere

Hear Europe, Africa, Russia, Australia, South America—ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD ANYTIME! Gets ALL foreign radio stations—55 me. to 42 me. Not much larger than a postcard—Wt. only 3 lbs.! Complete with Roll-out antenna. Gets regular American broadcasts, All Radio Amateur bands 160-80-40-20-15-10—Ships, Aircraft, Police, Citizens bands—NOTHING LIKE THIS MIDGET ALL-WAVE RADIO ANYWHERE ELSE AT ANY PRICE! No AC plug-ins required! Wonderful for home, traveling, Scouting, Radio Amateur—ANYONE! YOU CAN HEAR MOST EVERYTHING—EVEN "SPUTNIK'S."

SEND ONLY \$5.00 (bill ck mo) and pay postman \$12.95 COD postage on arrival or send \$16.95 for P.P. delivery. Complete easy to wire kit includes all parts, tubes, broadcast coil, cabinet, instructions. Complete easy to use kit includes all parts, tubes, broadcast coil, cabinet, instructions. (Set of USA ONLY \$21.95! Worth \$49.95 or more!) Get your SPACE RAMBLER now for WORLD-WIDE LISTENING PLEASURE! AVAILABLE ONLY FROM WESTERN RADIO Dept. BRE-9 KEARNEY, NEBRASKA

"TI-NEE" BATTERYLESS TUBELESS LIFETIME RADIO

"TI-NEE" RADIO IS GUARANTEED TO AMERICAN MADE WORK FOR YOUR LIFETIME! USES NO TUBES, BATTERIES OR ELECTRICAL PLUGS-IN. Never runs down! SMALLER THAN A PACK OF CIGARETTES! RECEIVES LOCAL RADIO STATIONS MOST ANYTIME, ANYWHERE WITHOUT EXTRA ANTENNA. Uses semiconductor crystal diode—Hi-Q Tuner. Beautiful black gold plastic cabinet. Built in Speakerphone. SEND ONLY \$2.00 (bill, ck, mo) and pay postman \$4.99 COD on arrival or send \$6.99 for post-paid delivery. SENT COMPLETE, READY TO LISTEN—NOTHING EXTRA TO BUY EVER! (Extra long distance Aerial kit included free for stations up to 1000 miles away.) Available only from: MIDWAY COMPANY, Dept. GPL 9, Kearney, Nebraska



Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

away from his three children. He works 80 and 40 meters, but his favorite band is 15 meters, for which he has a motor-driven, 3-element rotary beam.

Ken, KN2KOT, has pushed 65 watts into his Heathkit DX-35 and out of a 120' "long wire" antenna into 40 states—all confirmed—and 13 foreign countries in 3½ months on the air. KN2KOT reminds all Novices—and Generals—who work DX to keep a stamped, business-size envelope with their address in the usual place and their call letters in the upper, left-hand corner on file with their Call-Area QSL Bureau. Its address is at the head of each call-area list in the Radio Amateurs' Call Book.

Bob, KN4OZC, uses an 11-year old Hallcrafters S-38 receiver, a DX-40 transmitter and an 85' antenna, 35' high. In two months, he has worked 24 states, several Puerto Ricans and Canadians, plus G3BTA, who gave him an RST-589X report. . . . A special word of thanks to **Lester Sade**, 632 Second St., San Bruno, Calif., for the encouraging cards and letters he has written to those whose names have appeared under "Help Us Obtain Our Ham Licenses."

Lynn, KN6OAP, operates on the 7-mc. Novice band using a "home-brew" 807 transmitter to feed a Windom antenna and receives on her Dad's (K6AYO) Hammarlund Super-Pro receiver. Lynn is only eight years old and too young to know that there is no DX to work in the 40-meter Novice band; so she has worked JA1EF (Japan), KX6AF (Marshall Islands), and VK3XB (twice) and VK3KS (Australia). But she was too sleepy to get up the night DL9TE (Germany) was coming through. . . . Via KN6OAP, **Ivor, VK3XB**, lists the Novices he has heard in the 40-meter Novice band: KN6LIU, KN8HJC, KN3CEO, KN6KMB, KN6LPK, KN6LAK, WN6HJX, KN4YYZ, KN4SWJ, WH6CRP, KN7COS, KN6KCV, WH6CJG, WH6CNK, KN6OLB, KN0OXN, WN2HCR, KN5OND, KN6ZHT, KN0ODO, WP4ANH, KN9LSC, KN0KXW. He has called them, too, on 7150 kc., without response! VK3XB is on 7150 kc. most weekday nights. Listen for him.

Contributors to News and Views: **Steve "Mutch" Mutchler, KN0MIK**, Aneta, N. D.; **Mike Jones, KN6KZD**, (14) 1984 Ensenada St., Lemon Grove, Calif.; **Mike Gilmore, KN7CLO**, 528 Daley Ave., Layton, Utah; **Richard W. Randall, KN7???**, 43A University Hts., Burlington, Vt.; **Bill Riley, KN5MUS/MM**, 162-13 Teichman, Galveston, Texas; **Howard "Doc" Nichols, KN2LBK**, East Mountain Road South, Cold Spring, N. Y.; **Doc Shellhorse, K4MIH**, (13) 113 East Carter St., Cartersville, Ga.; **Sanford Hutson, KN5QHS**, Box 27, Stuttgart, Ark.; **Bob A. Copella, KN3CMC** (son), and **Rob F. Copella, KN3DDH** (father), Box 25, Byrnedale, Pa.; **Cal Andrews, WN6GZK**, (33) 927 Nutwood St., Anaheim, Calif.; **Bob Simkins, KN4OZC**, 202 Pleasant Ridge Avenue, Greenville, S. C.; **Lynn Stillwell, KN6OAP**, (8) 518 Eleanor Ave., North Sacramento 15, Calif.

Send us that report of your experiences as a ham for use in *News and Views*. Include a sharp picture, if you have one available. Until next month, 73,

Herb, W9EGQ

at NORTHROP INSTITUTE, you can combine specialized education in these two TECHNOLOGICAL FIELDS!

You no doubt realize that there are HIGH SALARY opportunities available right now for young men trained in the field of ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY. You also should realize that there will be even greater opportunities for trained men in the years just ahead.

Training takes only 2 years The quickest way you can take advantage of this demand from Industry is to enroll at an Industry-approved school—Northrop Institute—in Aeronautical—Electronics Engineering Technology. Thousands of Northrop graduates have used this training to qualify for fine positions in Industry. **AND SO CAN YOU!**

Whether your present or future interest lies in the communications aspects of Electronics; industrial automation; automatic guidance systems, electronic computers; or control and safety equipment systems; whether you wish to specialize in piloted aircraft or missiles—you owe it to yourself to find out about NORTHROP INSTITUTE TRAINING. Just fill out and mail the coupon below. Do it now!

Approved for Veterans



Northrop
Aeronautical Institute

1187 W. Arbor Vitae Street
Inglewood 1, California

NORTHROP AERONAUTICAL INSTITUTE

1187 W. Arbor Vitae Street, Inglewood 1, Calif.

Please send me immediately the Northrop catalog, employment data, and schedule of class starting dates.

I am interested in:

- Electronic Engineering Technology
- Aeronautical Engineering Technology
- Aircraft Maintenance Engineering Technology
- Master Aircraft and Engine Mechanic
- Jet Engine Overhaul and Maintenance

Name..... Age...

Address.....

City..... Zone... State.....

Veterans: Check here for special Veteran Training Information.

SHOOT TV TROUBLE FAST

With H. G. Cisin's Copyrighted
RAPID "TV TROUBLE SHOOTING METHOD"

Without experience or knowledge, this guaranteed new method of servicing TV sets enables you to **DIAGNOSE** TV troubles as rapidly as an expert. **NO THEORY—NO MATH**—you can locate all faults in record-breaking time regardless of make or model. **"TV TROUBLE SHOOTING METHOD"** is the most valuable aid to TV servicing ever written. Be a TV Trouble Diagnostician. Increase your present earnings. Open your own Profitable Business or get a high-paying skilled job.

It's all in this book . . .

Nothing more to Pay—Nothing else to Buy

Alphabetically listed are 85 picture troubles, over 58 raster and 17 sound troubles. By this unique copyrighted method you know **EXACTLY** WHERE the trouble is; plus step-by-step instructions, including 69 **RAPID CHECKS**, help to find faulty part.

13 IMPORTANT PRELIMINARY CHECKS NEED NO INSTRUMENTS! Of the 60 Rapid Checks, **OVER 65 ALSO REQUIRE NO INSTRUMENTS!** Rapid checks include emergency checks for distorted pictures, defective tubes including PIX tube, plus 57 others. **ALL EXPLAINED IN SIMPLE LANGUAGE. PERFORMED WITHOUT INSTRUMENTS. MANY CHECKS USE THE PICTURE TUBE AS A GUIDE.**

H. G. Cisin, the author, is the inventor of the AC/DC nudget radio. He licenses RCA, AT&T, etc. He has also trained thousands of technicians now owning their own prosperous TV service organizations or holding highly paid TV positions. His years of experience are embodied in this remarkable new book.

Guaranteed Money Back in 5 Days if Not Satisfied!

ABSOLUTELY FREE with each order: Your choice of Cisin's newest books: **BASIC ELECTRICITY—Vol. 1** or **TV-RADIO TUBE SUBSTITUTION GUIDE**. These sell for 50c ea. **ACT NOW—get 2 books postpaid at cost of only one!**

\$1 Post-paid

RUSH COUPON NOW!

H. G. CISIN, Consulting Engineer—Dept. P-33
Amagansett, N. Y.

Enclosed find \$1. Rush Trouble Shooting Method and free book marked above (if not marked Basic Elec. will be sent).

Send all 3. Enclosed find \$1.50.

Name
Address
City Zone State

Advance BEST BUYS!

PHOTO SCOOP!

60 SECOND MICROFLEX TIMER!

1/10 sec. increments. To operate on 110 VAC. Switch operates on 12 VDC. Ideal for photo darkroom. **15⁹⁵** reg. \$69.00
SPECIAL

1-INCH MICROAMP METER

One-inch round, 0-200 Microamps. Perfect for transistorized circuits. A fabulous buy at **5⁹⁵** Each

BUYS . . . PANEL METERS! . . . BUYS

| | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 2" METERS | | 0-100 Microamps 1.95 |
| 0-1.5 Amp RF \$4.95 | 0-500 Microamps 5.95 | |
| 0-4 Amp RF 3.95 | 0-8 VAC 3.95 | |
| 0-30 Ma 3.95 | 0-150 VAC 4.95 | |
| 0-120 Ma RF with external Thermocouple 3.95 | 0-1 Ma 3.95 | |
| 0-200 Ma 3.95 | 0-5 Ma 3.95 | |
| 0-250 Ma 3.95 | 0-25 Ma DC 3.95 | |
| 0-300 VAC 3.95 | 0-50 Ma DC 3.95 | |
| -10.0 to +6 DB (Weston) 4.95 | 0-100 Ma 3.95 | |
| | 0-200 Ma 3.95 | |
| | 0-200 Ma DC 3.95 | |
| | 0-250 Ma 3.95 | |
| | 200-0-200 VDC 3.95 | |
| | 0-1.5 Amps DC 2.95 | |
| | | 8.95 |
| | | 6.95 |
| | | 3.95 |

STEPPING RELAY

Resettable type. 3 deck, 10 position with add'l 1A and 1B contact at reset position. Stepping coil 24 VDC. **ca. \$8.95**

POWER SUPPLY

Already Made Up and Set to Go! 115 V PRI; 1100 V CT @ 280 Ma; 6.3 V CT @ 7 amps; 5 V CT @ 6 amps; 12 V CT @ 5 amps; 12 Hy 300 Ma choke; 3-5U4's. **COMPLETE \$26.95**

- COMPLETE
- TREMENDOUS STOCK OF OIL CON.
- DENERS AT NEW LOW PRICES!

Min. Order \$3.00—25% with order F.O.B. New York
10 DAY GUAR. PRICE OF MDSE. ONLY

Advance Electronics

221 Greenwich St., New York 7, N. Y. • Rector 2-0270

Shrinks Hemorrhoids New Way Without Surgery Stops Itch—Relieves Pain

For the first time science has found a new healing substance with the astonishing ability to shrink hemorrhoids and to relieve pain—without surgery.

In case after case, while gently relieving pain, actual reduction (shrinkage) took place. Most amazing of all—results were so thorough that sufferers made astonishing statements like "Piles have ceased to be a problem!"

The secret is a new healing substance (Bio-Dyne*)—discovery of a world-famous research institute.

This substance is now available in *suppository or ointment form* under the name *Preparation H*.* Ask for it at all drug counters—money back guarantee. *Reg. U.S. Pat. Off



1 INCH Miniature Panel Meters

- Latest Shielded Moving Coil
- 28 Popular Ranges Available
- Typically Priced at \$4.95

FREE DETAILS

ALCO ELECTRONICS MFG. CO. LAWRENCE MASS.

Unlimited opportunity in ENGINEERING OR COMMERCE

BACH. SC. DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS in Mech., Civil, Elect. (Electronics or Power major), Chem., Aero. Engineering. IN 36 MONTHS in Business Administration (Gen. Bus., Acctg., Motor Transport Mgt.). Capable students faster. Visit campus, see well-equipped labs. More professional class hours. Placement service. Prep courses. Approved for Vets. Enter Sept., Jan., March, June, Low Cost. Write Jean McCarthy, Dir. Adm., for catalog and book "Your Career in Engineering and Commerce".

→ at TRI-STATE COLLEGE 3698 College Ave. Angola, Indiana ←

WANT A BETTER JOB: BECOME AN ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

ONLY 32 MONTHS TO EARN A BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING. Class enrollment limited to allow for individual instructions. Chartered by state of California. Nonprofit-non-sectarian, co-educational—established 26 years.

APPROVED FOR VETS—ENROLL NOW!
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

PACIFIC STATES UNIVERSITY
1516 S. WESTERN AVE. Dept. M LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

TRAIN FOR ELECTRONICS RADIO-TV



AMERICA'S BIGGEST LITTLE SCHOOL
Midwest's First & Foremost
(Our 28th Year Exclusively Electronics)
10-MONTH RESIDENT SHORT-COURSE

Special 10 in 1 training embraces Electronics; Radio, TV & Color TV Servicing; Communications; Radar; Microwave; Synchron. Servomechanisms & Industrial Electronics. Prepare for F.C.C. License. Wide job opportunities & placement. Small school with big reputation. Personalized training; competent instructors. Vet Approved.

UNIVERSAL TV-ELECTRONICS SCHOOL

320P East 10th St. Kansas City 6, Mo.

Name Age
Address
City State
Veterans give discharge date

Short-Wave Report

(Continued from page 90)

NORTH AMERICA

Bermuda—Bermuda Broadcasting Co., Ltd., a medium-wave station, sends a plain card. Total time for verification was one year, after one follow-up letter.

Cuba—Circuito Nacional Cubano (11,750 kc.) should be addressed: Calle "O", Num. 216, Apartado 3540, Vedado, Havana. A long wait noted for their card.

Mexico—XECMT (6090 kc.) verified by postcard. QTH: P. O. Box 79, Ciudad El Mante.

Netherlands West Indies—Radio Hoyer 1 and 2 (medium-wave) sent a QSL letter in English, signed by H. E. Hoyer. They also reply to letters requesting information.

Panama—Corp. Panamena de Radiodifusion, S.A. (Circuito R.P.C./Onda Popular), HOH7, 9685 kc., verified promptly with a hectographed letter in Spanish signed by Lloyd B. O'Meally, Director, Dept. Tecnico.

SOUTH AMERICA

Bolivia—CP25, R. Libertad, Casilla 302, Sucre, 9200 kc., sent a QSL letter in Spanish and English signed by Jose Moscoso (Owner) and Julio Penaranda Quintana. No luck with a later report.

Chile—CE1196, R. Soc. Nac. de Minería, 11,960A kc., Santiago, verifies by letter.

Colombia—HJDJ, R. Quibdo, La Voz del Choco, Apartado Aereo 31-63 or Apartado 21-41, Medellin, verifies by letter for the 5040-kc. outlet.

Ecuador—HC3RM, R. Cultura Machala, Casilla 695, Machala, sends a letter signed by Servero S. Garcia Conzalez. Ondas del Volante, 6140 kc., Casilla 726, Asoguez, sends a letter which is signed by Director Reinaldo Palacios P.

Peru—OAX8E, R. Loreto, Emisora Castellanos, Apartado 555, Iquitos (testing on 9590 kc.), is anxious for reports. They QSL with a pennant.

Surinam (Dutch Guiana)—A.V.R.O.S. verifies with a letter signed by Miss Lydia Emanuels, Announcer. No luck with reports to her.

Venezuela—YVQN, Ondas Portenas, Edificio Anzoategui, Apartado Correos 4123, sent a letter in Spanish signed by Rafael Bellorin Malaver. A letter was also received from YVQA, R. Sucre, Apartado 26, Edo., Sucre, Cumana.

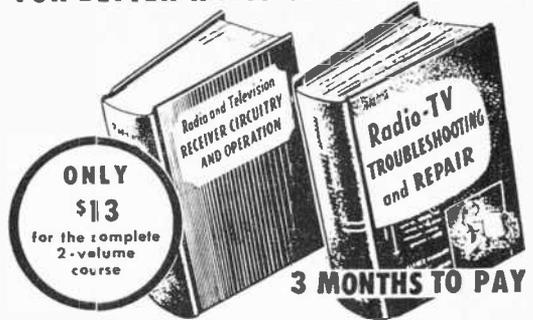
EUROPE

Andorra—The QSL was a photo-card with message on reverse signed by "Caminal," the listed Sec. General.

Bulgaria—The new lithographed cards are not as attractive as the former printed cards.

Germany—DMR20, Westdeutscher Rundfunk, 3970 kc., sent a large photo with message on the back signed by Curt Weber. Armed Forces Network (AFN), 5470 kc., now has only a mimeographed form letter, signed by F. K. Tourtellotte, Lt. Col., Signal Corps.

Complete Training FOR BETTER RADIO-TV SERVICE JOBS



Let these two great Ghirardi training books teach you to handle all types of AM, FM and TV service jobs by approved professional methods—and watch your efficiency and earnings soar!

Each book is a complete service training guide. Each contains complete data on modern methods and equipment—NOT a re-hash of old, out-of-date material. Each is co-authored by A. A. Ghirardi whose famous RADIO PHYSICS COURSE and MODERN RADIO SERVICING were, for 20 years, more widely used for military, school and home study training than any other books of their type!

THE NEW Ghirardi RADIO-TV SERVICE LIBRARY

Almost 1500 pages and over 300 clear illustrations show step-by-step how to handle every phase of troubleshooting and servicing.

1—Radio and Television Receiver TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR

A complete guide to profitable professional methods. For the beginner, it is a comprehensive training course. For the experienced serviceman it is a quick way to "brush up" on specific jobs, to develop improved techniques or to find fast answers to puzzling service problems. Includes invaluable "step-by-step" service charts, 820 pages, 417 illus., price \$7.50 separately.

2—Radio and Television Receiver CIRCUITRY AND OPERATION

This 681-page volume is the ideal guide for servicemen who realize it pays to know what really makes modern radio-TV receivers "tick" and why. Gives a complete understanding of basic circuits and circuit variations; how to recognize them at a glance; how to eliminate guesswork and useless testing in servicing them, 417 illus. Price separately \$6.75.

Special low price . . . you save \$1.25

If broken into lesson form and sent to you as a "course," you'd regard these two great books as a bargain at \$5.00 or more!

Under this new offer, you save \$1.25 on the price of the two books—and have the privilege of paying in easy installments while you use them! No lessons to wait for. You learn fast—and right!

STUDY 10 DAYS FREE!

Dept. PE-98, RINEHART & CO., Inc.
232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

Send books below for 10-day FREE EXAMINATION. In 10 days I will either remit price indicated (plus postage) or return books postpaid and owe you nothing.

Radio & TV Receiver TROUBLESHOOTING & REPAIR (Price \$7.50) separately

Radio & TV CIRCUITRY & OPERATION (Price \$6.75)

Check here for MONEY-SAVING COMBINATION OFFER . . . Save \$1.25. Send both of above big books at special price of only \$13.00 for the two. (Regular price \$14.25 . . . you save \$1.25). Payable at rate of \$4 plus postage after 10 days if you decide to keep books and \$3 a month or 3 months until the total of \$13.00 has been paid.

Name

Address

City, Zone, State

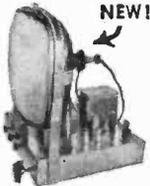
Outside U.S.A.—\$8.00 for TROUBLESHOOTING & REPAIR; \$7.25 for CIRCUITRY & OPERATION; \$14.00 for both. Cash only. But money refunded if you return books in 10 days.

CTI Keeps You Ahead with More New Ideas in

TV-ELECTRONICS HOME TRAINING

**YOU GET 20 BIG KITS TO BUILD
21" TV SET AND TUBE TESTER**

EARN UP TO \$150 A WEEK and more as an Electronics Technician. Repair radios and TV sets. Or get into Automation, Communications, Broadcasting, Radar. *Over 100,000 jobs are waiting. Wonderful opportunities to go in business.*



TRAIN AT HOME IN SPARE TIME. We send 20 kits of parts and tools. You learn by practicing—build a 21" TV receiver (with new 110° picture tube) and Tube Tester. Tester is a CTI "first." You also assemble a Power Supply unit, VTVM, and Fixed Frequency Generator. Most students earn as they learn. Many open shops. *Mail coupon for free Catalog and Lesson Samples.*

MAIL TODAY • TWO FREE BOOKS

Commercial Trades Institute • Dept. T-109
1400 Greenleaf Ave., Chicago 26, Ill.
Please send valuable free catalog, *You and Television*, and Lesson Samples.



Name _____ Age _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

NEW! hi-fi accessories YOU have been waiting for

vantron phono-booster

A hi-fi, fully transistorized phono pre-amplifier and equalizer. For use with high quality amplifiers with low output cartridges.



\$21.95

vantron phono-power

A hi-fi pre-amplifier power supply for monaural and stereophonic use. Provides hum-free power when used in conjunction with the phono-booster.



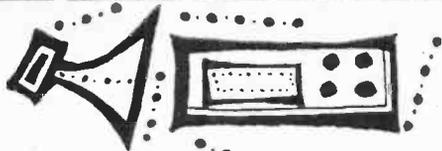
\$9.95

See your distributor
or write direct.

ELECTRONICS DIVISION

**VAN NORMAN
INDUSTRIES INC.**

Manchester, N. H.



WANTED! *Equipment, components or parts!*

The 265,000 purchasers of POPULAR ELECTRONICS are always in the market for good used equipment or components. So, if you have something to sell, let PE readers know about it in our classified columns.

It costs very little: just 50¢ per word including name and address. Minimum message: 10 words. For further information, write:

Martin Lincoln, POPULAR ELECTRONICS
One Park Avenue, New York 16, New York

GET INTO ELECTRONICS

V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar, automation. Basic & advanced courses in theory & laboratory. Assoc. degree in 29 mos. B.S. obtainable. ECTS accredited, G.I. approved. Graduates with major companies. Start Feb., Sept. Dorms, campus. H. S. graduates or equivalent. Catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Dept. PE VALPARAISO, INDIANA

HI-FI ACCESSORIES

by **Vidaire**

**SPEAKER SWITCHES, FADERS L-PADS, T-PADS
ON PANEL OR WALL PLATES, CROSSOVER NETWORKS,
EQUALIZERS, VOLUME EXPANDERS.**

**AT YOUR NEAREST SUPPLIER OR WRITE
VIDAIRE ELEC. MFG. CORP., Baldwin, New York**

47 RADIO PROJECTS 75¢ Plus "White's Radio Log"



Think of it... 47 electronics projects you can build... explained with diagrams, photographs and step-by-step instructions, plus "White's Radio Log," a directory listing U.S. and Canadian AM, FM and TV stations by call letters, locations, kilocycles and power and over 1,000 world-wide short-wave stations. Terrific value! Get this 192-page handbook, RADIO-TV EXPERIMENTER, No. 555, at newsstands 75¢ or direct from: SCIENCE & MECHANICS, 450 E. Ohio St., Dept. 794, Chicago 11

The TRUTH About RADIO-TV-ELECTRONICS



FREE FREE BOOK tells history—future of electronics industry; lists typical positions; shows men on-the-job; explains training needed for careers in Servicing, Broadcasting, Engineering Technology, etc.; facts about spare time training at home and resident courses; tells how you can earn Diploma or Associate Degree quickly. Clip and mail this ad TODAY—No Obligation!

ELECTRONICS DIVISION—Central Technical Institute
Dept. A-98 1644 Wyandotte, Kansas City 8, Mo.

Name (PRINT).....

Address.....

City..... State.....

Age..... Korean Vet?..... County.....

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

QTH: U. S. Army Element, A.F.N., Europe, APO 757, New York.

Ireland—*R. Eireann* (medium-wave) sends a mimeographed form letter signed by M. High de Lindhe, for Dir. of Broadcasting.

Italy—*Radio Roma* now has multi-colored QSL cards.

Poland—A lithographed multi-colored card shows natives in costumes.

Spain—The QSL card is the same photo-card that has been used for some time but they have a new message on the reverse.

AFRICA

Angola—CR6AA sent a card in 1952. CR6RD and CR6RE took a prepared card for a verification. CR6RM also sent a card. CR6RQ has a card containing a photo of natives; the message on the reverse side is signed by Jose L. Nunes.

Bechuanaland—ZNB (no longer active on 8230 kc.) sent a card from the Dept. of Public Works. This one took two years to come through.

Belgian Congo—*R. Congo Belge*, Stanleyville, "acknowledged" with a photo of the station personnel. OQ2AA, *R. Leo*, % AFRI-CONGO, B.P. 345, Leopoldville, sent a two-page letter with the note: "Sorry, no QSL cards." The signer was Monsieur Machael Van Damme. Included with the letter was a program-schedule booklet.

Canary Islands—EA8AB, *R. Clube Tenerife*, Apartado 225, Santa Cruz de Tenerife, sends a card, printed in blue, with a red-yellow-red stripe in left-hand corner. In Spanish, this

verification arrived within three weeks.

Ethiopia—Their QSL card took five months to arrive.

Fed. of Rhodesia and Nyasaland—N. Rhodesia B/C Service has used the same card for eight years. The latest is signed by A. Davis, Ass't. B/C Engineer. Fed. B/C Corp. of R. & N. has two addresses: Head Office, Travos House, Stanley Avenue, P.O. Box 8212, Causeway, Salisbury; and Broadcasting House, P. O. Box 8008, Causeway, Salisbury. They send a letter signed by T. V. Pile, Studio Manager.

French Camerouns—*R. Douala* (6115 kc.) sent a card for a report in French.

French Equatorial Africa—*Radio AEF* verifies erratically, acknowledges with Brazzaville's folder without completing the verification statement.

French West Africa

Dahomey—*R. Cotonou*, Boite Postale 366, provided only acknowledgments until a prepared-form card was sent for a definite verification.

French Guinea—*R. Conakry* sends a QSL letter signed by P. Conrath, Le Chef du Service de L'Inform. et de la Radiodiffusion.

French Sudan—*R. Soudan*, Boite Postale 171, Bamako, sends only acknowledgments, signed by J. Chabanel, Le Directeur.

French Somaliland—*R. Djibouti* (4780 or 6000 kc.) sends only acknowledgments. After six tries, a prepared card finally did the trick.

French Togo—*R. Lome* sends a letter in French by registered airmail in 13 days.

Kenya—African B/C Service, Dept. of In-

Get This Valuable Book

FREE



Just For Examining COYNE'S New Set

"Applied Practical Radio-Television"

on 7 DAY FREE TRIAL!

Yes, you get our big Diagrams book. FREE! It's like a road-map that shows you the way to easier Radio-TV repair. Needed by every serviceman. Complete 11x22" Schematic Diagrams on many radio and TV sets help cut servicing time. Includes simple instructions on how to use diagrams and picture patterns. This book is your FREE for asking to see Coyne's great new 7-book set, "Applied Practical Radio-Television!"

AT LAST! MONEY-MAKING "KNOW-HOW" ON TRANSISTORS, COLOR TV AND SERVICING

Coyne's great 7-volume set gives you all the answers to servicing problems quickly! For basic "know-how" that's easy to understand you'll find everything you want in Volumes 1 to 5 on over 5000 practical facts and data. Every step from fundamentals to installing, servicing and trouble-shooting all types of radio and TV sets. So up-to-date it includes the latest on COLOR TV and UHF. All this plus Volume 7—TRANSISTOR CIRCUITS—the most complete book ever published on the applications of transistors in electronics. New! Set has colorful design, washable covers.

EXTRA! 868 Page TV Encyclopedia Included! For speedy, on-the-job use, you also get Volume 6—famous Coyne CYCLOPEDIA. Answers problems on servicing, alignment, installation, etc. in easy ABC order. Use this 7-volume TV-RADIO LIBRARY FREE for 7 days; get the Servicing Book FREE!

FREE!
5 YEARS
OF VALUABLE
SUPPLEMENTS



With your set you also get Coyne's annual Supplement Service FREE for 5 years. Keeps your set up-to-date on everything that will be new in radio, television, electronics and electricity.

NOW!
7 BIG BOOKS
IN ONE GREAT SET!



SEND NO MONEY!

Just mail coupon for 7-volume set on 7 days free trial. We'll include book of 150 TV-Radio Patterns & Diagrams. If you keep the set, pay \$3 in 7 days and \$3 per month until \$26.50 plus postage is paid. (Cash price, only \$24.95). Or you can return the library at our expense in 7 days and owe nothing. YOU BE THE JUDGE. Either way, the book of TV-Radio Patterns is yours FREE to keep! Offer is limited. Act NOW!

FREE BOOK—FREE TRIAL COUPON!

Educational Book Publishing Division
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL, Dept. 98-PE
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, Ill.

YES! Send 7-Volume "Applied Practical Radio-Television" for 7 days FREE TRIAL per your offer. Include TV-Radio Patterns & Diagram Book FREE.

Name Age

Address

City Zone State

Where Employed

Check here if you want library sent C.O.D. You pay postman \$24.95 plus C.O.D. postage on delivery. 7-day money-back guarantee.

Educational Book Publishing Division
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 98-PE Chicago 12, Ill.

Be a High-Paid Expert in PRACTICAL ELECTRICITY



**CIRCUITS • MATH • WIRING
MACHINES • MOTORS • CONTROLS**
—all fully explained for
the man who does
the work

FIVE fact-packed volumes tell all you need to know about Practical Electricity—from fundamentals to complex devices. Circuit theory and practice. Mathematics. How to wire any type building. How to select, install, operate generators, motors, transformers, converters, etc. For problem-solving knowledge and technical ability that would take years to acquire by experience alone, mail coupon NOW.

The McGraw-Hill,
ELECTRICIANS' PRACTICAL LIBRARY
5 vols., 2415 pp.,
1481 illus.

10-DAY FREE TRIAL

McGraw Hill Book Company, Dept. PE-9,
127 West 41st Street, New York 36, N. Y.

Send me the 5-volume ELECTRICIANS' PRACTICAL LIBRARY for FREE examination. If I decide to keep books, I will send \$3.95 within 10 days and only \$6.00 monthly until special low price of \$27.05 is paid. Otherwise, I will return books within 10 days and owe nothing.

Name (PLEASE PRINT)

Address

City Zone State

Employed by PE-9

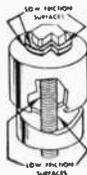


**FIRST NEW PUNCH
DEVELOPMENT IN 20 YEARS ...
OBSOLETE EVERY OTHER
PUNCH NOW ON THE MARKET**

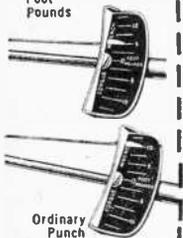
WALSCO

**"L.T." LOW TORQUE
CHASSIS PUNCH**

**CUTS a cleaner hole
with 50% less effort!**



Walsco
"L.T." Punch
Torque in
Foot
Pounds



Ordinary
Punch
Torque in
Foot
Pounds

A brand new electro-coating process (which can't wear off) reduces friction, thus lowers torque. You get a much cleaner hole with much less effort. The Walsco "L.T." Chassis Punch requires no lubrication of any kind and will give perfect service almost indefinitely. Available in a wide variety of sizes, round, square, key and D shapes.

Full information on these extra-easy to use "L.T." punches is available from Walsco distributor or by writing direct to Walsco.

WALSCO ELECTRONICS MFG. CO.

A Division of Tectron Inc. • West Coast Plant: Los Angeles 18, Calif.
116 W. GREEN ST., ROCKFORD, ILL., U.S.A.

formation, P. O. Box 30035, Nairobi, sent a letter signed by P. Tieffey for A. M. Dean, Broadcast Officer.

Morocco (French Morocco, Spanish Morocco, Tangier Zone now consolidated into one)—*R. Dersa*, Tetuan, sent an acknowledgment folder with photos of studio and area; this one also has the official station stamp. *R. Africa Maghreb* sends a large 4" x 8½" card. *Norea Radio* (located in Tangier but the address is Grenden 19, Oslo, Norway) sends a blue and grey card with *Voice of Tangier* in red.

Reunion—A letter was received but the name of the signer is not legible.

Sierra Leone—They verify by letter but be sure to give them a reference number! The letter is signed by W. A. Yoke, for Director of Broadcasting.

Somaliland Protectorate—*R. Somali* sends a mimeographed letter of confirmation, plus a photo of the transmitter house with confirmation on the back. They are asking for more reports and state that cards are being printed. The signer is Lionel S. Williams, Radio Mechanic.

Spanish Guinea—*Emissora de Radiodifusion Santa Isabel* sends a photo of natives on a home-built bake with the verification statement in Spanish signed by Margallo; they are also anxious for reports. *R. Equatorial*, Apartado 57, Bata (7850 kc., 400 watts), sent a card. Reports to *R. Calatrava* addressed to Calatrava, Spain, have been returned marked "Unknown"; a "Calatrava" exists in Spanish Guinea and this may be the proper location.

Tunisia—No QSL's although replies that took five weeks in transit have been received. No short-wave outlets as yet but due shortly.

Union of South Africa—Signers of all cards are R. Morris, H. W. Acheston, for the Chief Engineer. They reply readily with cards and personal letters.

Zanzibar—A QSL has been received by our Middle East Correspondent.

ASIA

Afghanistan—A letter has been received by some European DX'ers and possibly a few in North America.

Bahrein Island (medium wave)—This one sent a QSL letter plus a second letter confirming the first!

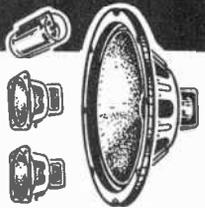
Burma—They acknowledge with a card that was received after six months and a "tough" follow-up letter. The statement says merely "Thanks for report." This is reportedly the same card that the Burma station has used for years.

Ceylon—Considerable mail gets lost since the address for the Commercial Service and the National Service are not as given in the 1958 *World Radio Handbook*. Reports to the Commercial Service should go to: P. O. Box 1575, Torrington Square, Colombo. They formerly sent a mimeographed letter although cards are now being received by some DX'ers. One DX'er received a "non-descript" letter. Follow-up letters netted no replies. The cards are being signed by the Ass't. Chief Engineer for N. S. Wickremasingme, Chief Engineer.

Goa—Ninety percent of the mail to Goa

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Magnavox 4-Pc. HI-FI SPEAKER SYSTEM



"TWOOFER" Speaker TWEETER AND WOOFER IN ONE CONE

Only $2\frac{1}{2} \times 10"$ **\$2.99** 3 for **\$7.50**
Stock No. S-329

Same characteristics as 2" tweeter and 10" woofer. Ideal for installation in small areas. Use as intercom remote, P. A. systems, or corner speaker. Voice coil 3-4 ohms. Rated 5 watts. Shpg. wt. 3 lbs.

REG. \$25.25
Powerful Magnavox 15" Woofer delivers bass and mid-range response from 40-8,000 cps. 8 ohms and is rated at 15 watts. Two matched Magnavox 4" Tweeters that reach 17,000 cps. complete the full range brilliance. All have heavy speaker frames which are cadmium plated. Complete with non-polarized Magnavox crossover capacitor. 5 spg. wt. 13 lbs.

\$14⁸⁸
COMPLETE
STOCK NO.
AS-371

Snyder TV 'TENNA

Reg. \$5.95 **\$1.49** 6 for \$6
Stock No. AA-45 each 12 for \$10

Four section aluminum antenna elements can be adjusted from only $9\frac{1}{4}"$ to a full 26". For use with UHF-VHF-FM. Color and Black and White. "Styron" base with scratch proof bottom. Shpg. wt. 2 lbs.



Monolux TELESCOPE 30 POWER

Reg. \$12.50 Stock No. X-529 **\$5.99** ea.

Fine optically ground and polished lenses. Chrome plated brass draw tubes open from $6\frac{1}{4}"$ to $13\frac{1}{4}"$ for sharp vision and wide field of view. Shpg. wt. 2 lbs.



DRY CELL REJUVENATOR KIT

3 for **\$2.88**
\$8.50 Ea.

Stock No. KB-57
Double and Triple Flashlight Cell Life - bring back life to otherwise inactive cells in the flashlight or portable radio. Controlled amounts of current are applied to the cell to remove charge built up around positive pole and allows cells to function again. Complete, ready to assemble. For all three popular flashlight cell sizes. Shpg. wt. 1 lb.



Shield "Super Tweeter"

● For 8-16 ohm speaker
● Rated 35 watts
● Rated to 17,000 cps
Reg. \$2.50 **\$9.88** 3 for **\$29.50**
Stock No. S-326

Latest development in a versatile high frequency horn. Goes over the top in response with a silky smoothness, a wide angle distribution pattern and complete freedom from distortion. For use with any speaker. Overall size: $7\frac{1}{4}" \times 3" \times 6\frac{1}{2}"$. Requires cabinet opening: $6" \times 2"$. Shpg. wt. 4 lbs.



Send for FREE Olson Catalog



It's easy! Simply fill out your name and address in coupon at right and mail. You'll be glad you did!

OLSON BARGAIN STORES IN

CHICAGO... 4101 N. Milwaukee Ave.
CHICAGO... 123 N. Western Ave.
CLEVELAND... 2020 Euclid Ave.
PITTSBURGH... 5918 Penn. Ave.
MILWAUKEE... 423 W. Michigan
BUFFALO... 711 Main Street
AKRON... 73 E. Mill Street

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| 15" Hi-Fi Woofer Stock No. S-331.....each \$8.95 | 4" Tweeter Stock No. S-332.....each \$2.99 | Crossover Capacitor Stock No. C-871.....each 88c |
|--|--|--|

Radiart POWER SUPPLY

For Cars—Trucks—Buses
Reg. \$28.95
Stock No. RA-301 **\$6.95** each
3 for \$20



Ideal "B" supply for mobile transmitters, receivers and amplifiers. Delivers 300 V @ 90 MA. With 8' cable, battery clips, plug, switch and instructions. $6\frac{1}{2} \times 8 \times 5\frac{1}{2}"$. Shpg. wt. 10 lbs.

Little Champ
**REMOTE
SPEAKER**
With Volume Control
Reg. \$5.95 **\$3.33** Stock No. S-233
3 for \$9



Control volume of "Little Champ" and TV, radio or record player. Easy to follow instructions and 20' of cable included. Shpg. wt. 1 lb.

GENERAL ELECTRIC HI-FI EQUIPMENT CABINET A1-211

Beautifully styled and finished on all FOUR sides for versatility of placement. The GE A1-211 Equipment Cabinet is specially designed for custom mounting of preamplifier, amplifier, tuner and record changer components plus a record storage compartment. An opening in the cabinet bottom, combined with four slots on the top panel, provide excellent ventilation for components. Shpg. wt. 50 lbs.
Overall-size: 26 3/16 H. x 30 3/16 L. x 17" W.
Equip. Comp.: 20 1/4 H. x 14 1/2 L. x 12" W.
Record Comp.: 8 1/4 H. x 16 3/16 L. x 14 3/4" W.
Record Changer Comp.: 12 H. x 16 3/16 L. x 15 3/4" W.

MAHOGANY
Stock No. CA-104

\$49.95

BLONDE
Stock No. CA-105

\$51.95



Reg. \$99.95

GET GENERAL ELECTRIC TUBES WHOLESALE Send for the New Big Olson Catalog. IT'S FREE!

It's Easy to Order from OLSON'S MAIL ORDERS TO AKRON, OHIO

How to order: Order directly from this ad. For convenience use this order blank. Fill in columns below with quantity desired, stock number, description, and price. You may send remittance with order (include enough for postage or parcel post shipment), or if you prefer send a \$2.00 deposit with your order and Olson will ship C.O.D. for the balance.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: Everything you order from Olson is guaranteed as advertised. If you are not more than satisfied, you may return merchandise for cash refund. Please—Minimum Order \$5.00

| Quan. | Stock Number | DESCRIPTION | Each Price | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------|
| | | <i>1 Free Olson Catalog</i> | | |
| | | P-98 | Total | |
| NAME _____ | | | Add Postage | |
| ADDRESS _____ | | | TOTAL AMT. | |
| CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____ | | | | |

Olson Radio Warehouse

P-98 FORGE STREET
AKRON 8, OHIO

TUBES "TAB" TESTED GUARANTEED

New, Surplus & Used Our 12th Year in Business

| | | | | | | | |
|------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|-------|------|
| 0A2 | .80 | 9LP7 | 1.00 | 6BQ6 | 2.00 | 7Q7 | .79 |
| 0B2 | .75 | 4S 4/5 | .50 | 6C4 | 2/51 | 12A6 | .59 |
| 0B3 | .80 | 2193 | 20/\$1 | 6C4 | 2/51 | 12AT6 | .59 |
| 0C3 | .84 | 434A | 1.98 | 6H6 | 2/51 | 12AT7 | .79 |
| 0D3 | .80 | 1N34A | 2/51 | 6CB6 | .69 | 12AU7 | .69 |
| 0Z4 | .80 | 5B4 | 5.2 | 6CD6 | 1.89 | 12AV6 | .59 |
| 1AX2 | .98 | 5U4 | .59 | 6J5 | .59 | 12AX4 | .79 |
| 1B2 | .78 | 5V4 | .89 | 6J6 | 2/51 | 12AX7 | .79 |
| 1L4 | .82 | 5Y3 | .59 | 6K5 | 2/51 | 12BH7 | .89 |
| 1R4 | .88 | 6B4 | .59 | 6K7 | .79 | 12BY7 | .89 |
| 1R5 | .78 | 6AC7 | .79 | 6L6 | 1.19 | 12SA7 | .69 |
| 1S4 | .88 | 6AC7 | .97 | 6S4 | .59 | 12SK7 | .69 |
| 1S5 | .68 | 6AH4 | .89 | 6SA7 | .79 | 12SN7 | .69 |
| 1T4 | .69 | 6AH6 | .95 | 6SH7 | .69 | 12SQ7 | .69 |
| 1U5 | .59 | 6AK5 | .69 | 6SJ7 | .69 | 14A7 | .69 |
| 1X2 | .86 | 6AL5 | .59 | 6SK7 | .69 | 198B6 | 1.69 |
| 2021 | .68 | 6AQ5 | .66 | 6SL7 | .69 | 25BQ6 | 1.29 |
| 308A | 2/31 | 6AS5 | .75 | 6SN7 | 2/51 | 25Z6 | .79 |
| 2V3 | 2/51 | 6AT6 | .69 | 6SQ7 | .59 | 35C5 | .59 |
| 3A5 | .69 | 6AU4 | .89 | 6T4 | 1.19 | 35L6 | .59 |
| 954 | 10/\$1 | 6AV6 | .59 | 6T8 | .98 | 35W4 | .59 |
| 955 | 4/\$1 | 6AK4 | .79 | 6U8 | .89 | 35Z5 | .55 |
| 957 | .30 | 6BA6 | .59 | 6V6 | .59 | 50A5 | .69 |
| 1019 | 4/\$1 | 6BC5 | .59 | 6W6 | .79 | 50B5 | .79 |
| 1025 | 4/\$1 | 6BE6 | .59 | 6X4 | .39 | 50C5 | .69 |
| 1026 | 3/51 | 6BF5 | .79 | 7A8 | .79 | 50L6 | .69 |
| 1029 | 4/\$1 | 6BG6 | 1.49 | 7C5 | .79 | 75 | 1.00 |
| 807 | 5/15 | 6BK5 | .89 | 7F7 | .79 | 76 | 5/51 |
| 808 | .89 | 6BL7 | .89 | 7F8 | .79 | 77 | 5/51 |
| 5BP1 | 3.98 | 6BN6 | .99 | 7N7 | .79 | 10Y | 3/51 |

FREE! WRITE TODAY FOR OUR NEW CATALOG

ARC/5 274N EQUIPMENT SPECIALS!

BC696/3 to 4mc's/OK. \$4.95 | BC457/A to 5.3 Tested. \$3.95
 AN-ARR2/RCVR As Is. \$1.69 | ARC5/T10/3 to 4 Tested. \$6.89

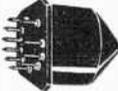
INFRARED SNOOPSCOPE

SEE IN DARK TUBE
 Selected GTD. Image Converter Tube. Hi-sensitivity simplified design 2" dia. Willemite screen—Hi-Resolution. Tube & Detector Delivers 55 @ 2 for \$9
SNOOPSCOPE POWER SUPPLY KIT
 Model PS2001K—4500 VDC/35MA Supply using dual doubler ckt. Less chassis & grill. \$13.95



NEW COMPUTER TRANSFORMER LOGIC CIRCUIT TOROID

Toroid—Use as gate or counting circuit or logic drive memory device. 3 windings 200MA/2Microseconds switching tape wound core. "SPRAGUE" Type 40Z0 design, fits 9 pin miniature socket.
 \$1.50 each, 5 for \$5 postpaid.



TPSK2—KIT FOR DC POWER FOR TRANSISTORS!!

Transistor Filtered Power Supply Kit used to power transistor circuits, amplifiers, etc. Delivers 12VDC at 2AMPS filtered less than 0.5% ripple or 28VDC at 1A TPSK2 Kit \$18. TPS2W assembled & wired \$24. Add 60c Postage!

115VAC Inpt Transformer & Full Wave Bridge Rectified output 12VDC @ 2AMPS. RECTXAN KIT ITR1K. \$4.50
 RTK2 Kit 12 or 18VDC up to 6 AMPS. \$9.00

NEW GTD RADIO & T.V. RECTIFIERS

35MA 40c @ 6 for \$4; 65MA 45c @ 5 for \$2; 75MA 49c @ 5 for \$2; 100MA 59c @ 6 for \$4; 150MA 70c @ 8 for \$5; 250MA 79c @ 6 for \$4; 300MA 88c @ 5 for \$4; 350MA 1.00 @ 8 for \$7; 400MA 1.10 @ 5 for \$5; 500MA 1.35 @ 4 for \$5; 65MA/260V \$1.10 @ 5 for \$5; 100MA/260V \$1.20 @ 9/\$10; 100MA/156V 95c @ 30; 500MA/156V \$1.75 3/55.
 NEW SILICON 500MA/1000V/280VAC/400p.i.v. Rectified Hmt Sealed \$1.50 @ 10 for \$6.50.
 Rectifier Orders \$10, Postpaid 48 States!

"TAB"—for—KITS!—from—"TAB"

Each "TAB" Kit Contains the Finest Selection of Top Quality Components in the Most Popular Values and Sizes

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Kit 35 Precision Resistors | Kit 40 Insulators |
| Kit 10 Switches | Kit 35 Power Resistors |
| Kit 75 Resist (1/2, 1, 2W) | Kit 15 mica Condensers |
| Kit 150 Carbon Resistors | Kit 5 Crystal Diodes |
| Kit 45 Panel Lamps | Kit 250 ft. Hook Up Wire Astd. |
| Kit 12 Electronic Cond's | Kit 11 Fuses, ass'd. |
| Kit 15 Volume Controls | Kit 100 Ceramic Condensers |
| Kit 36 Tube Sockets | Kit 50 Coil Forms |
| Kit 65 Tubular Condensers | Kit 6 Crystals & Holders |
| Kit 500 Lugs & Eyelets | Kit 65 Inductors & Coils |
| Kit 10 Bathub Oil Cond's | Kit 5 Microswitches |
| Kit 5 lbs. Surprise Package | Kit 10 Wheat Lamps |
| Kit 10 Transmit Mico Cond's | Kit 3 Transistor Xfmr's |

Order Ten Kits Each one of the Above **99c**
 We Ship Eleven!! KITS ONLY.

BATTERY CHARGER KIT 2 to 4 Amps. CHARGES 2-4-6 & 12 VOLT BATTERIES. KIT BCK-1 SPECIAL. \$9.95

Registered, Guaranteed Replacement Needles—All Cartridges
 Single Diamond \$6; Dual Dia \$14; Dia-Sapphire \$8 @
 Send Cartridge Name - Number & Postpaid 48 States



"TAB" FINEST HI-FI RECORDING TAPE
 7" Reel—1200 Ft. Per Reel **\$1.45** Lots of 6
 Sold on Money Back Guarantee

Highest quality HI-FI Precision Coated. Add 15c each P.P.
 "ERIN" MFR. & PROCESS, quality controlled, constant output Noise FREE, Splice FREE Flexible Tape, Fro. 7 1/2 IPS. 40-15Kc Oxide-Wnd-In. "TAB" @ \$1.59 ea.; 3/\$1.50 ea.
 New 1st Quality "MYLAR" 2400 Ft.-7" Reel
 "ERIN" GLOSS & PROCESS RECORDING TAPE \$4.49 @ 3/\$12

"TAB"

TERMS: Money Back Gtd. \$2 min. order F.O.B. N.Y.C. Add shipping charges or for C.O.D. 25% Dep. Prices shown are subject to change.

11VL Liberty St., N.Y. 6, N.Y. Rector 2-6245

does not get through due to a reported dispute with India. All correct reports which do arrive are acknowledged. Send your report to this Portuguese Colony via registered mail.

Hong Kong—They acknowledge correct reports with a card—the same card that has been used for ten years. You had better send reports here via registered mail, too, as a lot of mail to this country also gets lost.

Japan—JJY (standard frequency station) acknowledges with a multi-colored lithographed card, similar to the Japanese medium-wave station cards.

Jordan (now federation of Iraq and Jordan)—They send a mimeographed form letter signed by Jawad Joudeh, Engineer-In-Chief.

Kashmir—Send reports to *Azad Kashmir Radio*, Tararkhel, via *Radio Pakistan*, Rawalpindi, Pakistan.

Korea—Korean B/C Service, Seoul, seems to QSL irregularly with much delay, which suggests that many reports may get lost. *R. Pyongyang*, North Korea, verifies by letter but reports have to go via Hong Kong or Peking for forwarding, or via a European communist satellite.

Laos—A QSL card and a New Year's card were received after two months. The card was in French with the message in English; it was signed by Thong Sing, Director.

Macao (medium-wave)—CR9XL (1005 kc.) sent a letter in English after a long delay. The signer was Jose da Conceicao Norenha, Program Director.

Saudi-Arabia—A verification letter was received.

Taiwan (Formosa)—BEC38 sent a large card with red border, yellow background, blue print. The signer, C. Y. Tuan, asked for more reports. BEC32 sent a large card showing Chinese characters which the Director signed with a rubber stamp.

Thailand—In 1952 all stations verified with a folder. Now the National Service is erratic; after 3 1/2 years and 6 reports, one DX'er received a schedule that became effective in 1953. The Overseas Service verifies promptly with the signer being Nai Witt Siwasariyanon, Chief of Foreign Affairs Division.

Vietnam—Radio VTVN sent a large card promptly with a confirmation statement that was unsigned. *R. Hanoi* sends a mimeographed letter of acknowledgment. Reports to Hanoi from the U.S.A. must go to Hong Kong, then to Peking for forwarding.

Yemen—Chances for a QSL are extremely poor. A cablegram to the Director of *Radio Sanaa* (while he was in Cairo) resulted in no reply.

OCEANIA

British North Borneo—*R. Sabah*, P. O. Box 222, Jesselton, sends a card via airmail. They have statements for confirming or "not confirmed, insufficient details" with the inappropriate statement crossed out. They also send a photo. The card is signed by V. Raagh. Earlier verifications were by letter.

Philippine Islands—Far East B/C Co. now has separate cards for each call-sign and the signer is Miss Dale Golding, Shortwave Secretary.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

BARGAIN BASEMENT
 SAVE ON THESE SPECIAL BUYS OF THE MONTH

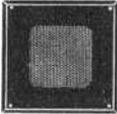
UTILITY CABINETS

Perforated front & bottom for ventilation. Modern design, heavy gauge steel. Gold & Black, White & Coral. For Intercoms, Phono Oscillators, Tuners, Receivers, Amplifiers, etc. Postpaid. Cash with Order.
 For 4x6 Chassis \$1.95
 5x7 Chassis 3.25
 7x11 Chassis 4.50



SPEAKER WALL PLATES

Hi-Fi installations, car & stationwagon rear seat speakers, intercoms, etc.
 WPS for 4" & 5" Speakers \$1.75
 WPS for 8" Speakers 2.25
JOHNSON & CO., Dept. E9-249,
 Oakhurst, N. J.



METAL LOCATOR ENTHUSIASTS

This is for you . . . BC-1141-C amplifier, the electronic heart of the famous SCR-625 mine detector. This unit is brand new with 2-1N's and 1-1G6 vacuum tubes. In steel carrying case with handle; net weight with batteries is only 10 pounds. It operates from internal batteries (not included) and is complete with schematic diagram of the whole SCR-625 detector set. Case measures 14" by 6" by 5" including hinged cover. Operating panel hinges out for easy access to interior shock mounted chassis. This is a 1000 cycle fixed frequency amplifier, brand spanking new, and 1 once-in-a-lifetime bargain at \$5.95. Set of 3 spare vacuum tubes \$1.00. Shipping weight 12 pounds.

Write for free government surplus bargain bulletin
JOE PALMER, P. O. Box 6188 CCC, Sacramento, California

TRANSISTOR EXPERIMENTER'S KIT!!!

Contains Basic Components Needed For Popular Electronics Constructional Articles

All Brand New Components at a Tremendous Saving To You!!!

- | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1-CBS Power Transistor | 5-Assorted Volume Controls |
| 2-PNP Transistors | 50-Assorted Condensers |
| 2-NPN Transistors | 4-Transistor Transformers |
| 1-Loopstick | 100,000 PRI. - 1500 CT SEC. |
| 3-Min. I. F. Transformers | 20,000 - 1000 |
| 1-Min. 365 MMF Var. Cond. | 15,000 - 200 |
| 1-1 1/2" Min. Speaker | 400 CT - 8 or 3.2 |
| 1-Watching Outlet Trans. | Power Transistor Manual |
| 50-Assorted Resistors | Transistor Component catalog |

ALL FOR ONLY \$10.95

GROVE ELECTRONIC SUPPLY COMPANY
 4103 W. BELMONT AVE. CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS
 INCLUDE POSTAGE WITH ORDER OR 50% DEPOSIT
 SEND FOR LATEST BARGAIN FLYER

RADIO CONTROL Headquarters

For Models FREE Send for FCC Form 505 & Catalog \$9.95
R/C RECEIVER 27 1/2 Mc. Compl. w. Relay, Tube, Acces. \$9.95
R/C XMITTER Hi-Power HAND-HELD. compl., \$17.95; KIT 11.95
R/C TRANSMITTER & RECEIVER KIT; 27 1/2 mc. 5 watt 2-Tube Simple Transm. & 2-Tube Rec. incl. Drilled Bases, Wound Coil, Res., Cond., SIGMA Relay, Instruc. **9.95**
HANDIE-TALKIE Transmitter & Receiver Chassis, New, Wired, with tube-2 Triodes. **7.65**
SIGMA 4F RELAY; 8,000 ohm, \$4.25. 6 Reed Relay 14.95
2-6V Battery Charger Kit, \$4.95. wired 6.95
R/C BODYS; Model Control \$1; Radio Control \$1; Handbook 2.25
CRYSTALS; 27.255 Mc. \$2.85. HOLDER .15
2" METERS 0-1 Ma. \$3.65.500 MicroA \$3.95; 3 Ma. 2.95
RELAY CONTROL UNIT incl. Sensitive 10,000 ohm Sigma Relay (1 1/2 Ma) Thermal Metal Strs., Heating Element, Hi Z Audio Choke, Mini Alnico V Magnet, Neon Lamp, Resistors, Capacitors, only **9.95**
MOSS Electronic Distributing Co., Inc. 148, 3rd & 4th Covers
RELAYS, 1/2 Ohm, 2 Ma. DC or 110V AC SPDT, 95c; SPST, .85
325-P CANAL ST.
GYRO ELECTRONICS NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

| ADVERTISER | PAGE NO. |
|---|------------------------------|
| Advance Electronics | 138 |
| Airex Radio Corporation | 136 |
| Alco Electronics Mfg. Co. | 136 |
| Alliance Manufacturing Company, The | 34 |
| Allied Radio Corp. | 19, 125 |
| Amphenol Electronics Corp. | 37 |
| Arkey | 134 |
| Arnold Ceramics, Inc. | 132 |
| Bailey Technical Schools | 18 |
| Bell Sound Systems Inc. | 129 |
| Berkeley Electronics, Inc. | 130 |
| Blonder-Tongue Labs, Inc. | 24 |
| Cadmium Battery Corporation, The | 9 |
| Canadian Institute of Science & Technology Ltd. | 20 |
| Capitol Radio Engineering Institute | 101 |
| Carrier Co., C. | 130 |
| Central Technical Institute | 140 |
| Century Electronics Co., Inc. | 25, 126 |
| Channel Master | 32 |
| Cisn, H. G. | 138 |
| Cleveland Institute of Radio Electronics | 95 |
| Commercial Trades Institute | 140 |
| Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corporation | 36 |
| Coyne Electrical School | 5, 133, 141 |
| DeVry Technical Institute | 11 |
| EICO | 38, 40 |
| Ekeradio | 134 |
| Electronic Kits | 147 |
| Electro-Voice Inc. | 16, 17 |
| Erie Resistor Corporation | 96 |
| Finney Company | 39 |
| Garfield Co., Inc., Oliver | 21, 22, 23 |
| General Electric Company | 29 |
| Glaser-Stears Corp. | 121 |
| Gonset | 122 |
| Gratham School of Electronics | 8 |
| Greenlee Tool Co. | 122 |
| Grommes—A Division of Precision Electronics, Inc. | 102 |
| Grove Electronic Supply Company | 145 |
| Gyro Electronics | 145 |
| Hi-Fi Annual & Audio Handbook | 120 |
| Hallicrafter | 2nd Cover |
| Health Company | 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111 |
| Hornet Antenna Products Co. | 132 |
| Indiana Technical College | 134 |
| Instructograph Company | 134 |
| International Correspondence Schools | 13 |
| JFD Electronics Corp. | 30 |
| Jerrald Electronics Corporation | 35 |
| Johnson Company, E. F. | 94 |
| Johnson & Co. | 145 |
| Karlson Associates Inc. | 136 |
| Kester Solder Company | 132 |
| Key Electronics Co. | 128 |
| L. R. Electronics Corp. | 128 |
| Lafayette Radio | 103, 104, 105 |
| Lektron | 113 |
| Liberty Tube Co. | 132 |

| ADVERTISER | PAGE NO. |
|--|-----------------------|
| McGraw-Hill Book Company | 142 |
| Midway Company | 136 |
| Midway Weisler | 132 |
| Miller, Gusave | 134 |
| Milwaukee School of Engineering | 131 |
| Mosley Electronics Inc. | 98 |
| Moss Electronic Distributing Co., Inc. | 148, 3rd & 4th Covers |
| Motorola Inc | 7 |
| National | 112 |
| National Radio Institute | 115, 116, 127 |
| National Schools | 15 |
| North American Philips Co., Inc. | 92 |
| Northrop Aeronautics Institute | 137 |
| Olson Radio Warehouse | 143 |
| Pacific International University | 126 |
| Pacific States University | 28 |
| Palmer, Joe | 145 |
| Phila. Wireless Technical Institute | 128 |
| Photography Annual | 130 |
| Picture Tube Outlet | 138 |
| Popular Boating America's Cup | 126 |
| Popular Electronics Classified | 140 |
| Popular Electronics Subscriptions | 126 |
| Port Arthur College | 136 |
| Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc. | 93 |
| Quality Electronics | 132 |
| RCA Institutes, Inc. | 99 |
| Radio Engineering Institute | 28 |
| Radio Shack Corporation | 10 |
| Radio-Televia on Training School | 91 |
| Rek-O-Kut Co., Inc. | 33 |
| Rider Publishers, Inc. John F. | 14 |
| Rinehart & Co., Inc. | 123, 139 |
| Rockbar Corporation | 27 |
| Science & Mechanics | 140 |
| Scott-Wheel House, Inc. | 128 |
| Sprayberry Academy of Radio-Television | 31 |
| Springfield Enterprises | 14 |
| Standard Line Electric Company | 119 |
| Surplus Center | 126 |
| Tab | 144 |
| Technical Appliance Corporation | 26 |
| Texas Crystals | 12 |
| Thorpe Inc. | 132 |
| Tri-State Collige | 138 |
| U. S. Air Force | 97 |
| Universal TV-Electronics School | 138 |
| University Loudspeakers, Inc. | 134 |
| Valparaiso Technical Institute | 140 |
| Van Norman Industries, Inc. | 140 |
| Van Nostrand Co., Inc. D. | 3 |
| Vidair Elec. Mfg. Corp. | 140 |
| Video Electric Company | 137 |
| Walaco Electronics Mfg. Co. | 142 |
| Western Electronics Company | 126 |
| Western Radio | 132, 134, 136 |
| Whitetail Phonics, Inc. | 138 |
| World Radio Laboratories | 138 |
| Your Career In Electronics | 124 |
| Zalytron Tube Corporation | 128, 134 |

Classified

RATE: 50¢ per word. Minimum 10 words prepaid. November issue closes September 3rd. Send order and remittance to: POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 1 Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

FOR SALE

TRADEIN TV sets—hundreds shipped everywhere; \$9 up—also color. Write Justis Bros., Newport, Del.

TELEVISION & Radio Tubes. Parts and Supplies. Guaranteed. Write Hi-Quality Tube Co., Inc., 284 Lafayette St., Rahway, New Jersey.

KITS—\$2.98 each. Resistance box, Tube checker, Capacitance box. Special! Order 2—get one free. Includes instructions, new parts, surplus case. Hi Voltage probe—29¢. 3 Alignment tools—29¢. New, used, surplus parts assortment—\$1.89. Allkit, Box 98, Midwood Station, Brooklyn 30, N. Y.

TUBES—TV, Radio, Transmitting and Industrial Types At Sensibly Low Prices. New. Guaranteed 1st Quality Top Name Brands Only. Write For Free Catalog or Call Walker 5-7000, Barry Electronics Corp., 512 Broadway, New York 12N, N. Y.

NEW! Pocket radio transmitter uses transistor. Plans 25¢. Free literature on all our products available at factory prices. Springfield Enterprises, Box 54-E-9, Springfield Gardens 13, N. Y.

WALKIE-TALKIE chassis \$7.98. See our display ad in this issue. Springfield Enterprises.

WALKIE-TALKIE. Build wireless portable radiophone for less than \$10.00. Plans for variable frequency and crystal control types, only 50¢ for both, including assembly photographs. Springfield Enterprises, Box 54-E-9, Springfield Gardens 13, N. Y.

CITIZEN'S band radio plans for building your own receiver and information on transmitter design, FCC requirements, etc. plus special discount on type approved receivers. All for \$1.00. Springfield Enterprises, Box 54-E-9, Springfield Gardens 13, N. Y.

DIAGRAMS for repairing radios \$1.00, Television \$2.00. Give make, model. Diagram Service, Box 672-PE, Hartford 1, Conn.

GOVERNMENT Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Snooperscopes, Parabolic Reflectors, Picture Catalog 10¢. Meshna, Malden 48, Mass.

GOVERNMENT Sells—Surplus Electronics; Walkie-Talkies; Test Equipment; Oscilloscopes; Radar; Sonar; Surplus Aircrafts; Boats; Jeeps; Misc.—You buy direct now from U. S. Government Depots at fractions of Army and Navy costs—Send for bulletin "Depot List & Procedure" \$1.00. Box 8-PE, Sunnyside 4, N. Y.

TELEVISION Sets \$11.95 Plus Shipping, Jones, 147 High Street, Pottstown, Pa.

SCHEMATIC drawing of any radio or television. Only 59¢ postpaid. Send make and model number. DX Radio Coop, Box 5938C, Kansas City 11, Missouri.

ASSEMBLE, repair, Fluorescent Fixtures. Free catalog—Kits, parts, etc. Shoplite, 650E Franklin, Nutley 10, New Jersey.

DIAGRAMS! Repair Information! Radios—amplifiers—recorders \$1.00. Televisions \$1.50. Give make model, chassis. TV Miltie, Box 101RA, Hicksville, New York.

"20 DISTANCE Crystal Set Plans" handbook, Transistor experiments and catalog—30¢. Laboratories, 1131-L Valota, Redwood City, California.

TRANSISTORIZED Pocket F-M Radio, Ekeradio, 650 North Fair Oaks, Pasadena, California.

WHOLESALE prices on transistor supplies, Hi-Fi amplifiers, changers, speakers, kits, tubes, etc. Schaak Electronics; 3867 Minnehaha Ave., Minneapolis 6, Minnesota. PA 9-8332.

SHIRT pocket transistor superheterodyne radio \$16.95. Details free. Box 7062, Kansas City 13, Missouri.

CRYSTAL Radio Builders! Four tested circuits, crystal, \$1.00. Flanagan, 1249 Cambridge, Cambridge, Mass.

GOVERNMENT Surplus Electronics, Tools, Etc. List of stock \$1.00. Rhoads, 732 Guilford St., Lebanon, Pa.

CRYSTALS, Novice, General, Marine. Airmailed. FT-243, .01%, Any Kilocycle 3500 to 8600 \$1.00. Crystals Since 1933. Write. C-W Crystals, Box 2065P, El Mone, Calif.

FM Tuners, 88-108 megacycles, 4 tubes complete, \$12.95. Grutman 1 E. 167 St., New York 52, N. Y.

WANTED

CASH Paid! Sell your surplus electronic tubes. Want unused, clean transmitting, special purpose, receiving, TV tubes, magnetrons, klystrons, broadcast, etc. Also want military & commercial lab test and communications gear. We swap too, for tubes or choice equipment. Send specific details in first letter. For a fair deal write, wire or telephone: Barry, 512 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y. Walker 5-7000.

MERCURY, Platinum, Silver, Precious Metals. Ores Assayed. Mercury Refiners, Norwood, Massachusetts.

CYLINDER and old disc phonographs. Edison Conqueror, Idella, and Oratorio models. Berliner Gramophones and Zono-o-phones, Columbia cylinder Graphophones, and Coin-operated cylinder Phonos. Want old catalogues and literature on early phonos prior to 1919. Will pay cash or trade late hi-fi components. Popular Electronics, Box 50, 1 Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

INVENTIONS WANTED

INVENTIONS wanted. Patented: unpatented. Global Marketing Service, 2420—77th, Oakland 5, Calif.

INVENTORS—Inventions needed at once for Manufacturers, Cash or Royalty. Write Allen, P.O. Box 215, Dallas 21, Texas, Dept. B.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

BUY Wholesale! 25,000 Nationally Advertised Products. Get amazing Dealer Catalogs. Complete Details Free. American Wholesalers, 1841-DA Levee, Dallas 7, Texas.

VENDING Machines—No Selling. Operate a route of coin machines and earn amazing profits. 32-page catalog free. Parkway Machine Corporation, Dept. 12, 715 Ensor St., Baltimore 2, Md.

MAKE \$25-\$50 Week, clipping newspaper items for publishers. Some worth \$5.00 each. Particulars free. National, 81-PE, Knickerbocker Station, New York City.

OPERATE profitable mailorder business!! Write: Bond, 1637-X West Vernon, Phoenix, Arizona.

BE Appointed State Notary Public now. Information: Stationers Exchange, Box 2614, Snyder 26, New York.

SLIDES & MOVIES

FREE! Blackhawk's big sale catalog 8mm., 16mm. movies, 2"x2" color slides. Biggest selection anywhere! Projectors, cameras, supplies—big discounts! Get free, every three weeks, 12-page newspaper size bargain list! Blackhawk Films, Davenport 24, Iowa.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

CORRESPONDENCE COURSES

COMPLETE Correspondence Course in Radio, TV, & Electronics. Only 12 sections. Includes 1st Class License Prep. Very low rates. Ascot School of Electronics, Box 29092, Los Angeles 29, Calif.

HIGH FIDELITY

DISGUSTED with "Hi" Hi-Fi Prices? Unusual Discounts on your High Fidelity Requirements. Write Key Electronics, 120 Liberty St., New York 6, N. Y. Evergreen 4-6071.

TAPE & TAPE RECORDERS

DISCOUNTS to 50%, recorders, tapes, hi-fi components, consoles, photograph equipment. Request specific prices only. Long Island Audio & Camera Exchange, 3 Bay 26th Street, Brooklyn 14-L, N. Y.

TAPE Recorders, hi-fi components, tapes. Unusual Values. Free Catalog. Dressner, 69-02F, 174 St., Flushing 65, N. Y.

RECORDERS, HiFi, Tapes. Free wholesale catalogue. Carston, 215-P, East 88 St., N.Y.C. 28.

HIGHEST Trade-In Allowances Toward Ampex, Concertone, Crown, Ferrograph, Presto, Pentron, Components. Accessories. Catalog. Boynton Studio, 10-PE Pennsylvania, Tuckahoe, N. Y.

RECORDERS, Tape Decks, Stereo Tapes, Accessories, Excellent Values, Catalogue. EFSCO, 270E Concord, West Hempstead, N. Y.

EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

HIGH Paying Jobs, Opportunities, foreign, U.S.A. All trades. Companies pay fare. For information write Dept. 57N, National Employment Information, 1020 Broad, Newark, New Jersey.

SHIP Jobs, Experience Unnecessary, Big Pay. \$1.00. Keyw, G.P.O. Box 1171, N. Y.

JOIN the Merchant Marine. Big Pay. Write Box 8391, Jacksonville 11, Fla.

INSTRUCTION

CODE remembered forever in minutes, 50¢. Psychograph Inc., 106 Bosworth St., San Francisco 12, Calif.

ENGINEERING Degrees, EE Option Electronics earned through Home-Study. Residence Classes Also available. Pacific International University, Colleges of Engineering and of Physics, 5719-J, Santa Monica Boulevard, Hollywood 38, California.

DOUBLE Your Business: Save money, time, eliminate "call-backs." Get a real trouble shooter for TV. Not a kit, not a book, but a classified, step-by-step trouble tracker. For "Pros" only. Write for free brochure. National Technical Research Labs, 432 N. Washington Ave., Whittier, Calif. Dept. E.

NAVY Electronics training course, one of the finest compiled, is available to the public. Excellent electronics instruction for beginners. Designed especially for self-study. Used in training Navy Electronics technicians. 512 pages. 280 diagrams and illustrations. 16 thorough quizzes with answers. This is a high quality course, containing excellent writing, artwork and printing. An outstanding bargain made possible by U. S. Government Printing and Price Control. For your copy send \$2.00 to: New England Book Distributors, Box 311, Watertown, Connecticut.

LEATHERCRAFT

FREE "Do-It-Yourself" Leathercraft Catalog. Tandy Leather Company, Box 791-J27, Fort Worth, Texas.

September, 1958

MINERAL & PROSPECTING

ROCKHOUNDS—Prospectors—Treasure Hunters—Gem Cutters . . . make big money in your spare time. Free Booklet now available with information on sources, materials, know-how . . . from the biggest suppliers to the jewelry trade. Free—Free . . . Grieger's, 1633 E. Walnut, Pasadena 95, Calif.

SPECIAL SERVICES

BOOK Manuscripts Considered for national distribution. All subjects welcomed. New authors encouraged. Atten. Mr. Blythe, Greenwich Book Publishers, 489 Fifth Avenue, N. Y., N. Y.

MISCELLANEOUS

SONGPOEMS And Lyrics Wanted! Mail to: Tin Pan Alley, Inc., 1650 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

"WINEMAKING; Beer, Ale Brewing." Illustrated. \$2.00. Eaton Books, Box 1242-C, Santa Rosa, California.

FREE sample razor blade, from Germany. Revolutionary accomplishment. First time in USA. Paul Weil, Dept. A16, Box 157, New York 31.

EXTRAORDINARY Opportunity! Retire Now! Lead Leisurely Life. Remarkable Book Shows How. Free Details. Belmont, Wyckoff 92, New Jersey.

Save on Hi-Fi, Ham Radio, other Electronics Devices by using Easy-to-Assemble Kits!



New ELECTRONICS KITS Guide and Directory on Sale Soon!

NOW—for the first time—you can get a 160-page guide that tells you all you need to know about putting together kits for your own hi-fi set, electronics laboratory, short-wave receiver, electronics accessories for car and boat, photoelectric eyes, pocket radios—and dozens of other electronics devices.

The new **ELECTRONICS KITS** is a windfall of valuable information—with 30 construction articles and 640 illustrations. **PLUS** a complete *Directory* listing all available electronics kits, including specifications, prices and manufacturer's names.

This big, new builder's guide and directory to **ELECTRONICS KITS** goes on sale in October. Reserve your copy now at your newsstand or radio parts store—only \$1.00.

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING CO.,
434 So. Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.



The Most Versatile All-Purpose Multi-Range Tester Ever Designed!

Superior's New Model 79

SUPER-METER **WITH NEW 6" FULL-VIEW METER**



Model 79 — SUPER-METER . . . Total Price \$38.50 — Terms: \$8.50 after 10 day trial, then \$6.00 per month for 5 months.

The Model 79 represents 20 years of continuous experience in the design and production of SUPER-METERS, an exclusive SICO development.

In 1938 Superior Instruments Co. designed its first SUPER-METER, Model 1150. In 1940 it followed with Model 1250 and in succeeding years with others including Models 670 and 670-A. All were basically V.O.M.'s with extra services provided to meet changing requirements.

Now, Model 79, the latest SUPER-METER includes not only every circuit improvement perfected in 20 years of specialization, but in addition includes those services which are "musts" for properly servicing the ever increasing number of new components used in all phases of today's electronic production. For example with the Model 79 SUPER-METER you can measure the quality of selenium and silicon rectifiers and all types of diodes—components which have come into common use only within the past five years, and because this latest SUPER-METER necessarily required extra meter scale, SICO used its new full-view 6-inch meter.

A Combination VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER.

Plus CAPACITY, REACTANCE, INDUCTANCE AND DECIBEL MEASUREMENTS.

Also Tests SELENIUM AND SILICON RECTIFIERS, SILICON AND GERMANIUM DIODES.

Specifications

- ✓ D.C. VOLTS: 0 to 7.5/15/75/150/750/1,500.
- ✓ A.C. VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000.
- ✓ D.C. CURRENT: 0 to 1.5/15/150 Ma. 0 to 1.5/15 Amperes.
- ✓ RESISTANCE: 0 to 1,000/100,000 Ohms. 0 to 10 Megohms.
- ✓ CAPACITY: 001 to 1 Mfd. 1 to 50 Mfd.
- ✓ REACTANCE: 50 to 2,500 Ohms, 2,500 Ohms to 2.5 Megohms.
- ✓ INDUCTANCE: .15 to 7 Henries, 7 to 7,000 Henries.
- ✓ DECIBELS: -6 to +18, +14 to +38, +34 to +58.

The following components are all tested for QUALITY at appropriate test potentials. Two separate BAD-GOOD scales on the meter are used for direct readings.

- ✓ All Electrolytic Condensers from 1 MFD to 1000 MFD.
- ✓ All Selenium Rectifiers. ✓ All Germanium Diodes.
- ✓ All Silicon Rectifiers. ✓ All Silicon Diodes.

Model 79 comes complete with operating instructions and test leads. Use it on the bench — use it on calls. A streamlined carrying case included at no extra charge accommodates the tester, instruction book and test leads. Only

\$ 38⁵⁰

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL **NO MONEY WITH ORDER — NO C. O. D.**

SEE FOLLOWING PAGE FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

MOSS ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO., INC. DEPT. D-487 3849 TENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 34, N. Y.
PRINTED IN U.S.A.

Superior's
New
Model 82

RAPID TESTER

The Very Best Value In Multi-Socket Tube Testers!



Model 82 — RAPID TESTER . . . Total Price \$36.50 — Terms: \$6.50 after 10 day trial, then \$6.00 monthly for 5 months.

Production of this Model was delayed a full year pending careful study by Superior's engineering staff of this new method of testing tubes. We don't expect it to replace conventional testers but if you want to try this new type of tester, you can do no better than mail the coupon below. Don't let the low price mislead you! We claim Model 82 will outperform similar looking units which sell for much more—and as proof, we offer to ship it on our examine before you buy policy.

FEATURES:

- ★ Dual Scale meter permits testing of low current tubes.
- ★ 7 and 9 pin straighteners mounted on panel.
- ★ All sections of multi-element tubes tested simultaneously.
- ★ Use of 22 sockets permits testing all popular tube types and prevents possible obsolescence.
- ★ Ultra-sensitive leakage test circuit will indicate leakage upto 5 megohms.

\$36⁵⁰

Primarily, the difference between the conventional tube tester and the multi-socket type is that in the latter, the use of an added number of specific sockets (for example, in Model 82 the noval is duplicated eight times) permits elimination of element switches thus reducing testing time and possibility of incorrect switch readings.

To test any tube, you simply insert it into a numbered socket as designated, turn the filament switch and press down the quality switch — THAT'S ALL! Read quality on meter. Inter-element leakage, if any, indicates automatically.

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL NO MONEY WITH ORDER — NO C. O. D.

We invite you to try before you buy any of the models described on this page, the preceding page and the following pages. If after a 10 day trial you are completely satisfied and decide to keep the Tester, you need send us only the down payment and agree to pay the balance due at the monthly indicated rate.

NO INTEREST OR FINANCE CHARGES ADDED!

If not completely satisfied, you are privileged to return the Tester to us, cancelling any further obligation.

**SEE OTHER
SIDE**

CUT OUT AND MAIL TODAY!

MOSS ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO., INC.

Dept. D-487 3849 Tenth Ave., New York 34, N. Y.

Please send me the units checked on approval. If completely satisfied I will pay on the terms specified with no interest or finance charges added. Otherwise, I will return after a 10 day trial positive y cancelling all further obligation.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Model 82 Total Price \$36.50 \$6.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00 monthly for 5 months. | <input type="checkbox"/> Model TD-55 Total Price \$26.95 \$6.95 within 10 days. Balance \$5.00 monthly for 4 months. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Model 79 Total Price \$38.50 \$8.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00 monthly for 5 months. | <input type="checkbox"/> Model TW-11 Total Price \$17.50 \$11.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00 monthly for 6 months. |

Name

Address

City Zone State

All prices net, F.O.B., N. Y. C.

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL NO MONEY WITH ORDER

NO C.O.D.

Superior's New Model TD-55

EMISSION TYPE

TUBE TESTER

For the Experimentor or Part-time Serviceman, who has delayed purchasing a higher priced Tube Tester.

For the Professional Serviceman, who needs an extra Tube Tester for outside calls. For the busy TV Service Organization, which needs extra Tube Testers for its field men.

Speedy, yet efficient operation is accomplished by: 1. Simplification of all switching and controls. 2. Elimination of old style sockets used for testing obsolete tubes (26, 27, 57, 59, etc.) and providing sockets and circuits for efficiently testing the new Noval and Sub-Minar types.

You can't insert a tube in wrong socket. It is impossible to insert the tube in the wrong socket when using the new Model TD-55. Separate sockets are used, one for each type of tube base. If the tube fits in the socket it can be tested.

"Free-point" element switching system. The Model TD-55 incorporates a newly designed element selector switch system which reduces the possibility of obsolescence to an absolute minimum.

Checks for shorts and leakages between all elements

The Model TD-55 provides a super sensitive method of checking for shorts and leakages up to 5 Megohms between any and all of the terminals.

Elemental switches are numbered in strict accordance with R.M.A. Specifications.

The 4 position fast-action snap switches are all numbered in exact accordance with the standard R.M.A. numbering system. Thus, if the element terminating in pin No. 7 of a tube is under test, button No. 7 is used for that test.

Complete with carrying case **\$26.95 Net**



Model TD-55 — TUBE TESTER . . . Total Price \$26.95 — Terms: \$6.95 after 10 day trial, then \$5.00 per month for 4 months.



Model TW-11 — TUBE TESTER . . . Total Price \$47.50 — Terms: \$11.50 after 10 day trial, then \$6.00 per month for 6 months.

Superior's

New Model

TW-11

STANDARD PROFESSIONAL

TUBE TESTER

- Tests all tubes, including 4, 5, 6, 7, Octal, Lockin, Hearing Aid, Thyatron, Miniatures, Sub-miniatures, Novals, Sub-minars, Proximity Fuse Types, etc.

- Uses the new self-cleaning Lever Action Switches for individual element testing. All elements are numbered according to pin-number in the RMA base numbering system. Model TW-11 does not use combination type sockets. Instead individual sockets are used for each type of tube. Thus it is impossible to damage a tube by inserting it in the wrong socket.

- Free-moving built-in roll chart provides complete data for all tubes. Printed in large easy-to-read type.

NOISE TEST: Phono-jack on front panel for plugging in either phones or external amplifier detects microphonic tubes or noise due to faulty elements and loose internal connections.

EXTRAORDINARY FEATURE

SEPARATE SCALE FOR LOW-CURRENT TUBES Previously, on emission-type tube testers, it has been standard practice to use one scale for all tubes. As a result, the calibration for low-current types has been restricted to a small portion of the scale. The extra scale used here greatly simplifies testing of low-current types.

Housed in hand-rubbed oak cabinet **\$47.50 Net**

TRY FOR 10 DAYS

BEFORE you buy! **THEN** if satisfactory pay in easy, interest free, monthly payments. See coupon inside

We invite you to try before you buy any of the models described on this and the preceding pages. If after a 10 day trial you are completely satisfied and decide to keep the Tester, you need send us only the down payment and agree to pay the balance due at the monthly indicated rate. (See other side for time payment schedule details.)

**NO INTEREST
OR FINANCE
CHARGES ADDED!**

If not completely satisfied, you are privileged to return the Tester to us, cancelling any further obligation.

SEE OTHER SIDE

CUT OUT AND MAIL TODAY!

FIRST CLASS

Permit No. 61430

New York, N. Y.

VIA AIR MAIL



BUSINESS REPLY CARD

No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the U. S.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY —

MOSS ELECTRONIC DIST. CO., INC.

3849 TENTH AVENUE

NEW YORK 34, N. Y.